THE

PRIMER

OR,

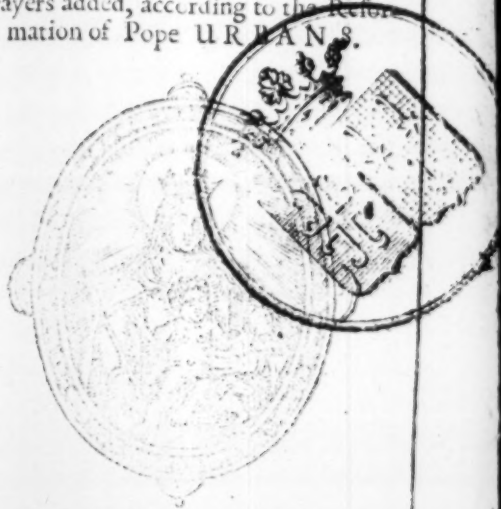
OFFICE

Of the Bleſſed

VIRGIN MARY

in Engliſh :

Exactly reviſed, and the new Hymnes and Prayers added, according to the Reformation of Pope URBAN 8.



Printed at [illegible] 1672.

To the pious Reader.

THe Primer, or *Office of our B. Lady here presents it self to your devotion, being thorowly reformed, according to the last corrected Latin of Pope* Urban *the* VIII. *now generally used in the Church: Wherein you shall find all the* Hymnes *put into a true divine Poetick strain, yet keeping close to the literal sense, of which there are some new ones, and many Prayers, which did never before speak English: The* Calendar, *with the Holy Days in the Rubricks, is exactly modell'd according to the last Roman Institution. The Prayers are rendred more harmonious and genuine: The References and Directions are truly adjusted: In a word the whole Book hath been with much care revis'd, & purg'd from many incongruities & solœcismes; Enlarg'd besides with such pieces of Devotion, as the Church hath recommended to the piety of her Children. And (which was most necessary) a short Exposition of the whole Book is prefixed for the instruction of the ignorant. All which have deservedly gained the approbation of the Learned, and may prove a hopeful means to advance thy Devotion. Which God of Mercy grant.*

1 Circumcision of our Lord
2 S. Adler Abbot
3 S. Meliores martyr
4 S. Cronioke monk
5 *S. Edward King and Confessor*
6 Epiphany of our Lord
7 S. Ced.b. of London.
8 S. William b. of York
9 S. Adrian abbot
10 S. Setherd virgin
11 S. Higinius Pope and martyr
12 S. Benedict abbot of Wire
13 S. Kentigerne abbot
14 S. *Hilary Bishop*
15 S. Paul first Ermite
16 S. Marcellus Pope and martyr
17 S. Anthony Abbot
18 *Chair of S. Peter at Rome*
19 S. Wolstan Bishop of Worcester
20 S. *Fabian and Sebastian*
21 S. Agnes virgin and martyr
22 S. Vinc. and Anastasius m.m.
23 S. Emerentiana virgin and martyr
24 S. Timothy bishop and martyr
25 *Conversion of S. Paul*
26 S. Policarp bishop and martyr
27 S. John Chrysostome b. and conf.
28 S. Agnes apparition
29 S. Gildas abbot
30 S. Martina Virgin
31 S. Adaman Priest

Fe-

d	1	S. Ignatius b. and m.	*Fast.*
e	2	Purification of our B. Lady.	
f	3	S. Blase bishop and m.	
g	4	S. Gilbert Confessor	
a	5	S. Agatha virgin m.	
b	6	S. Dorothy virgin m.	
c	7	*S. Richard King & S. Romuald. Ab.*	
d	8	S. Edelfede abbess	
e	9	S. Apolonia virgin martyr	
f	10	S. Wilfrid bishop of York	
g	11	*S. Will. Duke of Aquitain.*	
a	12	S. Edilwald bishop	
b	13	S. Ermenild Queen of Mercia	
c	14	S. Valentine Priest	
d	15	S. Faustin, Jovita, &c. m.m.	
e	16	S. Tancone bishop	
f	17	S. Finan bishop	
g	18	S. Simeon bishop	
a	19	S. Acca Bishop	
b	20	S. Mildred virgin	
c	21	S. Cimbert bishop	
d	22	*Chair of S. Peter at Antioch.*	
e	23	S. Milburge virgin	*Fast.*
f	24	S. Matthias Apostle.	
g	25	S. Furseus abbot	
a	16	S. John bishop	
b	27	S. Sexulf bishop	
c	28	S. Oswald bishop of York	

In the Leap-year February hath 29 dayes.

d	1	*S. David Bishop*
e	2	S. Chad bishop
f	3	S. Wenloc Abbot
g	4	S. Lucius and S. Casimir confessors
a	5	S. Wilgise confessor
b	6	S. Frodoline abbot
c	7	*S. Thomas of Aquine*
d	8	S. Felix bishop
e	9	S. Frances Rom.
f	10	40 Holy Martyrs
g	11	S. Oswine King and martyr
a	12	*S. Gregory P. and Doctor*
b	13	S. Vigane Monk
c	14	S. Ceonulph King
d	15	S. Aristobulus bishop
e	16	S. Alrede abbot
f	17	*S. Patrick bishop*
g	18	*S. Edward King and Martyr*
a	19	S. Joseph confess.
b	20	S. Cuthbert bishop
c	21	*S. Benedict the great, abbot*
d	22	S. Hamund bishop
e	23	S. Egbert King
f	24	S. Lanfrank b. of Cant. *Fast.*
g	25	Annunciation of B. Lady
a	26	S. William of Norwich martyr
b	27	S. Archibald abbot
c	28	S. Fremund King and martyr
d	29	S. Baldred confessor.
e	30	S. Patrone bishop
f	31	Translation of Adelm bishop

g	1	*Conversion of S. Mary Magdalen*
a	2	S. Francis of Paula
b	3	*S. Richard Bishop of Chicester*
c	4	S. Guire priest
d	5	S. Vincent confessor
E	6	S. Ethelwold King
f	7	S. Sigene Abbot
g	8	S. Duvianus confessor
a	9	S. Frithstan bishop
b	10	S. Eschillus bishop and mart.
c	11	S. Leo Pope and confessor
d	12	S. Hugh bishop of Roan
E	13	S. Hermenegild mart.
f	14	S. Tiburtius, Valerian, &c.
g	15	Transl. of S. Oswald bishop
a	16	*Transl. of S. Alban*
b	17	S. Anicetus Pope and mart.
c	18	S. Oswin Monk
d	19	S. Elphege B. of Cant.
E	20	S. Ceadwal King
f	21	*S. Anselm B. of Cant.*
g	22	S, Soter, and Caius Popes
a	23	*S. George Martyr*
b	24	S. Mellitus *Bishop*
c	25	*S. Mark Evangelist*
d	26	S. Cletus and Marcellinus P. & M.
E	27	S. Walburge virgin
f	28	S. Vitalis martyr
g	29	S. Peter Martyr
a	30	S. Catherine of Sienna

b 1 S. Philip and Jacob Apostles
c 2 S. Athanasius bishop and conf.
d 3 Invention of the Holy Cross
E 4 S. Monica Widow
f 5 S. Algive Queen
g 6 *S. John Port. Latin*
a 7 S. Stanislaus bishop and martyr
b 8 Apparition of S. Michael
c 9 S. Gregory Nazianzen b. & conf.
d 10 S. Gordian and Epimacus m.m.
E 11 S. Fremund King and martyr
f 12 S. Nereus, Achilleus, &c.
g 13 S. Merwine Virgin
a 14 S. Boniface martyr
b 15 S. Dympna virgin martyr
c 16 S. Brandon abbot
d 17 Transl. of 11000 virgins
E 18 S. Sewal bishop
f 19 S. Prudentiana virgin
g 20 *S. Ethelbert King and martyr*
a 21 S. Godrick Ermite
b 22 S. Julia virgin
c 23 S. William of Rochester
d 24 S. Joan Widdow
E 25 *S. Philip Nerius*
f 26 *S. Austin b. of Cant.*
g 27 *S. Bede Priest*
a 28 S. Jonas abbot
b 29 S. Barien virgin
c 30 S. Felix Priest and martyr
d 31 S. Petronilla virgin

E. 1 S. Romwald Bishop
f 2 *S. Malcolm King of Scotland*
g 3 S. Eleutherius Eremite
a 4 S. Petrock b. of Cornwal
b 5 S. Boniface B. and m.
c 6 S. Norbet b. and conf.
d 7 *S. Robert abbot*
E. 8 S. William b. of York
f 9 S. Columb the Great
g 10 S. *Margaret Queen of Scotland*
a 11 *S. Barnaby Apostle*
b 12 S. Basilides, Cirinus, &c. m.
c 13 S. Anthony of Padua conf.
d 14 S. Basil the Great b. and m.
E. 15 S. Vitus, Modestus, &c. m.
f 16 *S. Rich. of Chichester*
g 17 S. Botolph abbot
a 18 S. Marcus and Marcellian m.
b 19 S. Gervasius and Protasius m.
c 20 S. Edward King and martyr
d 21 S. Engelmund martyr
E. 22 *S. Alban Protomart.*
f 23 S. Audry virgin *Fast.*
g 24 Nativity of S. John Baptist
a 25 S. Amphibale martyr
b 26 S. John and Paul m. m.
c 27 S. Levine bishop and martyr
d 28 S. Leo Pope and confessor. *Fast.*
E. 29 S. Peter and Paul Apostles
f 30 *Commem. of S. Paul*

g 1 S. Romwald Bishop
a 2 *Visitation of our B. Lady*
b 3 S. Guthagon confessor.
c 4 S. Eliz. Q. of Portugal.
d 5 S. Mudwene abbess
e 6 S. Sexburge Queen
f 7 *Transl. of S. Thomas of Cant.*
g 8 S. Grimbald abbot
a 9 S. Edilburge Queen
b 10 Seven brethren martyrs.
c 11 S. Pius Pope and martyr.
d 12 S. Nabor and Felix martyrs.
e 13 S. Anaclete Pope and martyr
f 14 S. Bonaventure Bishop and conf.
g 15 S. *Swithen B. of Winchester*
a 16 S. Osmund b. of Sarum
b 17 S. Alerius conf.
c 18 S. Simpherosa, &c. martyrs.
d 19 S. Diman monk
e 20 S. Margaret virgin martyr
f 21 S. Praxades virgin
g 22 S. *Mary Magdelen*
a 23 S. Apollinaris b. & m.
b 24 S. Christine v. & m. *Fast.*
c 25 S. James Apostle
d 26 S. Anne mother of b. virgin
e 27 S. Pantaleon martyr
f 28 S. Nazarius, Celsus, &c.
g 29 S. Martha virgin
a 30 S. Abdon and Sennon m.m.
b 31 S. *Ignatius Founder of the Society of Jesus*

c	1	*S. Peter ad vincula*
d	2	S. Stephen Pope and Martyr
E	3	Invent. S. Stephen Protomartyr
f	4	*S. Dominick Confessor*
g	5	*Our B l ady ad Nives*
a	6	*Tran figuration of our Lord*
b	7	S. Claudia Matrone
c	8	S. Cyriac, Largus, &c.
d	9	S. Hugh bishop of Ely *Fast.*
E	10	S. Laurence marty:
f	11	S. Gilbert bishop of Chichester
g	12	S. Clare virgin
a	13	S. Hypolitus and Cassianus
b	14	S. Eusebius confessor *Fast.*
c	15	Assumption of our B. Lady
d	16	S. Hyacinthus confessor
E	17	*S. Thomas of Hartford*
f	18	*S. Helen Empress*
g	19	S. Clintank King and m.
a	20	*S. Bernard abbot*
b	21	S. Richard of S. Andrews
c	22	S. Timothy and his fellows m.m.
d	23	S. Justinian monk m. *Fast.*
E	24	S. Bartholomew Apostle
f	25	*S. Lewis King of France*
g	26	S. Zepherine Pope and m.
a	27	S. Decuman Ermite
b	28	*S. Austin bishop and Doctor*
c	29	*Decollation of S. John Baptist*
d	30	S. Fiaker confessor
E	31	S. Adian bishop and con:

f 1 S. Giles abbot
g 2 S. Adaman abbot
a 3 S. Foillan biſhop and martyr
b 4 *Tranſlation of S. Cuthbert biſhop*
c 5 S. Altho abbot
d 6 S. Bega virgin
e 7 Tranſl. of S. Dunſtan biſhop *Faſt.*
f 8 Nativity of our b. Lady
g 9 S. Gorgonius martyr
a 10 S. Nicholas of Tolent
b 11 S. Protus and Hyacinthus m. m.
c 12 S. Eanſwide abbeſs
d 13 S. Werenfride Prieſt
e 14 *Exaltation of the Holy Croſs*
f 15 S. Kineburge Queen
g 16 S. Cornelius & Cyprian m.
a 17 The holy Stigma's of S. Francis
b 18 Tranſl. of S. Winock.
c 19 S. Januarius b. and his fellows m. m.
d 20 S. Euſtachius martyr *Faſt.*
e 21 S. Matthew Apoſtle and Evang.
f 22 S. Maurice m. with his fellows
g 23 S. Linus Pope and m.
a 24 S. Winibald abbot
b 25 S. Ceolfride abbot
c 26 S. Cyprian and Juſtina
d 27 S. Coſmas and Damian m.
e 28 S. Lioba abbeſs
f 29 Dedicat. of S. Michael Arch. Angel.
g 30 S. Hieron. Pr. Con. and Doct.

a 1 S. Remigius b. & confessor
b 2 *S. Thomas bishop of Heref.*
c 3 S. Gerard abbot
d 4 *S. Francis Confessor*
E 5 S. Placidus monk
f 6 S. Bruno conf.
g 7 S. Mark Pope
a 8 S. Briget widdow.
b 9 S. Denis, Rusticus, &c. m. m.
c 10 S. Paulin bishop of York
d 11 S. Edilburge abbess
E 12 *S. Wilfrid Bishop of York*
f 13 *Translation of S. Edward K.*
g 14 S. Callistus Pope and m.
a 15 S. Teresia virgin
b 16 S. Lullus bishop of Mentz.
c 17 Translat. of S. Audry
d 18 *S. Luke Evangelist.*
E 19 S. Fridiswide virgin
f 20 S. Windelin abbot
g 21 *S. Ursula virg. & mart.*
a 22 S. Cordula virgin and martyr
b 23 S. Sira virgin
c 24 S. Maglore bishop
d 25 S. Crisant and Darius m.
E 26 S. Evaristus P. and m.
f 27 Translat. of S. Romwald b. *Fast.*
g 28 S. Simon and Jude Apostles
a 29 S. Eadsine bishop of Cant.
b 30 S. Egelnoth bishop of Canterb.
c 31 S. Foillan bishop and martyr *Fast.*

November hath xxx dayes.

d	1	The Feast of all Saints
E	2	*Commemoration of all Souls*
f	3	*S. Winifride virg. & mart.*
g	4	*S.* Charles bishop and confessor
a	5	*S.* Malachy bishop
b	6	*S.* Winock abbot
c	7	*S* Willebrord bishop and confessor
d	8	*S.* Willehade bishop and confessor
E	9	*Dedicat. of our Saviours Church*
f	10	*S.* Triphon, Respicius, &c. m. m.
g	11	S. Martin bishop and confessor
a	12	*S. Martin Pope & martyr*
b	13	*S.* Kilian bishop
c	14	*S.* Laurence bishop of Dublin
d	15	*S.* Maclove bishop
E	16	*S. Edmund B. of Cant.*
f	17	*S.* Greg. Thaumaturgus & *S.* Hugh B.
g	18	*Dedic. of S. Peters Church*
a	19	*S.* Pontian Pope and mart.
b	20	*S.* Edmund King and mart.
c	21	*Presentation of B. Lady*
d	22	*S.* Cecily virg. and mart.
e	23	S. Clement Pope and mart.
f	24	*S.* Chrysogonus martyr
g	25	*S. Catherine V. & M.*
a	26	*S.* Peter b. of Alexandria
b	27	*S.* Oda virgin of Scotland
c	28	S. Edwald Eremite.
d	29	S. Saturnine martyr. *Fast.*
E	30	S. Andrew Apostle

December

f	1	S. Daniel bishop of Bangor	
g	2	S. Bibian virg. and mart.	
a	3	S. *Lucius King of Britany*	
b	4	S. Osmund abbot	
c	5	S. Sabbas bishop	
d	6	S. *Nicholas bishop*	
E	7	S. *Ambrose B. & Doct.*	
f	8	*Concept. of B. Lady*	
g	9	S. Ethelgine abbess	
a	10	S. Melchiades Pope and Martyr	
b	11	S. Damasus Pope	
c	12	S. Elfrede virg. of Crowland	
d	13	S. *Lucy virg. & Mart.*	
E	14	S. Nimborine abbot	
f	15	S. Hilda abbess	
g	16	S. Bean bishop	
a	17	S. Tetta abbess	
b	18	S. Winebald abbot	
c	19	S. Micatius abbot	
d	20	S. Comogel abbot	*Fast.*
E	21	S. Thomas Apostle	
f	22	S. Hildelide virgin	
g	23	S. Inthware virgin	
a	24	S. Ruth Monk	*Fast.*
b	25	The Nativity of our Lord	
c	26	S. Stephen first Martyr	
d	27	S. John Apostle and Evangelist	
E	28	Holy Innocents Martyrs	
f	29	S. *Thomas B. of Canterbury*	
g	30	S. Eustach abbot	
a	31	S. Silvester Pope and confessor	

A Table to find out the Moveable Feasts for many Years.

Year of our Lord.	Domical Letter.	Easter-Day.	Whit-Sun-Day.	Forein Easter before ours.
1673	E	30 Mar.	18 Ma	1 week
1674	D	19 Apr.	7 June	5 weeks
1675	C	4 Apr.	23 May.	0 week
1676	B A	26 Mar.	14 May.	0 week
1677	G	15 Apr.	3 June	1 week
1678	F	31 Mar.	19 May.	0 week
1679	E	20 Apr.	8 June	4 weeks
1680	D C	11 Apr.	30 May.	0 week
1681	B	3 Apr.	22 May.	1 week
1682	A	16 Apr.	4 June	4 weeks
1683	G	8 Apr.	27 May.	0 week
1684	F E	30 Mar.	18 May.	1 week
1685	D	19 Apr.	7 June	1 week
1686	C	4 Apr.	23 May.	0 week
1687	B	27 Mar.	15 May.	1 week
1688	A G	15 Apr.	3 June	1 week
1689	F	31 May.	19 May.	0 week
1690	E	20 Apr.	8 June	5 weeks
1691	D	12 Apr.	31 May.	1 week
1692	C B	27 Mar.	15 May.	0 week
1693	A	16 Apr.	4 June	5 weeks
1694	G	8 Apr.	27 May.	1 week
1695	F	24 Mar.	12 May.	0 week

A Table of the Contents.

The sum of Christian Belief
An Exposition of the whole Office
The Office of one B. Lady from the Purification to Advent Page 1
The like in Advent p.65
The like after Advent p.106
The Office or Service for the Dead p.171
The Gradual Psalmes p. 220
The seven Penitential Psalmes p.232
The Litanies of Saints p.244
Prayers after the Litanies, &c. p.253
A Prayer to be said in the time of Persecution p.259
Prayers to be said in the beginning and end of a Congregation p. 65 and 266
Prayers to intreate the Grace of the Holy Ghost p.267
A Thanks giving p. 60
Prayers in Journeys p.271
The Office of the Holy Cross p.274
The Office of the Holy Ghost p. 80
A daily Exercise p. 85
Prayers before and after Sacramental Confession p.93
Prayers before and after receiving the blessed Sacrament p. 97
Devout Prayers upon the Passion p.304

A Prayer to the B. Virgin Mary p.310
Another to her and S. John Evang. p.313
The Plaint of the B. Virgin p.315
Prayers unto our Saviour Jesus p.319
A Prayer before study p.322
A Prayer in affliction p.325
A Psalm and Prayer in tribulation p.327
The Creed of Athanasius p.329
The Passion of our Lord Jesus, according to S. Matthew p.333
The Passion according to S. Mark p.327
The Passion according to S. Luke p.338
The Passion according to S. John p.369
Hymnes throughout the year p.369
Prayers upon Sundayes, &c. p.422
Prayers proper to Saints p.479
The Antiphon and Prayer on the Feast of our Angel Guardian, p.537
Prayers common to Saints p.538
The Litanies of Jesus, with an Hymne composed by S. Bernard p.549
A Prayer of S. Augustine, recommended by P. Urban *the* VIII. p.555
The Order to serve at Mass p.557
Antiphons and Prayers to be said in the time of the Plague p.573
The Litanies of our B. Lady of Loretto. p.575

The Reader is desired to take notice, and pardon the misnumbering some of the Pages, as also some few faults, which here and there escaped correction at the Press.

A N

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE Christian FAITH

The Apostles Creed.

I Believe in God the Father Almighty Creator of Heaven and Earth, and in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead and buried, he descended into hell, the third day he rose again from the dead, ascended into Heaven, sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty, from thence he shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholike Church, the Communion of Saints, forgiveness of sins, Resurrection of the flesh, life everlasting. Amen.

Our Lords Prayer.

OUr Father, who art in Heaven, sanctified be thy Name, let thy Kingdom come, thy will be done, as in Heaven, in earth

Earth alſo : Give us this day our da
bread, and forgive us our debts, as we
ſo forgive our debters. and lead us not
to temptation, but deliver us from e
Amen.

The Angelical ſalutation.

HAil Mary, full of Grace, our Lo
is with thee, bleſſed art thou amo
Women, and bleſſed is the fruit of
Womb Jeſus. Holy Mary, mother of Go
pray for us ſinners, now, and in the ou
of our death. Amen.

The ten COMMANDEMENT of GOD, which are contained in the DECALOGUE.

I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee ou of the Land of Ægypt, out of the houſe ſervitude.

1. THou ſhalt not have ſtrange God before me.

2. Thou ſhalt not take the Name of th Lord thy God in vain : for the Lord wil not hold him innocent, that ſhall take th Name of the Lord his God in vain.

3. Remember that thou ſanctifie th Sabath day.

4. Honor thy father and thy mother.

5. Thou

5. Thou ſhalt not murder.
6. Thou ſhalt not commit adultery.
7. Thou ſhalt not ſteal.
8. Thou ſhalt not bear falſe teſtimony againſt thy Neighbour.
9. Thou ſhalt not deſire thy Neighbours houſe.
10. Neither ſhalt thou deſire his wife, nor ſervant, nor handmaid, nor oxe, nor aſs, nor any thing that is his.

The ſeven Sacraments of the Catholike Church.

Baptiſme, Confirmation, Euchariſt, Penance, Extreme Unction, Order, and Matrimony.

The Theological Virtues.

Faith, Hope, and Charity.

The Cardinal Virtues.

Prudence, Temperance, Juſtice, and Fortitude.

The Giſts o the Holy Ghoſt.

Wiſdom, Underſtanding, Counſel, Fortitude, Science, Piety, and the fear of our Lord.

The Fruits of the Holy Ghoſt.

Charity, Gladneſs, Peace, Patience, Benignity, Goodneſs Longanimity, Meekneſs, Faith, Modeſty, Continencie, and Chaſtity.

The

The Precepts of Charity.

Thou shalt love the Lord thy God fro
thy whole heart, and with thy whole sou
and with thy whole mind.

Thou shalt love thy Neighbour as th
self.

The Precepts of the Church.

1. To celebrate the appointed Fest
val dayes of the Church, in abstainin
from servile works.

2. To hear reverently the sacred Offic
of the Mass on Sundays, and Holy days.

3. To fast the Lent, Imberdayes, th
Eves, and Fridays, according to the cu
stome of the Church; and on Saturdays
to abstain from flesh.

4. To confess thy sins to a Priest, al
lowed, and to receive the holy Euchari
at the least once in the year, and that a
Easter.

5. Not to solemnize Marriage on th
dayes forbidden by the Church.

The spiritual works of mercy.

1. To teach the ignorant.
2. To correct the sinner.
3. To counsel the doubtful.
4. To comfort the afflicted.
5. Patiently to suffer injuries.
6. To pardon an offence.
7. To pray for the living and the dea
and thy persecutors.

The Corporal Works of Mercy

1. To feed the hungry.
2. To give drink to the thirſty.
3. To harbor the ſtranger.
4. To cloath the naked.
5. To viſit the ſick.
6. To go to thoſe that are in priſon, and to redeem the captive.
7. To bury the dead.

The eight Beatitudes.

Bleſſed are the poor in ſpirit, for theirs is the Kingdom of heaven.

Bleſſed are the meek, for they ſhall poſſeſs the land.

Bleſſed are they that mourn, for they ſhall be comforted.

Bleſſed are they that hunger and thirſt after Juſtice, for they ſhall have their fill.

Bleſſed are the merciful, for they ſhall obtain mercy.

Bleſſed are the clean of heart, for they ſhall ſee God.

Bleſſed are the peace-makers, for they ſhall be called the children of God.

Bleſſed are they that ſuffer perſecution for juſtice, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

The five Corporal Senses.

Sight, Hearing, Smelling, Taſte, and Touching.

The ſeven capital Sins, which are commonly called deadly.

Pride, Covetouſneſs, Lechery, Envy, Gluttony, Wrath, and Sloth.

The four laſt things to be remembred.

Death, the laſt Judgment, Hell, and the Kingdom of Heaven.

Holy-Dayes throughout the Year

NEw Years-day, and Twelfth-day, the Purification, Annunciation, Aſſumption and Nativity of our B. Lady. All the twelve Apoſtles, S. Joſeph, the Invention of the Holy Croſs, S. John Baptiſt, S. Anne the Mother of our B. Lady, S. Laurence, S. Michael, All Saints-day, Chriſtmas day, S. Stephen, Holy Innocents, S. Sylveſter, and one of the Principal Patrons of a City, Province or Kingdom.

The moveable Holy Dayes.

All Sundays, Eaſter-day, and Whitſunday, with two days next following, Aſcenſion-day, Corpus Chriſti-day.

The

The beginning of the Gospel, according to S. John.

Glory be to thee, O Lord.

IN the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing which was made. In him was life, and the life was the light of men: and the light shined in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for testimony, to give testimony of the light, that all might believe through him. He was not the light, but to give testimony of the light. It was the true light, which lighteneth every man that cometh into this world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not not. He came into his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them power to be made the sons of God, to those that believe in his Name. Who, not of blood, nor of the will of the

flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are born. And the *Word was made flesh*, and dwelt in us, (and we saw the glory of him, glory as it were of the only begotten of the Father) full of grace and verity.

Thanks be to God.

An Act of Contrition.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and Man, who art my Creator and Redeemer, thou being whom thou art, and for that I love thee above all things, it grieves me from the bottom of my heart, that I have offended thy divine Majesty: Lo here I firmly purpose never to sin any more: as also to confess my sins, and fulfil the penance, which shall be enjoyned me for the same, and for love of thee I do freely pardon all my Enemies: and do offer my life, my words and works, in satisfaction for my sins. Wherefore I most humbly beseech thee, trusting in thy infinit goodness and mercy, that by the merits of thy most precious blood, death & passion, thou would'st pardon me, and give me grace to amend my life, and to persever therein until death, *Amen.*

A short Exposition of the Primer, or Office of the B. Virgin Mary.

THE *Office of our B. Lady is of great antiquity, and was composed by the Church, directed by the Holy Ghost, and this book is called the* Primer *from the Latine word* PRIMO, *which signifies first of all; To teach us that Prayer should be the first work of the day. And the Office is divided into* Psalms, Hymns, Canticles, Antiphones, Versicles, Responsories, *and* Prayers, *for order, beauty, and variety sake, and warranted by Scripture.* (Col. 3. 16.) Sing you in your hearts unto our Lord in spiritual Psalms, Hymns, and Canticles.

The Office is divided into seven several hours, according to that of the Prophet, Seven times the day I have said praise to thee; *and withal to represent a dayly memorial of the 7 principal parts, as also of the 7 hours of our Saviors passion. For our Saviour hung 3 hours living on the Cross, other 3 hours he hung dead upon the cross, and the 7 hour was spent in nailing him to and taking him from the Cross. And by the* Matins & Lauds, *we commemorate*

his Agony and binding in the Garden. By the Prime, *his ſcoffs & falſe accuſations; by the* third hour, *his cloathing with purple, & crowning with thorns; by the* ſixth hour, *his condemning and nailing to the Croſs; by the* ninth hour, *his yielding up the ghoſt, and the opening of his ſide; by the* Evenſong *his taking from the Croſs; And by the* Compline, *his Burial.*

Note, that the Matins *(according to the preciſe Canonical time) do begin at Midnight, and the* Laudes *are but as it were an appendix to the* Matins: *The* Prime *begins at 6 of the clock in the morning,&c. But theſe times are not punctually obſerved, unleſs in religious houſes.*

The Doxology, or Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt, &c. *is ſaid at the beginning of every Hour, and at the end of every Pſalm, to ſhew that the intention of the Office is in the firſt place to give one and equal glory to the moſt bleſſed Trinity, and to invite all Creatures to do the like.*

Alleluia *is an* Hebrew *word, and ſignifies,* Praiſe ye our Lord with joy and exultation of heart, *and is the language of the bleſſed in heaven, according to* Apoc. 3. 6. *Therefore the Church hath forbidden it to be tranſlated into any other language:*

is used for a great part of the year, especially betwixt Easter *and* Whitsontide, *Because that is a time of joy for our Saviours Resurrection and Ascension. But from* Septuagesima *till* Easter, instead of Alleluia, *is said,* Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory, *because that is a time of penance, therefore* God *must be praised rather with tears, then exultation.*

The Invitatory, Hail Mary full of grace our Lord is with thee, *is to congratulate and renew the memory of our blessed Ladies joy, conceived at the conception of her Son* Jesus, *and to invite all the communion of the faithful to do the like. And the five verses which follow the invitatory, and begin,* Come let us rejoyce, &c. *signifie the five wounds of Christ, from which all our Prayer hath its force and merit; and in honor of which those Versicles are said.*

The Hymns *are a Poetical expression of the Prerogatives and praises of* God *and our blessed Lady, and were composed for the most part by* St. Hilary, St. Ambrose, *and* St. Thomas of Aquine. *And the use of them is warranted by Scripture* (Mat. 26. *where 'tis said that our* Saviour and his Disciples, after they had recited a Hymn, went forth.

And the 3. Psalms in most of the hours, and

and the 3. hours alotted to every Canonical hour, are in honor of the moſt Bleſſed Trinity, to whom chiefly the whole Office is directed. The Abſolutions *and* Benidictions *before the Leſſons, are ſhort aſpirations to beg divine aſſiſtance, that we may worthily read the Leſſons following; And the firſt* Benedi&tion *is in honor of the Father; the 2. in honor of the Son; the 3. in honor of the* Holy Ghoſt. *The Leſſons and Chapters are taken out of* Holy Writ, *and do contain the myſtical praiſe of our bleſſed Lady, and her Son Jeſus.*

The Reſponſories, *or* Anſwers, *are ſo called, becauſe one alone having ſung a Leſſon, all the Quire doth* Anſwer, *and ſing the* Reſponſory, *which uſually is taken out of the ſame part of Scripture, as the Leſſon, or otherwiſe is compoſed of certain amorous affects towards* God, *and ſweet ſentences correſpondent to the nature of that days Office. The letter* R. *doth uſually denote a Reſponſory, or Anſwer, as the letter* V. *doth a Verſicle.*

An Antiphon *ſignifieth a* reciprocal voice, *that is a voice which one wing of the Quire returns to the other, whence it comes, ſinging it in an exchanged order.* Before and after moſt of the Pſalms is placed an Antiphon, which Antiphon is

ſaid

id both before and after the Pſalm on a
ouble Feaſt day, and only after on a ſingle
eaſt. *S. Iſidore* ſaith, theſe Antiphons
ere firſt uſed in the Greek Church, and
fterwards introduced into the Latin
Church, by *S. Ambroſe.*

We riſe up and ſtand whileſt we ſay or ſing the Canticles or Songs, My ſoul doth magnifie our Lord, *&c.* Bleſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael, *&c.* and, Now thou doſt diſmiſs thy ſervant O Lord, *&c.* to ſignifie our reverence to the Goſpel, out of which theſe are taken.

The *Collect* is the Prayer, ſo called, becauſe it collecteth and gathereth together the ſum of all the Petitions and ſupplications of the whole Office, and is always ended with theſe words. *Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, &c.* to ſignifie that he is our only Mediator of Redemption, and principal Mediator of interceſſion, and that we cannot merit any thing by our Prayers, unleſs we make them in his name.

The Nocturnes, or night Office, are ſo called, becauſe they were wont to be (and in Catholick Countries ſtill are) ſaid NOCTURNO TEMPORE, *in the night time, according to that of the Prophet,* At midnight I aroſe to confeſs to thee.

The fifteen Gradual Pſalms take denomination

mination from a cuſtom the Jews obſerved of ſinging them, as they aſcended 15. ſteps or degrees (in Latin *GRADUS*) toward Solomons Temple, ſinging one Pſalm upon every ſtep: And this was a figure of the aſcenſion of the Elect by the degrees of virtue, whereof the Prophet ſpeaketh, *They ſhall go from virtue to virtue.*

The Penitential Pſalms are ſo called because they contain many deep expreſſions of inward ſorrow and penitency, or repentance of ſins committed, and many cries or ſupplications to God for mercy and forgiveneſs. And therefore are to be ſaid kneeling.

The *Octaves* of a Feaſt are the 8 dayes following it inclufively, as if Sunday be the Feaſt, the next Sunday after is the Octave. Where note, that theſe Feaſts only have Octaves, The Nativity of our Lord, S. Stephen, S. John Evangeliſt, Holy Innocents, Twelfth-day, Eaſter day, Aſcenſion day, Whitſunday, Corpus Chriſti day, S. John Baptiſt, S. Peter, and S. Paul, S. Laurence, The Aſſumption and Nativity of our bleſſed Lady, and All-Saints day. Alſo upon the Feaſt of the dedication of a Church. Octaves are obſerved.

THE

The Office of our Blessed LADY.

To be said, from the day after the Purification, unto the Evening-song of the Saturday before the first Sunday of Advent; saving that on the day of the Annuntiation is said, as in Advent.

AT MATINS.

HAil Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, Jesus. Holy Mary Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now, and in the hour of our death. Amen.

Which is alwaies said in the beginning of all hours of our B. Lady.

V. LOrd thou wilt open my lips.

R. And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

V. Intend unto my help, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it it was in the beginning, now is, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen, Alleluja.

Alleluja *is said at all hours, from the evening of Easter Eve, to the Compline of the Saturday before Septuagesima Sunday. For then unto the Evensong of Easter Eve Is said,* Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory.

The Invitatory.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee. *And again,* Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

In the time of Easter is added Alleluja *both here, and in the end of the Antiphons. Versicles and Responses.*

The 94. Psalm.

COme let us rejoyce unto our Lord let us make jubilation to God our Saviour: let us prevent his face in confession, and in Psalms let us make jubilation to him.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord will not repell his people, for in his hand are all the ends of the earth, and he beholdeth the heights of the mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

Because the Sea is his, and he made it

and his hands founded the dry Land; come let us adore, and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, for he is the Lord our God, but we his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

To day if ye shall hear his Voice, harden not your hearts, as in the exacerbation, according to the day of the tentation in the desert, where your fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Forty years was I nigh unto this generation; and said, these alwaies err in heart, but they have not known my wayes, to whom I swear in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Our Lord is with thee.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

THE HYMN.

Quem terra, Pontus, ſydera.

HE whom the Land, the Sea, the Sky,
Worſhip, adore and magnify,
As Ruler of the Triple Frame,
Is cloiſt'red in the Virgin Dame.

Whom Sun, and Moon, and ev'ry thing
Serve as their Times and Seaſons ſpring
Him doth a Maiden's Womb include,
Being with Cœleſtial Grace bedew'd.

Bleſt Mother, who by Gift Divine,
Within thy bowells did'ſt inſhrine
The Framer of the Worlds vaſt Ball,
Whoſe pow'rful Hand ſuſtains it all.

Bleſt with the news of th' Angel Poſt,
And pregnant by the Holy Ghoſt,
Thy fruitful Womb did to us bring
Of Nations the deſired King.

Jeſu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

Theſe three Pſalms following are ſaid upon Sundays, Mundays and Thurſdays, at Nocturne. The Antiph. Bleſſed art thou.

The 8. Pſalm.

O Lord our Lord: how marvellous is thy Name in the whole earth?

Becauſe thy magnificence is elevated above the heavens.

Out of the mouth of infants and ſucklings thou haſt perfected praiſe, becauſe of thine enemies, that thou mayeſt deſtroy the enemy and revenger.

Becauſe I ſhall ſee thy heavens the works of thy fingers: the Moon and the Stars which thou haſt founded.

What is man that thou art mindful of him, or the ſon of man that thou viſiteſt him?

Thou haſt diminiſhed him a little leſs then Angels, with glory and honour thou haſt crowned him, and haſt appointed him over the works of thy hands.

Thou haſt ſubjected all things under his feet; all ſheep and oxen; moreover alſo the beaſts of the field.

The birds of the air, and fiſhes of the ſea, that walk the paths of the ſea.

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is thy Name in the whole earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Bleſſed art thou among women, and bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb.

The Ant. Even as elected myrrhe.

The 18. Psalm.

THe heavens ſhew forth the glory of God, and the firmament declareth the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word, and night unto night ſheweth knowledge.

There are no languages, nor ſpeeches, whoſe voices are not heard.

Their ſound hath gone forth into all the earth, and unto the ends of the round world the words of them.

He puts his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himſelf as a bridegroom comming forth of his bride-chamber.

He hath rejoyced as a gyant to run the way: his coming forth is from the higheſt heaven.

And his recourſe even to the top thereof, neither is there that can hide himſelf from his heat.

The Law of our Lord is immaculate, converting ſouls; the teſtimony of our Lord is faithful, giving wiſdome to little ones.

The Juſtices of our Lord be right, making hearts joyful: the precept of our Lord is lightſome illuminating the eyes.

The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever: the judgments of our Lord be true, juſtified in themſelves.

To

To be desired above gold, and much precious stone; and more sweet above honey, and the honey comb.

For thy servant keepeth them, in keeping them is much reward.

Sins who understandeth? from my secret sins cleanse me, and from other mens spare thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall be cleansed from the greatest sin.

And the words of my mouth shall be such as may please, and the meditation of my heart in thy sight alwaies.

O Lord my Helper, and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. Even as elected myrrhe thou gavest the odour of sweetness, O holy mother of God.

The Antiph. Before the bed.

The 23. Psalm.

THE earth is our Lords, and the fulness thereof; the round world, and all that dwell therein.

Because he hath founded it upon the Seas, and upon the rivers hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the mount of our Lord, or who shall stand in his holy place? The innocent of hands, and of clean heart, that hath not taken his soul in

vain, nor ſworn to his neighbour in guile.

He ſhall receive bleſſing of our Lord, and mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the generation of them that ſeek him, of them that ſeek the face of the God of *Jacob*.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up O eternal gates, and the King of glory ſhall enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? our Lord ſtrong and mighty, our Lord mighty in battel.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up O eternal gates, and the King of glory ſhall enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? the Lord of powers, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Before the bed of this Virgin make uſual unto us ſweet ſongs of meaſure.

V. Grace is poured out into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

The Abſolution. By the prayers and merits, &c. *as followeth page 17. with the reſt.*

Theſe three Pſalms following are ſaid on Tueſday and Friday at Nocturn. The Antiph. With thy beauty.

The 44. Psalm.

MY heart hath uttered a good word, I tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a scribe, that writeth swiftly.

Goodly of beauty above the sons of men, grace is poured abroad in thy lips, therefore hath God blessed the for ever.

Be girded with thy sword upon thy thigh O most mighty.

With thy beauty and fairness, intend, proceed prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth, and mildness, and justice, and thy right hand shall conduct thee marvellously.

Thy sharp arrows (peoples under thee shall fall) into the hearts of the Kings enemies.

Thy seed O God is for ever and ever, a rod of direction, the rod of thy Kingdome.

Thou hast loved Justice, and hated Iniquity: therefore God thy God hath annointed thee with the oyle of gladness above thy fellows.

Myrrhe, and aloes, and cassia from thy garments, from houses of ivory, out of which the daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy honour.

The Queen stood on thy right hand in

golden array, compaſſed with variety.

Hear daughter and encline thine eare, and forget thy people, and the houſe of thy Father.

And the King will covet thy beauty, becauſe he is the Lord thy God, they ſhall adore him.

And the daughters of *Tyre* with gifts, all the rich of the people ſhall beſeech thy countenance.

All the glory of that daughter of the King, is from within; in borders of gold cleathed round about with varieties.

Virgins ſhall be brought to the King after her, her neighbours ſhall be brought to thee.

They ſhall be brought in joy and exultation; they ſhall be brought into the Temple of the King.

For thy fathers there are born ſons to thee; thou ſhalt make them Princes over all the earth.

They ſhall be mindful of thy Name in all generation and generation.

Therefore ſhall peoples confeſſe to thee for ever, and for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. With thy beauty, and thy fairneſs; intend, proceed proſperouſly, and reign.

The

The Antiph. God will help her.

The 45 Pſalm.

OUr God is a refuge and ſtrength, and helper in tribulations, whcih have found us exceedingly.

Therefore we will not fear when the earth ſhall be troubled, and mountains tranſported into the heart of the ſea.

There Waters have ſounded and were troubled; the mountains were troubled in his ſtrength.

The violence of the River maketh the City of God joyful; the higheſt hath ſanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midſt thereof, it ſhall not be moved, God will help it in the morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdomes are inclined: he gave his voice, the earth was moved.

The Lord of Hoſts is with us, the God of Jacob is our defender.

Come ye, and ſee the works of our Lord, what Wonders he hath put upon the earth, taking away wars even unto the end of the earth.

He ſhall deſtroy the bow, and break weapons, and ſhields he ſhall burn with fire.

Be

Be quiet and see that I am God, I shall be exalted among the Gentiles, I shall be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the God of Jacob is our defender.

Glory be to the Father & to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. God will help her with his countenance: God is in the midst of her, she shall not be moved.

The Ant. As it were of us all rejoycing.

The 86. Psalm.

THe foundations thereof in the holy mountains; our Lord loveth the gates of Sion above all the Tabernacles of Jacob.

Glorious things are said of thee, O City of God.

I will be mindful of Rahab and Babylon, knowing me.

Behold the forreiners, and Tyre, and the people of the Æthiopians: these were there.

Shall not Sion say, man, and man is born in her, and the highest himself founded her?

Our Lord will declare in Scriptures of peoples, and of Princes, of these that have been in her.

The habitation in thee, is, as it were of all rejoycing.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. As it were of us all rejoycing, the

the habitation is in thee, holy mother of God.

V. Grace is powred abroad in thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the prayers and merits, *as followeth page 17. with the rest.*

These three Psalms are to be said on Wednesday and Saturday at Nocturn.

The Anti ph. Rejoyce O Virgin Mary.

The 95. Psalm.

SIng ye to our Lord a new song, sing to our Lord all the earth.

Sing ye to our Lord, and blesse his Name: shew forth his salvation from day to day.

Shew forth his glory among the Gentiles, his marvellous works in all peoples.

Because our Lord is great, and exceeding laudable, he is terrible above all Gods.

Because all the gods of the Gentiles are devils, but our Lord made the heavens.

Confession and beauty in his sight, holiness and magnificence in his sanctification.

Bring to our Lord ye families of Gentiles, bring ye to our Lord glory and honour; bring to our Lord glory unto his Name.

Take up Hosts and enter into his Courts: adore ye our Lord in his holy Court.

Let

Let all the earth be moved before his face: say ye among the Gentiles, that our Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the round world which shall not be moved; he will judge peoples in equity.

Let the heavens be glad, and the earth rejoyce, the sea be moved, and the fulness thereof: the fields shall be glad, and all things that are in them.

Then shall all the trees of the woods rejoyce before the face of our Lord, because he cometh, because he commeth to judge the earth.

He will judge the round world in equity, and peoples in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. Rejoyce O Virgin Mary, thou onely hast destroyed all Heresies in the universal world.

The Antiph. Vouchsafe me.

The 96. Psalm.

OUr Lord hath reigned, let the earth rejoyce, let many Islands be glad.

A cloud and mist round about him: Justice and Judgment the correction of his seat.

Fire shall go before him, and shall enflame his enemies round about.

His lightnings shined to the round world:

world; the earth saw, and was moved.

The mountains melted as wax before the face of our Lord: before the face of our Lord all the earth.

The heavens have shewed forth his Justice, and all peoples have seen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore graven things, and that glory in their Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angells: Sion heard and was glad.

And the daughters of Juda rejoyced; because of thy Judgments, O Lord.

Because thou Lord most high over all the earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all Gods.

You that love our Lord, hate ye evil: our Lord keepeth the souls of his Saints, out of the hand of the sinner he will deliver them.

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the right of heart.

Be glad ye just in our Lord; and confess ye to the memory of his sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. Vouchsafe me to praise thee O sacred Virgin: give me force against thy enemies.

The Ant. After child-bearing a Virgin.

The

The 97 Psalm.

SIng ye to our Lord a new song, because he hath done marvellous things.

His right hand hath wrought salvation to himself, and his arm is holy.

Our Lord hath made known his salvation, in the sight of the Gentiles he hath revealed his Justice.

He hath remembred his mercy, and his truth to the House of Israel.

All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Make ye jubilation to God all the earth, sing out, and rejoyce, and sing.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp, on the Harp, and voice of Psalm, on long drawn Trumpets, and voice of Cornet.

Make jubilation in the sight of the King our Lord, let the sea be moved, and the fulness thereof, the round world and they that dwel therein.

The rivers shall clap with hands, the mountains together shall rejoyce at the sight of our Lord, because he cometh to judge the earth.

He will judge the round earth in Justice and the peoples in equity.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. After child-bearing a Virgin immaculate didst thou remain.

O mother of God pray for us.
V. Grace is poured forth into thy lips.
R. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever. Our Father. *In ſecret.*
V. And lead us not into temptation.
R. But deliver us from evil.

The Abſolution.

BY the prayers and merits of the ever bleſſed Virgin Mary, and of all Saints, our Lord bring us to the Kingdom of heaven. *R.* Amen.
V. Vouchſafe father to bleſs.
The Bleſſing. The Virgin Mary with her pious Son bleſs us. *R.* Amen

The firſt Leſſon. Eccleſ. 24.

IN all things I ſought reſt, and I ſhall abide in the inheritance of our Lord. Then the Creator of all commanded and ſaid to me, and he that created me, reſted in my Tabernacle, and he ſaid to me: Inhabit in Jacob, and inherit in Iſrael, and take root in mine elect. But thou O Lord have mercy upon us.
V. Thanks be to God. *R.* O holy and immaculate virginity, I know not with what praiſes I may extol thee: for thou haſt born in thy womb, whom the heavens could not contain. *V.* Bleſſed art

art thou among women, and bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb. Becauſe whom the heavens could not contain, thou haſt born in thy womb. *V.* Vouchſafe Father to bleſſe. *The benediction.* The Virgin of Virgins make interceſſion for us unto our Lord. *R.* Amen.

The ſecond Leſſon.

AND ſo in Sion was I eſtabliſhed, and in the ſanctified City likewiſe I reſted, and my power was in Jeruſalem; and I took root in an honourable people, and in the portion of my God his inheritance; and my abiding is in the full Aſſembly of Saints: But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Bleſſed art thou, O Virgin Mary, who haſt born the Lord, Creator of the world. Thou haſt brought forth him that made thee, and ever remaineſt a Virgin. *V.* Hail Mary full of grace our Lord is with thee: Thou haſt brought forth him that made thee, and ever remaineſt a Virgin.

When Te Deum *is ſaid: in the end of this reſponſory is uſed.* *V.* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt: Thou haſt brought forth him that made thee, and ever remaineſt a Virgin.

V. Vouch-

V. Vouchsafe Father to blesse.

The Blessing. O Lord grant us, by the Virgin Mother, Salvation, and Peace.

R. Amen.

The third Lesson.

I Am exalted as a Cedar in Libanus, and as a Cypres tree in Mount Sion. As a Palm-tree in Cades am I exalted, and as a rose plant in Jericho, as a fair Olive tree in the fields, and as a Plane tree by the water in the streets am I exalted. I gave an odor as Cinamon and aromatical balm, as chosen myrrhe have I given the sweetness of odour, but thou O Lord have mercy on us. *R.* Thanks be to God.

The Responsory following is to be omitted, when Te Deum *is said.*

R. Truly thou art happy O sacred Virgin Mary, and most worthy of all praise, because Christ our God the Son of Justice is risen out of thee. *V.* Pray for the people, be a Mediatrice for the Clergy, make intercession for the devoted women-kind: let all feel thy help, whosoever celebrate thy holy commemeration; because out of thee is risen the Son of Justice, Christ our God.

V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c. Because out of thee is sprung, &c.

The

The Hymn Te Deum, *following, may be said, if you please, from Christmass to Septuagesima Sunday, and from Easter day until to Advent. And when it is said, the third Response is omitted, and in the second Response* Glory be to the Father, *is said as above said. But in Advent and from Septuagesima to Easter, it is not said, except on the Feast of the B. Virgin Mary.*

THE HYMN of S. Ambrose and S. Augustine.

Te Deum Laudamus.

OUr tongues, O God, thy praise record
We thee confess O Soveraign Lord.
To thee, eternal Father, all
Who dwell on earth do prostrate fall.
To thee the Angels at all hours;
To thee the Heav'ns, and heavenly Pow'rs;
To thee with voice incessantly,
The Seraphins and Cherubs cry;
Thou Holy, Holy, Holy one;
Of Sabaoth Lord and God alone.
Fill'd is the Earth, the Heav'ns, the Sky,
With glory of thy Majesty.
The blest Apostles glorious Quire;
The Prophets whom thou didst inspire:
And all the white-rob'd Martyrs sing
Eternal praise to thee their King.

The

The holy Church doth loudly sound
Thy blessed Name throughout the Round
Of the whole Earth, confessing thee
Father of boundless Majesty.
The same by her is also done
To thy sole-venerable Son;
And to the Holy Ghost that arms
The soul with consolating Charms.
Thou, Christ, hast Kingly Glories won,
Thy Father's sempiternal Son,
Thou man to free from endless pain,
A Virgins womb did'st not disdain.
Thou Death subduing, did'st unlock
Heav'ns Realms unto thy faithful Flock.
On Gods right Hand thou sitt'st as bright
As is thy Fathers radiant Light.
Our Judge to come thou art esteem'd:
Thy servants therefore help, redeem'd
With thy most precious blood; and make
Us with thy Saints of bliss partake.
Lord save thy People in distress
Thy Heritage vouchsafe to bless,
Rule, and exalt them without end,
Our daily blessings thee attend.
Thy glorious Name we magnifie
From age to age, eternally.
This day, sweet Lord we now are in,
Preserve us from committing sin.
Have, mercy on us Lord; efface
Our sins with thy cœlestial Grace.

Thy

Thy mercy on us, Lord, be seen,
As in thy self our hopes have been.
Lord, I have fix'd my hopes on thee,
Then let me nere confounded be.

AT LAUDES.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
The Antiph. Mary is aſſumpted.

The 92. Pſalm.

OUr Lord hath reigned, he hath put on beauty: our Lord hath put on ſtrength, and hath girded himſelf.

For he hath eſtabliſhed the round world which ſhall not be moved.

Thy ſeat is prepared from that time, thou art from everlaſting.

The rivers O Lord have lifted up: the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves above voices of many waters.

The ſurges of the Sea are marvellous, marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy

Thy teſtimonies are made credible exceedingly: holineſs becōmeth thy houſe O Lord for length of daies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Mary is aſſumpted into heaven: the Angels rejoyce, praiſing, they bleſs our Lord.

The Antiph. The Virgin Mary.

The 99 Pſalm.

MAke ye jubilation to God all the earth, ſerve ye our Lord in gladneſs.

Enter ye in before his ſight in exultation.

Know ye that our Lord, he is God, he made us, and not we our ſelves.

His people, and the Sheep of his Paſture, enter ye into his gates in confeſſion, his Courts in Hymns, confeſs ye to him.

Praiſe ye his Name, becauſe our Lord is ſweet, his mercy for ever, and his truth even unto generation, and generation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. The Virgin Mary is aſſumpted unto the heavenly chamber, in which the King of Kings ſits on his ſtarry ſeat.

The Antiph. Into the odour.

The 62 Psalm.

O God my God: to thee I watch fro the morning light.

My soul hath thirsted to thee: my flesh to thee very many waies.

In a desart land, and inaccessable, and without water: so in the holy have I appeared to thee, that I might see thy strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better then lives my lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatness let my soul be filled, and my mouth shall praise with lips of exultation.

If I have been mindful of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper. And in the covert of thy wings I will rejoyce, my soul hath cleaved after thee: thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have sought my soul, they shall enter into the inferiour parts of the earth: they shall be delivered into the hands of the sword; they shall be the portions of foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God, and shall be praised that swear by him, because the mouth is stopped of those that speak wicked things,

The

The 66 Psalm.

GOd have mercy upon us, and bless us, illuminate his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon earth, in all Nations thy salvation.

Let peoples O God confess to thee, let all peoples confess to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, because thou judgest peoples in equity, and the Nations in earth thou doest direct.

Let peoples O God confess to thee: let all peoples confess to thee: the earth hath yielded her fruit.

God our God bless us, God bless us, and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Into the odour of thy ointments we do run, young maidens have loved thee exceedingly.

The Ant. Thou daughter art blessed.

The Song of the three children. Dan. 3.

ALl works of our Lord bless ye our Lord, praise and super-exalt him for ever.

Bless our Lord ye Angels of our Lord, ye heavens bless our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens, bless ye our Lord, bless our Lord all ye powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon bleſs ye our Lord: Stars of heaven bleſs ye our Lord.

Every ſhower and dew bleſs ye our Lord: all ſpirits of God bleſs ye our Lord.

Fire and heat bleſs ye our Lord: cold and heat bleſs you our Lord.

Dews and hoare froſt bleſs ye our Lord: froſt and cold bleſs ye our Lord.

Ice and ſnowes bleſs ye our Lord: nights and days bleſs ye our Lord.

Light and darkneſs bleſs our Lord: lightnings and clouds bleſs ye our Lord.

Let the earth bleſs our Lord: praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Mountains and little hills bleſs ye our Lord: all things that ſpring in the earth bleſs ye our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord ye fountains; ſeas; and rivers bleſs ye our Lord.

Whales, and all things that move in the waters bleſs ye our Lord: bleſs our Lord all ye fowls of the heaven.

All beaſts and cattle bleſs ye our Lord: ſons of men bleſs ye our Lord.

Let Iſrael bleſs our Lord: praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord bleſs ye our Lord: ſervants of our Lord bleſs ye our Lord. Spirits and ſouls of the juſt bleſs ye

our Lord: holy and humble of heart bleſs ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Miſael, bleſs ye our Lord; praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Let us bleſs the Father, and the Son with the Holy Ghoſt: let us praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Bleſſed art thou Lord in the firmament of heaven, and laudable, and glorious, and ſuperexalted for ever.

The Ant. Thou daughter art bleſſed of our Lord; For by thee we have participated of the fruit of life.

The Ant. Fair thou art.

The 148 Pſalm.

PRaiſe ye our Lord from the heavens, praiſe ye him in the high places.

Praiſe ye him all his Angels, praiſe ye him all his hoſts.

Praiſe ye him Sun and Moon, praiſe him all ye ſtars and light.

Praiſe him ye heavens of heavens, and the waters that are about the heavens, let them praiſe the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe he ſaid, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

He eſtabliſhed them for ever, and for ever and ever: he put a precept, and it ſhall not paſs.

Praise our Lord from the earth, ye dragons and all depths.

Fire, hail, snow, ice, spirit of storms, which do his Word.

Mountains and all little hills, trees that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all cattel: serpents, and feathered fouls.

Kings of the earth, and all peoples, Princes, and all Judges of the earth.

Young men, and Virgins, old with young, let them praise the Name of our Lord, because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above heaven, and earth, and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An hymn to all his Saints, to the children of Israel, a people approaching unto him.

The 149 Psalm.

SIng ye to our Lord a new song, let his praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let Israel be joyful in him that made him, and let the children of Sion rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in quire: on Timbrel and Psalter let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleased in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto salvation.

The

The Saints ſhall rejoyce in glory, they ſhall be joyful in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their throat, and two edged ſwords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chaſtiſements among the peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manicles.

That they may do in them the judgement that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

The 150 Pſalm.

PRaiſe ye our Lord in his holies, praiſe him in the firmament of his ſtrength.

Praiſe ye him in his powers, praiſe ye him according to the multitude of his greatneſs.

Praiſe ye him in the ſound of Trumpet, praiſe ye him on Pſalter and Harp.

Praiſe ye him on Timbrel and Quire, praiſe ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praiſe ye him on well ſounding Cymballs, praiſe ye him on Cymballs of jubilation, let every ſpirit praiſe our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

The Ant. Fair thou art and comely, O daughter of Jeruſalem, terrible as the Army of a Camp ſet in array.

The Chapter. Cant. 6.

THe daughters of Sion have ſeen her and declared her to be moſt bleſſed and the Queens have praiſed her.

R. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMN.

O glorioſa Virginum.

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high
Above the Starry Canopy,
Thou feed'ſt that Babe with milky Breſt,
Who thee with life and motion bleſt.
What fatal Eve had ta'ne away;
Thou with bleſt off-ſpring didſt repay:
Thou openeſt the cœleſtial Gate
To let in the Diſconſolate.
Thou art the Gate of Heav'ns high King
A ſhining Court whence light doth ſpring
You ranſom'd Nations, jubilize;
That by a Maid to life you riſe.
Jeſu, be Glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

V. Bleſſed art thou among women.

R. And bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb.

The Ant. O bleſſed Mary.

In the time of Eaſter the foreſaid Antiphon being omitted; the Ant. O Queen of heaven *is ſaid; as in page* 32.

The ſong of Zach. Luke 1.

BLeſſed be our Lord God of Iſrael, becauſe he hath viſited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And he hath erected the horn of ſalvation to us, in the houſe of David his ſervant.

As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our fathers, and to remember his holy teſtament.

The Oath which he ſware to Abraham our father, that he would give to us.

That without fear being delivered from the hand of our enemies, we may ſerve him.

In holineſs and juſtice before him all our days.

And thou Child ſhalt be called the Prophet of the Higheſt: for thou ſhalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his ways.

To give knowledg of ſalvation to his people, unto remiſſion of their ſins.

Through the bowells of the mercy of our God; in which the Orient from on high hath viſited us.

To illuminate them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death: to direct

our feet into the way of thy peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. O blessed mother of God, Mary, perpetual Virgin, Temple of our Lord, the sacred place of the Holy Ghost, thou alone without example didst please our Lord Jesus Christ, pray for the people, be a Mediatrice for the Clergy, make intercession for the devoted women-kind.

The Antiph. in the time of Easter.

O Queen of heaven rejoyce, Alleluja: For he whom thou deserveſt to bear, Alleluja: hath risen again, as he said, Alleluja pray unto God for us, Alleluja. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. *V.* Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who, the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb, grant us thy suppliants, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, that by her intercessions with thee we may be holpen. By the same Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

For the Saints.

The Ant. O all ye Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the salvation of us, and of all. *V.* Rejoyce in our Lord, and exult ye just. *R.* And glory all ye right in heart.

Let

Let us Pray.

PRotect Lord thy people, and conserve them with perpetual defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apostles, Peter and Paul, and of the other Apostles.

LEt all thy Saints, Lord we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: grant thy peace in our times, and repell all wickedness from thy Church: dispose the way, acts, and wills of us, and of all thy servants in the prosperity of thy salvation: restore unto our benefactors perpetual goods, and grant eternal rest to all faithful departed. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, &c.

R. Amen.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

If here the Office be ended, those things which follow are said; otherwise, if any other hour follow, in the end of the last hour say, Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

V. Our Lord give us his peace. *R.* And life everlasting. Amen.

Here (as also at the end of the Compline) one of the Antiphons following is said kneeling, except on Sundays and in Paschal time, when they are said standing, in memory of Christs Resurrection.

From the Purification unto the Compline of Easter Eve.

THE ANTIPHON.

Ave Regina Cœlorum.

HAil Queen, advanc'd to heavenly reign,
Hail Lady of the Angelique train,
Hail Root, hail gate that did disclose
The light, which to the world arose.
Virgin rejoyce, whose form divine
All others beauty does out-shine;
Be ever bless'd thrice beauteous Maid,
By thee let Christ be for us pray'd.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me force against thy enemies.

Let us pray.

GRant, O merciful God, defence unto our frailty; that we, who make commemoration of the holy mother of God, may by the help of her intercession arise from our iniquities. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

V. The divine help alwaies remain with us. *R.* Amen.

From the Compline of Easter Eve unto

the Ninth hour of Trinity Eve, The Antiphon.

O Queen of heaven rejoyce, Alleluja: For he whom thou deſerveſt to bear, Alleluja.: hath riſen as he ſaid, Alleluja: Pray unto God for us, Alleluja.

V. Rejoyce and be glad, O Virgin Mary, Alleluja. *R.* Becauſe our Lord hath truly riſen. Alleluja.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the reſurrection of thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, haſt vouchſafed to make glad the world: Grant we beſeech thee, that by his mother the Virgin Mary, we may receive the joys of life eternal. Through the ſame Chriſt our Lord. *R.* Amen.

V. The divine help, &c.

From the Compline on Trinity Eve, untill Advent.

THE ANTIPHON.

Salve Regina Mater, &c.

HAil to the Queen, who raigns above
Mother of Clemency and Love;
Hail thou our hope, life, ſweetneſs we,
Eve's baniſh'd Children, cry to thee.
We from this wretched vale of Tears
Pour Sighs and Groans into thine Ears.
O then, ſweet Advocate, reflect
Upon us thy benigne aſpect.

After

After this exile, make us see
Our blessed Jesus, sprung from thee.
O merciful, O pious Maid,
O gracious Mary, lend thine aid.

V. Pray for us O holy mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ. *Let us Pray.*

ALmighty eternal God, who, the Holy Ghost co-operating, hast prepared the body and soul of the glorious Virgin mother Mary, that she might deserve to be made the worthy habitation of thy Son; grant, that we who rejoice with her commemoration, may by her pious intercession be delivered from present evils, and perpetual death. Through the same Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

V. The divine help, &c.

AT THE PRIME.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corpereal kind

The

The form assumed' st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.
Jesu! be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. She is assumpted.

The 53. Psalm.

O God save me in thy Name, and in thy strength judg me.

O God hear my prayers with thine ears, receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my soul: and they have not set God before their eys.

For behold God helpeth me, and our Lord is the receiver of my soul.

Turn away the evils to mine enemies, and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee, and will confess to thy Name, O Lord, because it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation: and mine eye hath looked down upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 84 Psalm.

O Lord thou hast blessed thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath, thou hast turned away from the wrath of thine indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and avert thy anger from us.

Wilt thou be wrath with us for ever, or wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation unto generation.

O God, thou being turned shalt quicken us, and thy people shall rejoyce in thee.

Shew us O Lord thy mercy, and give us thy salvation.

I will hear what the Lord God will speak in me, because he will speak peace unto his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them that are converted to the heart.

But yet his salvation is nigh to them that fear him, that glory may inhabit our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other, Justice and peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the earth, and Justice hath looked down from heaven.

For our Lord will ſurely give benignity, and our land ſhall give her fruit.

Juſtice ſhall walk before him, and ſhall ſet his ſteps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 116 Pſalm.

PRaiſe our Lord all ye Gentiles, praiſe him all ye peoples.

Becauſe his mercy is confirmed upon us, and his truth remaineth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Mary is aſſumpted into heaven, the Angels do rejoyce, they lauding do bleſs our Lord.

The Chapter. Cant. 6.

WHat is ſhe that cometh forth as the Morning riſing, fair as the Moon, elect as the Sun, terrible as the Army of a Camp ſet in array? *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Vouchſafe me to praiſe thee O ſacred Virgin.

R. Give me force againſt thy enemies.

Lord have mercy upon us. Chriſt have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let

Let us Pray.

O God who didſt vouchſafe to choos the Virginal Palace of the Virgi Mary, in which thou wouldſt dwel: gran we beſeech thee, that being guarded by he defence, ſhe may make us joyful to be pre ſent at her commemoration. Who liveth and reigneth, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord graciouſly hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bleſs we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. The ſouls of the faithful through the mercy of God, reſt in peace.

R. Amen.

AT THE THIRD HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind

The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name.
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

Ten Ant. The Virgin Mary.

The 119 Psalm.

WHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given to thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitful tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Wo is unto me, that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar, my soul hath been long sojourner.

With them that hated peace I was peaceable: when I spake to them, they impugned me without cause.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

The

The 120 *Psalm.*

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto t
mountins, from whence help shall co
to me.

My help is from our Lord, who ma
heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved: n
slumber he that keepeth thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber, nor sleep th
keepeth Israel.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is th
protection, upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun shall not burn thee, n
the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all ev
our Lord keep thy soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, an
thy going out; from henceforth, now, an
for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c

The 121 *Psalm.*

I Rejoyced in those things which we
said to me; we shall go into the Hou
of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Court
O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a Cit
whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the tribes ascend, the tribe

of our Lord, the testimony of Israel, to confess unto the Name of our Lord.

Because seats sat there in Judgments, seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours sakes; I spake peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God, I have sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father & to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. The Virgin Mary is assumpted unto the heavenly chamber, in which the King of King sits upon his starry Throne.

The Chapter, Eccles. 24.

AND so in Sion was I established, and in the sanctified City likewise I rested, and my power was in Jerusalem.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Grace is poured out into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virgi of the bleſſed Virgin Mary haſt gi unto mankind the rewards of eternal ſa tion: Grant we beſeech thee, that we perceive her to make interceſſion for u whom we have deſerved to receive the ther of life, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Son, who liveth and reigneth, &c.

R. Amen.

V. O Lord graciouſly hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bleſs we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. The ſouls of the faithful through mercy of God reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT THE SIXTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

Incline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,

Wh

hen thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
other of grace, and clemency;
efend us from our mortal foe,
eceive us when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
rn of a Virgin; and the same
o th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
hrough ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. In the odour.

The 122 Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up mine eyes: who dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the nds of their masters.

As the eyes of the hand-maid on the nds of her Mistress: so are our eyes to r Lord God, untill he have mercy on .

Have mercy on us O Lord, have mercy us, because we are much replenished th contempt.

Because our soul is much replenished, proach to them that abound, and con- mpt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 123. Psalm.

BUt that our Lord was in us, let Israel now say, but that our Lord was in

When

When men rose up against us, perhaps they had swallowed us alive.

Our soul hath passed through a torrent, perhaps our soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be our Lord; who hath not given us for a prey unto their teeth.

Our soul as a sparrow is delivered from the snare of the fowlers.

The snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help is in the Name of the Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 Psalm.

THey that trust in our Lord, as mount Sion; he shall not be moved for ever that dwelleth in Jerusalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the Rod of sinners upon the lot of the just; that the just reach not their hands to iniquity.

Do well O Lord to the good, and right of heart.

But those that decline into obligations our Lord will bring with them that work iniquity, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. In the odour of thy oyntments e run, young maidens have loved thee ceedingly.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

Have taken root in an honorable people, nd in the portion of my God his Inheri- nce, and my abiding in the full assembly Saints. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Blessed art thou among women.

R. And blessed be the fruit of thy omb. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ ve mercy upon us. Lord have mercy up- n us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let y cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

GRant aid, O merciful God, unto our frailty; that we, who make commeoration of the holy Mother of God, may e from our iniquities by the help of her tercession. Through the same our Lord esus Christ, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord. *R.* Thanks be to od.

V. The souls of the faithful through the ercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT THE NINTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
℟. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. Fair thou art.

The 125 Psalm.

WHen our Lord turned the captivity of Sion, we were made as men comforted.
Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then shall they say among the gentiles, our Lord hath magnifically done with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyful.

Turn our captivity O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that sow in tears shall reap in joyfulness.

Going they went, and wept: casting their seeds.

But coming they shall come with exultations, carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that built it.

Unless our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light, rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord are children: the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Bleſſed is the man that hath filled his deſire of them, he ſhall not be confounded when he ſhall ſpeak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 127 Pſalm.

BLeſſed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his waies.

Becauſe thou ſhalt eat the labours of thy hands: bleſſed art thou, and it ſhall be well with thee.

Thy Wife as a plentiful Vine in the ſides of thy houſe.

Thy Children as young plants of Olive trees: round about thy table.

Behold, ſo ſhall the man be bleſſed that feareth our Lord.

Out Lord out of Sion bleſs thee, and that thou mayeſt ſee the good things of Jeruſalem, all the daies of thy life.

And that thou mayeſt ſee thy children's children, peace upon Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Fair thou art and comely, O daughter of Jeruſalem, terrible as the Army of a Camp ſet in array.

The Chapter. Eccleſ. 24.

I Gave an odour as Cinamon, and aromatical balm: as choſen myrrhe have I given the ſweetneſs of odour.

R. Thanks

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Thou didſt'ſt remain an inviolate Virgin after thy child-bearing.

R. O Mother of God make interceſſion for us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Chriſt have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beſeech thee to forgive the offences of thy ſervants, that we, who are not able to pleaſe thee our own acts, may be ſaved by the interceſſion of the Mother of thy Son our Lord; Through the ſame our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, thy Son, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord graciouſly hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bleſs we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. The Souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT EVENSONG.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.
The Ant. While the King was.

The 109 Pſalm.

OUr Lord ſaid to my Lord, ſit on my right hand.

Untill I make thine enemies thy foot-ſtool.

Our Lord will ſend forth the rod of thy ſtrength from Sion, rule thou in the midſt of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy ſtrength, in the brightneſs of the Saints from the womb before the day-ſtar I begat thee.

Our Lord ſware, and it ſhall not repent him: thou art a Prieſt for ever, according to the orde of Melchiſedec.

Our Lord on thy right hand, hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He ſhall judge in Nations, he ſhall fill ruines, he ſhall cruſh the heads in the land of many.

Of the torrent in the way he shall drink, therefore shall he exalt the head.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. While the King was upon his bed, my nardus did give an odour of sweetness.

The Ant. Her left hand.

The 112 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord ye children, praise ye the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed: from henceforth, now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun unto the going down, the Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God that dwelleth on high, and beholdeth the low things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to dwell in an house, a joyful mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. His left hand is under my head, and his right hand shall imbrace me.

The Ant. I am black.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in those things which were said to me; we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, which participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Israel, to confess unto the Nama of our Lord.

Because Seats sate there in Judgment, seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem: and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours sakes: I speak peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God: I have sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. I am black, but beautiful, O daughters of Jerusalem: therefore the King hath loved me, and brought me into his chamber.

The Ant. Winter is now past.

The 126 Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the house: they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unless our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light: rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved: behold the inheritance of our Lord are children, the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them: he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Winter is now past, the rain is gone, and departed: arise my Love and come.

The Ant. Thou art made fair.

The 147 Psalm.

O Jerusalem praise our Lord: praise thy God, O Sion.

Because he hath strengthened the locks of thy gates, he hath blessed thy children in thee.

Who hath ſet thy borders in peace: and filleth thee with the fat of corn.

Who ſendeth forth his ſpeech to the earth: his word runneth ſwiftly.

Who giveth ſnow as wool, and ſcatereth miſt as aſhes.

He caſteth his chryſtal as morſells: before the face of his cold who ſhall endure?

He ſhall ſend forth his word, and ſhall melt them: his ſpirit ſhall blow, and waters ſhall flow.

Who declareth his Word to Jacob, his Juſtices, and his Judgments to Iſrael.

He hath not done in like manner to any Nation: and his Judgments he hath not made manifeſt unto them.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Thou art made fair and ſweet in thy delicateneſs, O holy mother of God.

The Chapter. Eccleſ. 24.

FRom the beginning, and before world was I created, and unto the world to come I ſhall not ceaſe: and in the holy habitation have I miniſtred before him.

R. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMN.

Ave Maris ſtella, &c.

HAil you the Sea's bright ſtar,
Who God's pure Mother are;

A Virgin ſtill, and even
The happy gate of heaven,
Taking that Ave from
The Angel Gabriels tongue;
Firm peace unto us give,
Changing the name of Eve.
Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind,
Our evils clean disband,
All good for us demand,
Do like a Mother, bear
Our pray'rs up to his ear,
Who, for us born, put on
The title of thy Son.
O ſingularly chaſt!
Whoſe meekneſs all ſurpaſt;
Our ſins from us exil'd
Render us chaſt and mild.
Grant that our life be pure
Prepare the way ſecure,
That ſeeing Jeſus, we
May joy eternally.
Be God the Father prais'd,
Chriſt's glory highly rais'd
The Holy Ghoſt the ſame,
To three one honour frame. *Amen.*

Verſ. Grace is poured out into thy lips.
Reſp. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

The Ant. O bleſſed mother.

In the time of Eaſter this Antiphon is omitted, and the Antiphon, O Queen of heaven, *is ſaid, as before page 32.*

The Song of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Luke 1.

MY ſoul doth magnifie our Lord, and my ſpirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

Becauſe he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid: for behold from henceforth all generations ſhall call me bleſſed.

Becauſe he that is mighty hath done great things to me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto generations to them that fear him.

He hath ſhewed might in his Arm, he hath diſperſed the proud in the conceit of their heart.

He hath depoſed the mighty from their ſeat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath ſent away empty.

He hath received Iſrael his child, being mindful of his mercy.

As he ſpake to our fathers, to Abraham and his ſeed for ever.

Glo

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. O bleſſed mother, and untouched Virgin, glorious Queen of the world, make interceſſion for us unto our Lord.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Chriſt have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O Lord God, we beſeech thee, grant us thy ſervants to enjoy perpetual health of mind and body: and by the glorious interceſſion of the ever bleſſed Virgin Mary, to be delivered from this preſent ſorrow, and to enjoy gladneſs everlaſting. Through our Lord, &c. *R.* Amen.

For the Saints.

The Ant. O all ye Saints of God vouchſafe to make interceſſion for the ſalvation of us, and of us all. *V.* Rejoyce in our Lord, and exult ye juſt. *R.* And glory all ye right in heart.

Let us Pray.

PRotect O Lord thy people, & conſerve them with perpetual defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apoſtles

ſtles, Peter and Paul, and of the other Apoſtles.

LEt all thy Saints, Lord we beſeech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: grant thy peace in our times, and repell all wickedneſs from thy Church: diſpoſe the way, acts, and wills of us, and of all thy ſervants in the proſperity of thy ſalvation: reſtore unto our benefactors perpetual goods, and grant eternal reſt to all faithful departed. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who liveth &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord graciouſly hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bleſs we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the ſouls of the faithful through the mercy of God reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

A T

AT COMPLINE.

HAIL MARY.

℣. Convert us, O God our Saviour.
℟. And avert thine anger from us.
℣. Incline unto mine aid, O God.
℟. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
Alleluja.

The 128 Pſalm.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, let Iſrael now ſay.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed againſt me.

Sinners have builded upon my back; they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our juſt Lord will cut the necks of ſinners: let them be confounded, and turned backward all that hate Sion.

Let them be made as hay in the tops of houſes: which is withered, before it be plucked up.

Whereof the reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the ſheaves, his boſome.

And

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

FRom the depths I have cryed to thee O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130 Psalm.

LOrd my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded, but exalted my soul.

As the weaned Child is toward his mother: so retribution in my soul.

Let Israel hope in our Lord, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Am the mother of beautiful love, and of fear and of knowledge, and of holy hope.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Pray for us, mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy the promises of Christ.

The Ant. Under thy aid.

In the time of Easter the aforesaid Anti-

tiphon being omitted, the Ant. O Queen of heaven, *is said, as in pag.* 32.

The song of Simeon. Luke 2.

NOw thou doest dismiss thy servant O Lord, according to thy word in peace.

Because mine eys have seen thy salvation.

Which thou hast prepared before the face of all peoples.

A light to the revelation of the Gentiles: and the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Under thy aid we make our refuge, O holy mother of God, despise not our petitions in our necessities: but deliver us ever from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the glorious intercession of the ever blessed and glorious Virgin Mary, may protect us, and bring us to life everlasting: Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O

V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.
V. Bleſs we our Lord.
R. Thanks be to God.
The bleſſing. Our omnipotent and merciful Lord: the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt bleſs and keep us. *R.* Amen.
That done, one of the Antiph. ſet after the Laudes, according to the time, is to be ſaid kneeling, with the Verſicle and prayer in page 34. and the Verſicle. The divine help, *being ſaid,* Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed, *are to be ſaid in ſecret.*

THE

The Office of our Blessed LADY

To be said, from the Even-song of Saturday before the first Sunday in the Advent, unto the Even-song of Christmas Eve; and on the day of the Annunciation of our B. Lady.

AT MATINS.

Hail Mary.

V. LOrd thou wilt open my lips.

R. And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

V. Incline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c. Alleluja.

The Invitatory.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee. *Again repeat,* Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

The 94. Psalm.

COme let us rejoyce unto our Lord, let us make jubilation to God our Saviour: let us prevent his face in confes-

sion, and in Psalms let us make jubilation to him.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord will not repell his people, for in his hand are all the ends of the earth, and he beholdeth the heights of the mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

Because the Sea is his, and he made it, and his hands founded the dry Land; come let us adore, and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, for he is the Lord our God, but we his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

To day if ye shall hear his Voice, harden not your hearts, as in the exacerbation, according to the day of the tentation in the desert, where your fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Forty years was I nigh unto this generation; and said, they alwaies err in heart, but they have not known my wayes, to whom I swear in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest. Hail

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord with thee.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son &c.

Our Lord is with thee.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord with thee.

THE HYMN.

Quem terra, pontus, ſydera.

HE whom the Land, the Sea, the Sky
Worſhip, adore and magnify,
As Ruler of the Triple Frame,
Is cloiſt'red in the Virgin Dame.

Whom Sun, and Moon, and ev'ry thing
Serve as their Times and Seaſons ſpring,
Him doth a Maiden's Womb include,
Being with Cœleſtial Grace bedew'd.

Bleſt Mother, who by Gift Divine,
Within thy bowells did'ſt inſhrine
The Framer of the Worlds vaſt Ball,
Whoſe pow'rful Hand ſuſtains it all.

Bleſt with the news of th' Angel Poſt,
And pregnant by the Holy Ghoſt,
Thy fruitful Womb did to us bring
Of Nations the deſired King.

Jeſu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

These three Psalms following are said upon Sundays, Mundays and Thursdays, at Nocturne.

The Antiph. Blessed art thou.

The 8. Psalm.

O Lord our Lord: how marvellous is thy Name in the whole earth?

Because thy magnificence is elevated above the heavens.

Out of the mouth of infants and sucklings thou hast perfected praise, because of thine enemies, that thou mayest destroy the enemy and revenger.

Because I shall see thy heavens the works of thy fingers: the Moon and the stars which thou hast founded.

What is man that thou art mindful of him, or the son of man that thou visitest him?

Thou hast diminished him a little less then Angels, with glory and honour thou hast crowned him, and hast appointed him over the works of thy hands.

Thou hast subjected all things under his feet; all sheep and oxen; moreover also the beasts of the field.

The birds of the air, and fishes of the sea, that walk the paths of the sea.

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is thy

thy Name in the whole earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Bleſſed art thou among women, and bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb.

The Ant. Even as elected myrrhe.

The 18. Pſalm.

THE heavens ſhew forth the glory of God, and the firmament declareth the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word, and night unto night ſheweth knowledge.

There are no languages, nor ſpeeches, whoſe voices are not heard.

Their ſound hath gone forth into all the earth, and unto the ends of the round world the words of them.

He put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himſelf as a bridegroom comming forth of his bride-chamber.

He hath rejoyced as a gyant to run the way: his coming forth is from the higheſt heaven.

And his recourſe even to the top thereof, neither is there that can hide himſelf from his heat.

The Law of our Lord is immaculate, converting ſouls; the teſtimony of our Lord is faithful, giving wiſdome to little ones.

The

The Juſtices of our Lord be right, ma-
ing hearts joyful: the precept of our
ord is lightſome illuminating the eyes.
The fear of our Lord is holy, perma-
nt for ever and ever: the judgments of
ur Lord be true, juſtified in themſelves.
To be deſired above gold, and much pre-
ous ſtone; and more ſweet above honey,
nd the honey comb.
For thy ſervant keepeth them, in keep-
g them is much reward.
Sins who underſtandeth? from my ſecret
ns cleanſe me, and from other mens ſpare
y ſervant.
If they ſhall not have dominion over
e, then ſhall I be immaculate, and ſhall
cleanſed from the greateſt ſin.
And the words of my mouth ſhall be
ch as may pleaſe, and the meditations
my heart in thy ſight alwaies.
O Lord my Helper, and Redeemer.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
The Antiph. Even as elected myrrhe
ou gaveſt the odour of ſweetneſs, O ho-
mother of God.
The Antiph. Before the bed.

The 23. Pſalm.

THe earth is our Lords, and the ful-
neſs thereof; the round world, and
ll that dwell therein.

Be-

Because he hath founded it upon t
Seas, and upon the rivers hath prepared
Who shall ascend into the mount of o
Lord, or who shall stand in his holy plac
The innocent of hands, and of cle
heart, that hath not taken his soul
vain, nor sworn to his neighbour in guil
He shall receive blessing of our Lo
and mercy of God his Saviour.
This is the generation of them that se
him, of them that seek the face of t
God of *Jacob*.
Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be
lifted up O eternal gates, and the King
glory shall enter in.
Who is the King of Glory? our Lo
strong and mighty, our Lord mighty
battel.
Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be
lifted up O eternal gates, and the King
glory shall enter in.
Who is the King of Glory? the Lo
of powers, he is the King of glory.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &
The Ant. Before the bed of this Vi
gin make usual unto us sweet songs
measure.
V. Grace is poured out into thy lips.
R. Therefore God hath blessed thee
ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the prayers and merits, &c. *as followeth page* 81. *with the rest.*

These three Psalms following are said on Tuesday and Friday at Nocturn. The Antiph. With thy beauty.

The 44. *Psalm.*

MY heart hath uttered a good word, I tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a scribe, that writeth swiftly.

Goodly of beauty above the sons of men, grace is poured abroad in thy lips, therefore hath God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with thy sword upon thy thigh O most mighty.

With thy beauty and fairness, intend, proceed prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth, and mildness, and justice, and thy right hand shall conduct thee marvellously.

Thy sharp arrows (peoples under thee shall fall) into the hearts of the Kings enemies.

Thy seat O God is for ever and ever, a rod of direction, the rod of thy Kingdome.

Thou hast loved Justice, and hated Iniquity: therefore God thy God hath annointed thee with the oyle of gladness above thy fellows.

Myrrhe, and aloes, and cassia from the garments, from houses of ivory, out of which the daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy honour.

The Queen stood on thy right hand in golden array, compassed with variety.

Hear and see daughter and encline thine eare, and forget thy people, and the house of thy Father.

And the King will covet thy beauty, because he is the Lord thy God, they shall adore him.

And the daughters of *Tyre* with gifts, all the rich of the people shall beseech thy countenance.

All the glory of that daughter of the King, is from within; in borders of gold cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King after her, her neighbours shall be brought to thee.

They shall be brought in joy and exultation; they shall be brought into the Temple of the King.

For thy fathers there are born sons to thee; thou shalt make them Princes over all the earth.

They shall be mindful of thy Name in all generation and generation.

Therefore shall peoples confesse to thee

for ever, and for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. With thy beauty, and thy fairneſs; intend, proceed proſperouſly, and reign. *The Antiph.* God will help her.

The 45 Pſalm.

OUr God is a refuge and ſtrength, and helper in tribulations, which have found us exceedingly.

Therefore will we not fear when the earth ſhall be troubled, and mountains tranſported into the heart of the ſea.

There Waters have ſounded and were troubled; the mountains were troubled in his ſtrength.

The violence of the River maketh the City of God joyful; the higheſt hath ſanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midſt thereof, it ſhall not be moved, God will help it in the morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdomes are inclined: he gave his voice, the earth was moved.

The Lord of Hoſts is with us, the God of Jacob is our defender.

Come ye, and ſee the works of our Lord, what Wonders he hath put upon the earth, taking away wars even unto the end of the earth.

He shall destroy the bow, and bre
weapons, and shields he shall burn w
fire.

Be quiet and see that I am God, I sh
be exalted among the Gentiles, I shall
exalted in the earth.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the G
of Jacob is our defender.

Glory be to the Father & to the Son, &

The Antiph. God will help her with h
countenance: God is in the midst of h
she shall not be moved.

The Ant. As it were of all rejoycing.

The 86. Psalm.

THe foundations thereof in the ho
mountains; our Lord loveth the gat
of Sion above all the Tabernacles of Jac

Glorious things are said of thee, O Ci
of God.

I will be mindful of Rahab and Bab
lon, knowing me.

Behold the forreiners, and Tyre, and t
people of the Æthiopians, these were the

Shall not Sion say, man, and man
born in her, and the highest himself foun
ed her?

Our Lord will declare in Scriptures
peoples, and of Princes, of these that ha
been in her.

The habitation in thee, is, as it were
all rejoycing. Gl

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. As it were of us all rejoycing, the habitation is in thee, holy mother of God.

V. Grace is poured abroad in thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the prayers and merits, *as followeth page* 81. *with the rest.*

These three Psalms are to be said on Wednesday and Saturday at Nocturn.

The Anitph. Rejoyce O Virgin Mary.

The 95. Psalm.

SIng ye to our Lord a new song, sing to our Lord all the earth.

Sing ye to our Lord, and blesse his Name: shew forth his salvation from day to day.

Shew forth his glory among the Gentiles, his marvellous works in all peoples.

Because our Lord is great, and exceeding laudable, he is terrible above all Gods.

Because all the gods of the Gentiles are devils, but our Lord made the heavens.

Confession and beauty in his sight, holiness and magnificence in his sanctification.

Bring to our Lord ye families of Gentiles, bring ye to our Lord glory and honour; bring to our Lord glory unto his Name.

Take up Hosts and enter into Court adore ye our Lord in his holy Court.

Let all the earth be moved before his face: say ye among the Gentiles, that our Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the round world which shall not be moved; he will judge peoples in equity.

Let the heavens be glad, and the earth rejoyce, the sea be moved, and the fulness thereof: the fields shall be glad, and all things that are in them.

Then shall all the trees of the woods rejoyce before the face of our Lord, because he cometh, because he commeth to judge the earth.

He will judge the round world in equity, and peoples in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. Rejoyce O Virgin Mary, thou onely hast destroyed all Heresies in the universal world.

The Antiph. Vouchsafe me.

The 96. Psalm.

OUr Lord hath reigned, let the earth rejoyce, let many Islands be glad.

A cloud and mist round about him: Justice and Judgment the correction of his seat.

Fire shall go before him, and shall enflame his enemies round about. His

His lightnings shined to the round world; the earth saw, and was moved.

The mountains melted as wax before the face of our Lord: before the face of our Lord all the earth.

The heavens have shewed forth his Justice, and all peoples have seen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore graven things, and that glory in their Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angells: Sion heard and was glad.

And the daughters of Juda rejoyced; because of thy Judgments, O Lord.

Because thou Lord most high over all the earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all Gods.

You that love our Lord, hate ye evil: our Lord keepeth the souls of his Saints, out of the hand of the sinner he will deliver them.

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the right of heart.

Be glad ye just in our Lord; and confess ye to the memory of his sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. Vouchsafe me to praise thee O sacred Virgin: give me force against thy enemies.

The Ant. The Angel of our Lord.

The 97 Psalm.

SIng ye to our Lord a new song, because he hath done marvellous things.

His right hand hath wrought salvation to himself, and his arm is holy.

Our Lord hath made known his salvation, in the sight of the Gentiles he hath revealed his Justice.

He hath remembred his mercy, and his truth to the House of Israel.

All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Make ye jubilation to God all the earth, sing out, and rejoyce, and sing.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp, on the Harp, and voice of Psalm, on long drawn Trumpets, and voice of Cornet.

Make jubilation in the sight of the King our Lord, let the sea be moved, and the fulness thereof, the round world and they that dwel therein.

The rivers shall clap with hands, the mountains together shall rejoyce at the sight of our Lord, because he cometh to judge the earth.

He will judge the round earth in Justice and the peoples in equity.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. The Angell of our Lord declared unto Mary, and she conceived

ved by the Holy Ghoſt. Alleluja.

V. Grace is poured forth into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever. Our Father. &c. *In ſecret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

The Abſolution.

BY the prayers and merits of the ever bleſſed Virgin Mary, and of all Saints, our Lord bring us to the Kingdom of heaven. *R.* Amen.

V. Vouchſafe father to bleſs.

The Bleſſing. The Virgin Mary with her pious Son bleſs us. *R.* Amen

The firſt Leſſon. Luke 1.

THE Angel Gabriel was ſent of God, into a City of Galilee, called Nazareth, to a Virgin eſpouſed to a man, whoſe name was Joſeph, of the houſe of David; and the Virgins name was Mary: and the Angel being entred in, ſaid unto her, Hail full of grace, our Lord is with thee, bleſſed art thou among women. But thou O Lord have mercy on us. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* The Angel Gabriel was ſent unto Mary the Virgin eſpouſed unto Joſeph, ſhewing unto her the Word: and the Virgin is amazed at the light; fear not Mary, thou haſt found grace with our Lord: behold

thou ſhalt conceive, and bring forth, and he ſhall be called the Son of the moſt high.

R. Our Lord ſhall give unto him the ſeat of David his father, and he ſhall reign in the houſe of Jacob for ever. Behold thou ſhalt conceive, and bring forth, and he ſhall be called the Son of the moſt high.

V. Vouchſafe father to bleſs.

The bleſſing. The very Virgin of Virgins make interceſſion for us unto our Lord.

R. Amen.

The ſecond Leſſon.

WHo having heard, was troubled at his ſaying, and thought what manner of ſalutation this ſhould be. And the Angel ſaid to her, Fear not Mary, for thou haſt found grace with God, behold thou ſhalt conceive in thy womb, and ſhalt bear a Son, and thou ſhalt call his Name Jeſus. He ſhall be great, and ſhall be called the Son of the moſt High: and our Lord God ſhall give him the ſeat of David his father, and he ſhall reigne in the houſe of Jacob for ever; and of his Kingdome there ſhall be no end. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

R. Thanks be to God.

R. Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee. The Holy Ghoſt ſhall come up-

on thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: for that which of thee shall be born holy, shall be called the Son of God. *V.* How shall this be done, because I know not man? and the Angel answering, said unto her, the Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: for that which of thee shall be born holy, shall be called the Son of God.

V. Vouchsafe father to bless.

The Blessing. Through the Virgin his mother, our Lord grant us salvation and peace. *R.* Amen.

The third Lesson.

AND Mary said to the Angel; how shall this be done, because I know not man? and the Angel answering, said unto her, The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: and therefore also that which of thee shall be born holy, shall be called the Son of God. And behold Elizabeth thy couzin, she also hath conceived a Son in her old age, and this month is the sixth to her that is called barren, because there shall not be any word impossible to God. And Mary said, behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done to me according to thy word. But thou, O Lord have mercy on us. *R.* Thanks

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Receive O Virgin Mary the word which is brought unto thee from our Lord by the Angel: thou shalt conceive and bring forth both God and likewise man, that thou mayest be called blessed among all women.

R. Thou verily shalt bring forth a Son, and suffer no detriment of thy Virginity, thou shalt become great with child, and shalt be a mother ever untouch'd, that thou mayest be called blessed among all women.

V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy-ghost. That thou mayest be called blessed among all women.

AT LAUDES.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

As it was in, &c. Alleluja

The Ant. The Angel

The 92 Psalm.

OUr Lord hath reigned, he hath put on beauty: our Lord hath put on strength, and hath girded himself,

For he hath established the round world

world, which shall not be moved.

Thy Seat is prepared from that time, thou art from everlasting.

The rivers O Lord have lifted up: the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves above the voices of many waters.

The surges of the Sea are marvellous; marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy testimonies are made credible exceedingly: holiness becometh thy house O Lord, for length of daies.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. The Angel Gabriel was sent to Mary the Virgin espoused to Joseph.

The Ant. Hail Mary.

The 99 Psalm.

MAke ye jubilation to God all the earth: serve ye our Lord in gladness. Enter ye in before his sight in exultation.

Know ye that our Lord he is God: he made us, and not we our selves.

His people, and the Sheep of his Pasture, enter ye into his gates in confession, his Courts in hymns, confess ye to him.

Praise ye his Name, because our Lord is sweet, his mercy for ever: and his truth even unto generation, and generation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The

The Ant. Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee, bleſſed art thou among women. Alleluja.

The Ant. Fear not Mary.

The 62 Pſalm.

O God my God: to thee I watch from the morning light.

My ſoul hath thirſted to thee: my fleſh to thee very many waies.

In a deſart land, and inacceſſable, and without water: ſo in the holy have I appeared to thee, that I might ſee thy ſtrength and thy glory.

Becauſe thy mercy is better then lives, my lips ſhall praiſe thee.

So will I bleſs thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatneſs let my ſoul be filled, and my mouth ſhall praiſe with lips of exultation.

If I have been mindful of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, becauſe thou haſt been my helper. And in the covert of thy wings I will rejoyce, my ſoul hath cleaved after thee; thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have ſought my ſoul, they ſhall enter into the inferiour parts of the earth: they ſhall be delivered into the hand,

hands of the ſword; they ſhall be the portions of foxes.

But the King ſhall rejoyce in God, all ſhall be praiſed that ſwear by him, becauſe the mouth is ſtopped of theſe that ſpeak wicked things,

The 66 Pſalm.

O God have mercy upon us, and bleſs us, illuminate his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon earth, in all Nations thy ſalvation.

Let peoples O God confeſs to thee, let all peoples confeſs to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, becauſe thou judgeſt peoples in equity, and the Nations in earth thou doeſt direct.

Let peoples O God confeſs to thee: let all peoples confeſs to thee: the earth hath yielded her fruit.

God our God bleſs us, God bleſs us, and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Fear not Mary, thou haſt found grace with God, behold thou ſhalt conceive and bring forth a Sonne. Alleluja.

The Ant. And our Lord.

The Song of the three children. Dan. 3.

ALl works of our Lord bleſs ye our Lord, praiſe and ſuper-exalt him for ever.

Bleſs our Lord ye Angels of our Lord, ye heavens bleſs our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens, bleſs ye our Lord; bleſs our Lord all ye Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon bleſs ye our Lord: Stars of heaven bleſs ye our Lord.

Every ſhower and dew bleſs ye our Lord: all ſpirits of God bleſs ye our Lord.

Fire and heat bleſs ye our Lord: cold and heat bleſs ye our Lord.

Dews and hoare froſt bleſs ye our Lord: froſt and cold bleſs ye our Lord.

Ice and ſnowes bleſs ye our Lord: nights and days bleſs ye our Lord.

Light and darkneſs bleſs ye our Lord: lightnings and clouds bleſs ye our Lord.

Let the earth bleſs our Lord: praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Mountains and little hills bleſs ye our Lord: all things that ſpring in the earth bleſs ye our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord ye fountains: ſeas, and rivers bleſs ye our Lord.

Whales,

Whales, and all things that move in the waters bleſs ye our Lord: bleſs our Lord all ye fowls of the heaven.

All beaſts and cattle bleſs ye our Lord: ſons of men bleſs ye our Lord.

Let Iſrael bleſs our Lord: praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord bleſs ye our Lord: ſervants of our Lord bleſs ye our Lord, Spirits and ſouls of the juſt bleſs ye our Lord: holy and humble of heart bleſs ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Miſael, bleſs ye our Lord; praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Let us bleſs the Father, and the Son with the Holy Ghoſt: let us praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Bleſſed art thou Lord in the firmament of heaven, and laudable, and glorious, and ſuperexalted for ever.

The Ant. And our Lord ſhall give him the ſeat of David his Father, and he ſhall reign for ever.

The Ant. Behold the handmaid of our Lord.

The 148 *Pſalm.*

PRaiſe ye our Lord from the heavens, praiſe ye him in the high places.

Praiſe ye him all his Angels, praiſe ye him all his hoſts.

Praiſe

Praiſe ye him Sun and Moon, praiſe him all ye ſtars and light.

Praiſe him ye heavens of heavens, and the waters that are above the heavens, let them praiſe the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe he ſaid, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

He eſtabliſhed them for ever, and for ever and ever: he put a precept, and it ſhall not paſs.

Praiſe our Lord from the earth, ye dragons and all depths.

Fire, hail, ſnow, ice, ſpirit of ſtorms, which do his Word.

Mountains and all little hills, trees that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beaſts, and all cattel: ſerpents, and feathered fouls.

Kings of the earth, and all people, Princes, and all Judges of the earth.

Young men, and Virgins, old with young let them praiſe the Name of our Lord, becauſe the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confeſſion of him above heaven, and earth, and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An hymn to all his Saints, to the children of Iſrael, a people approaching unto him.

The 149 Psalm.

SIng ye to our Lord a new song, let his praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let Israel be joyful in him that made him, and let the children of Sion rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in quire: on Timbrel and Psalter let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleased in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, they shall be joyful in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their throat, and two edged swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chastisements among the peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manicles.

That they may do in them the judgement that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

The 150 Psalm.

PRaise ye our Lord in his holies, praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise ye him in his powers, praise ye him according to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise ye him in the sound of Trumpet,

praise ye him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise ye him on Timbrel and Quire, praise ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praise ye him on well sounding Cymballs, praise ye him on Cymballs of jubilation, let every spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me, according to thy Word.

The Capter. Isai. 11.

A Rod shall come forth of the root of Jesse, and a flower shall rise up out of his root, and the spirit of our Lord shall rest upon him. ℟. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMN.

O gloriosa Virginum.

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high
Above the Starry Canopy,
Thou feed'st that Babe with milky Brest,
Who thee with life and motion blest.

What fatal Eve had ta'ne away;
Thou with blest off-spring didst repay:
Thou openest the cœlestial Gate
To let in the Disconsolate.

Thou art the Gate of Heav'ns high King,
A shining Court whence light doth spring:

You

You ransom'd Nations, jubilize;
That by a Maid to life you rise.
Jesu, be Glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

V. Blessed art thou among women.
R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.
The Ant. The Holy Ghost.

The Song of Zach. Luke 1.

BLessed be our Lord God of Israel, because he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And he hath erected the horn of salvation to us, in the house of David his servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our fathers, and to remember his holy testament.

The Oath which he sware to Abraham our father, that he would give to us.

That without fear being delivered from the hand of our enemies, we may serve him.

In holiness and justice before him all our days.

And thou Child shalt be called the Prophet

phet of the Higheſt: for thou ſhalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his ways.

To give knowledg of ſalvation to his people, unto remiſſion of their ſins.

Through the bowells of the mercy of our God; in which the Orient from on high hath viſited us.

To illuminate them that ſit in darkneſs and in the ſhadow of death: to direct our feet into the way of thy peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Holy Ghoſt ſhall deſcend upon thee, O Mary, fear not, thou ſhalt have in thy womb the Son of God Alleluja.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Chriſt have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord graciouſly hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who, the Angel declaring it, wouldeſt thy Word ſhould take fleſh of the bleſſed Virgin Maries womb, grant us thy ſuppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, by her interceſſions with thee may be holpen. By the ſame Chriſt our Lord. ℟. Amen.

In

For the Saints at Laudes and at Evening-Song only.

The Ant. Behold our Lord shall come, and all his Saints with him, and there shall be in that day a great light. Alleluja.

V. Behold our Lord shall appear upon a white cloud.

R. And with him thousands of Saints.

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, in visiting purifie our consciences, that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son coming with all his Saints, may find in us a dwelling prepared for him. Who liveth and reigneth God with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

If the Office do end here, those things which follow are to be said; else, if another hour follow, in the end of the last hour say, Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

V. Our Lord give us his peace. *R.* And everlasting life. Amen.

That done, the Antiphon following is to be said kneeling.

The

THE ANTIPHON.

Alma Redemptoris Mater, &c.

BRight Mother of our Ransomer, (fra
Heavens precious Gate, & th' Ocea
Commiserate fal'n people's cries,
Who are sollicitous to rise:
Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)
And did'st a Virgin still remain
Before and after thou had'st ta'ne
From Gabriel's mouth that happy Hail,
Pity our sins who often fail.

V. The Angel of our Lord denounced unto Mary.

R. And she conceived by the Holy-ghost

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee pour into our minds thy grace; that we, who by the message of the Angel, have known the Incarnation of thy Son Christ; may by his Passion and Cross, be brought unto the glory of Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

V. The divine help ever remain with us.

R. Amen.

AT

AT THE PRIME.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
Alleluja.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. The Angel Gabriel.

The 53 Pſalm.

O God ſave me in thy Name, and in thy ſtrength judg me.

O God hear my prayers with thine ear, receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my soul: and they have not set God before their eyes.

For behold God helpeth me, and our Lord is the receiver of my soul.

Turn away the evils to mine enemies, and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee, and will confess to thy Name, O Lord, because it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation: and mine eye hath looked down upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 84 Psalm.

O Lord thou hast blessed thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath, thou hast turned away from the wrath of thine indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and avert thy wrath from us.

Wilt thou be wrath with us for ever, or wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation unto generation?

O God, thou being turned ſhalt quicken us, and thy people ſhall rejoyce in thee.

Shew us O Lord thy mercy, and give us thy ſalvation.

I will hear what our Lord God will ſpeak in me, becauſe he will ſpeak peace upon his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them that are converted to the heart.

But yet his ſalvation is nigh to them that fear him, that glory may inhabit in our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other, Juſtice and Truth have kiſſed.

Truth is riſen out of the earth, and Juſtice hath looked down from heaven.

For our Lord will ſurely give benignity, and our land ſhall give her fruit.

Juſtice ſhall walk before him, and ſhall ſet his ſteps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 116 Pſalm.

PRaiſe our Lord all ye Gentiles, praiſe him all ye peoples.

Becauſe his mercy is confirmed upon us, and his truth remaineth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Angel Gabriel was ſent to Mary the Virgin eſpouſed to Joſeph.

The Chapter. Isa. 7.

BEhold a Virgin shal conceive and bring forth a Son, and his name shall be called Emmanuel; he shall eat butter and honey, that he may know to refuse evil, and choose good. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* Vouchsafe me to praise thee O sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me force against thy enemies. Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who the Angel declaring it wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb; grant to thy suppliants, that we who believe her to be truly the mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen. Through the same Lord Jesus Christ thy Son; who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT THE THIRD HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
℟. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. Hail Mary.

The 119 Pſalm.

WHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.
O Lord deliver my ſoul from unjuſt

lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given to thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitful tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Wo is me, that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar, my soul hath been long a sojourner.

With them that hated peace I was peaceable: when I spake to them, they impugned me without cause.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountins, from whence help shall come to me.

My help is from our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved: nor slumber he that keepeth thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep that keepeth Israel.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection, upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil, our Lord keep thy soul.

Le

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out; from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 121 *Pſalm.*

I Rejoyced in theſe things which were ſaid to me; we ſhall go into the Houſe of our Lord.

Our feet were ſtanding in thy Courts, O Jeruſalem.

Jeruſalem which is built as a City, whoſe participation is together in it ſelf.

For thither did the tribes aſcend, the tribes of our Lord, the teſtimony of Iſrael, to confeſs unto the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe ſeats ſat there in Judgments, ſeats upon the houſe of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jeruſalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy ſtrength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours ſakes; I ſpake peace of thee.

For the houſe of our Lord God, I have ſought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. Alleluja.

The Chapter. Isa. 11.

A Rod shall come forth of the root of Jesse, and a flower shall rise up out of his root, and the Spirit of our Lord shall rest upon him. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Grace is poured forth into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the mother of God, by her intercessions with thee, may be holpen. By the same Christ our Lord, who liveth, &c.

R. Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. The souls of the faithful through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R. Amen.

AT THE SIXTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt, and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. In the odour.

The 122 Pſalm.

TO thee have I lifted up mine eyes: who dwelleſt in the heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of ſervants are on the hands of their maſters.

As the eyes of the hand-maid on the hands of her Miſtreſs: ſo are our eyes to our Lord God, untill he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us O Lord, have mercy on us, becauſe we are much repleniſhed with contempt.

Becauſe our ſoul is much repleniſhed, reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 123. Pſalm.

BUt that our Lord was in us, let Iſrael now ſay, but that our Lord was in us.

When men roſe up againſt us, perhaps they had ſwallowed us alive.

When their fury was angry againſt us, perhaps water had ſwallowed us.

Our ſoul hath paſſed through a torrent, perhaps our ſoul had paſſed through an intolerable water.

Bleſſed be our Lord; who hath not given us for a prey unto their teeth.

Our ſoul as a ſparrow is delivered from the ſnare of the fowlers.

The ſnare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our

Our help is in the Name of the Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 *Psalm.*

THey that trust in our Lord, as mount Sion; he shall not be moved for ever that dwelleth in Jerusalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the Rod of sinners upon the lot of the just; that the just reach not their hands to iniquity.

Do well O Lord to the good, and right of heart.

But those that decline into obligations, our Lord will bring with them that work iniquity, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Fear not Mary, thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold, thou shalt conceive, and bring forth a Son. Alleluja.

The Chapter. Luke 1.

OUr Lord God shall give him the seat of David his Father, and he shall raign in the house of Jacob for ever, and of his Kingdom shall be no end.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Blessed

V. Bleſſed art thou among women.
R. And bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Chriſt have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who, the Angel declaring it, wouldeſt thy Word ſhould take fleſh of the bleſſed Virgin Maries womb; grant us thy ſuppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the mother of God, by her interceſſions with thee may be holpen. By the ſame Chriſt our Lord, who liveth and reigneth God with thee in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord graciouſly hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.
V. Bleſs we our Lord.
R. Thanks be to God.
V. The Souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT THE NINTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The 125 Pſalm.

WHen our Lord turned the captivity of Sion, we were made as men comforted.

Then was our mouth repleniſhed with joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then ſhall they ſay among the gentiles, our Lord hath done magnifically with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyful.

Turn our captivity O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that ſow in tears ſhall reap in joyfulneſs.

Going they went, and wept: caſting their ſeeds.

But coming they ſhall come with exultations, carrying their ſheaves.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 126 Pſalm.

UNleſs our Lord build the houſe, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unleſs our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to riſe before light, riſe ye, after ye have ſitten, which eat the bread of ſorrow.

When he ſhall give ſleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord are children: the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them, he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 127 *Psalm.*

BLessed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his waies.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands: blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy Wife as a plentiful Vine in the sides of thy house.

Thy Children as young plants of Olive trees: round about thy table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that feareth our Lord.

Out Lord out of Sion bless thee, and that thou mayest see the good things of Jerusalem, all the daies of thy life.

And that thou mayest see thy childrens children, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Behold the handmaid of our Lord: be it done unto me according to thy Word.

The Chapter. Isa. 7.

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive, and bring forth a Son, and his name shall be called Emmanuel; he shall eat butter and honey, that he may know to refuse evil, and choose good.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. The Angel of our Lord brought word to Mary.

R. And she was conceived of the Holy Ghost.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

OGod, who, the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the mother of God, by her intercessions with thee, may be holpen through the same Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee. *V.* Bless we our Lord. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT EVENSONG.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.
The Ant. The Angel Gabriel.

The 109 Pſalm.

OUr Lord ſaid to my Lord, ſit on my right hand,

Untill I make thine enemies thy foot-ſtool.

Our Lord will ſend forth the rod of thy ſtrength from Sion, rule thou in the midſt of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy ſtrength, in the brightneſs of the Saints: from the womb before the day-ſtar I begat thee.

Our Lord ſware, and it ſhall not repent him: thou art a Prieſt for ever, according to the order of Melchiſedec.

Our Lord on thy right hand, hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He ſhall judge in Nations, he ſhall fill ruines, he ſhall cruſh the heads in the land of many.

Of

Of the torrent in the way he ſhall drink, therefore ſhall he exalt the head.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. The Angel Gabriel was ſent to Mary, the Virgin eſpouſed to Joſeph.

The Ant. Hail Mary.

The 112 Pſalm.

PRaiſe our Lord ye children, praiſe ye the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be bleſſed: from henceforth, now and for ever.

From the riſing of the Sun unto the going down, the Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God that dwelleth on high, and beholdeth the low things in heaven and earth?

Raiſing up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to dwell in an houſe, a joyful mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Hail Mary full of Grace, our Lord is with thee, bleſſed art thou among women. Alleluja.

The Ant. Fear not Mary.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in these things which were said to me: we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Israel, to confess unto the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sate there in Judgment, seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem: and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours sakes: I speak peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God: I have sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Fear not Mary, thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold thou shalt conceive and bring forth a Son. Alleluja.

The Ant. Our Lord shall give.

The

The 126 Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the house they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unless our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light: rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved behold the inheritance of our Lord are children, the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them: he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Our Lord shall give to him the seat of his Father David, and he shall reign for ever.

The Ant. Behold the handmaid.

The 147 Psalm.

O Jerusalem praise our Lord: praise thy God, O Sion.

Because he hath strengthened the locks of thy gates, he hath blessed thy children in thee.

Who

Who hath ſet thy borders in peace: and filleth thee with the fat of corn.

Who ſendeth forth his ſpeech to the earth: his word runneth ſwiftly.

Who giveth ſnow as wool, and ſcatter-eth miſt as aſhes.

He caſteth his chryſtal as morſells: before the face of his cold who ſhall endure?

He ſhall ſend forth his word, and ſhall melt them: his ſpirit ſhall blow, and waters ſhall flow.

Who declareth his Word to Jacob, his Juſtices, and his Judgments to Iſrael.

He hath not done in like manner to any Nation: and his Judgments he hath not made manifeſt unto them.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me according to thy word.

The Chapter. Iſai. 11.

A Rod ſhall come forth of the root of Jeſſe, and a Flower ſhall riſe up out of his root, and the ſpirit of our Lord ſhall reſt upon him. *R.* Thanks be to God.

THE

THE HYMN.

Ave Maris stella, &c.

HAil you the Sea's bright star,
Who God's pure Mother are;
A Virgin still, and even
The happy gate of heaven,
Taking that Ave from
The Angel Gabriels tongue;
Firm peace unto us give,
Changing the name of Eve.
Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind,
Our evils clean disband,
All good for us demand,
Do like a Mother, bear
Our pray'rs up to his ear,
Who, for us born, put on
The title of thy Son.
O singularly chast!
Whose meekness all surpast;
Our sins from us exil'd
Render us chast and mild.
Grant that our life be pure
Prepare the way secure,
That seeing Jesus, we
May joy eternally.
Be God the Father prais'd,
Christ's glory highly rais'd
The Holy Ghost the same,
To three one honour frame, *Amen.*

V. Grant

Vers. Grace is poured out into thy lips.
Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The Ant. The Holy Ghost.

The Song of the blessed Virgin Mary. Luke 1.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord, and my spirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid: for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

Because he that is mighty hath done great things to me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto generations to them that fear him.

He hath shewed might in his Arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the conceit of their heart.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received Israel his child, being mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our fathers, to Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The

The Ant. The Holy Ghost shall descend into thee O Mary, fear not, thou shalt have in thy womb the Son of God Alleluja.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen, by the same Christ our Lord, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

For the Saints.

The Ant. Behold our Lord shall come, and all his Saints with him, and there shall be in that day a great light. Alleluja.

V. Behold our Lord shall appear upon a white cloud.
R. And with him thousands of Saints.

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, in visiting purifie our consciences, that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son coming with all his Saints, may find in us a dwelling prepared

for

for him. Who liveth and reigneth God &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bleſs we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. The ſouls of the faithful through the mercy of God reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT COMPLINE.

HAIL MARY.

COnvert us, O God our Saviour.

R. And avert thine anger from us.

V. Incline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c. Alleluja.

The 128 Pſalm.

OFten have they impugned me from my youth, let Iſrael now ſay.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed againſt me.

Sinners have builded upon my back; they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our juſt Lord will cut the necks of ſin-

ners: let them be confounded, and turned backward all that hate Sion.

Let them be made as hay in the tops of houses: which is withered, before it is plucked up.

Whereof the reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the sheaves, his bosome.

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

FRom the depths I have cryed to thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord, Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation, and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130 Psalm.

LOrd my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded, but exalted my soul.

As the weaned Child is toward his mother: so retribution in my soul.

Let Israel hope in our Lord, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Chapter. Isa. 7.

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive, and bring forth a Son, and his Name shall be called Emmanuel: he shall eat butter and honey, that he may know to refuse evil, and chuse good. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. The Angel of our Lord brought word to Mary. *R.* And she was conceived of the Holy-ghost.

The Ant. The Holy-ghost.

The Song of Simeon. Luke 2.

NOw thou dost dismiss thy servant, O Lord, according to thy word in peace.

Because mine eys have seen thy salvation,

Which thou hast prepared before the face of all peoples.

A light to the revelation of the Gentiles: and the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. The Holy Ghost shall descend into thee, O Mary, fear not, thou shalt have in thy womb the Son of God. Alleluja.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who, the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen. By the same Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

The blessing. Our omnipotent and merciful Lord: bless and keep us: the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost. *R.* Amen.

That done, the Antiph. Bright Mother of our Ransomer, &c. *is said kneeling, as before p.*138. *and the V.* The divine help, *being said,* Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed, *are to be said in secret.*

THE

The Office of our Blessed LADY.

To be said from the Even-song of Christmas Eve, unto the whole day of the Purification.

AT MATINS.

All is to be said as before Advent page 1.

AT LAUDES.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.
The Ant. O admirable intercourse.

The 92 Psalm.

OUr Lord hath reigned, he hath put on beauty: our Lord hath put on strength, and hath girded himself,

For he hath established the round world, which shall not be moved.

Thy Seat is prepared from that time, thou art from everlasting.

The rivers O Lord have lifted up: the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves above

bove the voices of many waters.

The ſurges of the Sea are marvellous, marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy teſtimonies are made credible exceedingly: holineſs becometh thy houſe O Lord, for length of daies.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. O admirable intercourſe, the Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchſafed to be born of a Virgin, and comming forth man, without ſeed, hath given unto us his Godhead.

The Ant. When as unſpeakably.

The 99 Pſalm.

MAke ye jubilation to God all the earth: ſerve ye our Lord in gladneſs.

Enter ye in before his ſight in exultation.

Know ye that our Lord he is God: he made us, and not we our ſelves.

His people, and the Sheep of his Paſture, enter ye into his gates in confeſſion, his Courts in hymns, confeſs ye to him.

Praiſe ye his Name, becauſe our Lord is ſweet, his mercy for ever: and his truth even unto generation, and generation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. When as unſpeakably thou waſt born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled, thou didſt deſcend like rain into the fleece, that thou mightſt ſave mankind: we praiſe thee our God.

The Ant. The Bush which Moiſes ſaw.

The 62 Pſalm.

O God my God: to thee I watch from the morning light.

My ſoul hath thirſted to thee: my fleſh to thee very many waies.

In a deſart land, and inacceſſable, and without water: ſo in the holy have I appeared to thee, that I might ſee thy ſtrength and thy glory.

Becauſe thy mercy is better then lives, my lips ſhall praiſe thee.

So will I bleſs thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatneſs let my ſoul be filled, and my mouth ſhall praiſe with lips of exultation.

If I have been mindful of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, becauſe thou haſt been my helper.

And in the covert of thy wings I will rejoyce, my ſoul hath cleaved after thee; thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have ſought my ſoul, they ſhall enter into the inferiour parts of the earth: they ſhall be delivered into the hands of the ſword; they ſhall be the portions of foxes.

But the King ſhall rejoyce in God, all ſhall be praiſed that ſwear by him, becauſe the mouth is ſtopped of thoſe that ſpeak wicked things.

The 66 Pſalm.

O God have mercy upon us, and bleſs us, illuminate his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon earth, in all Nations thy ſalvation.

Let peoples O God confeſs to thee, let all peoples confeſs to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, becauſe thou judgeſt peoples in equity, and the Nations in earth thou doeſt direct.

Let peoples O God confeſs to thee: let all peoples confeſs to thee: the earth hath yielded her fruit.

God our God bleſs us, God bleſs us, and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. The Bush which Moiſes ſaw

unconsuming burn, we acknowledge thy conserved laudable Virginity, O mother of God make intercession for us.

The Ant. The Root of Jesse hath budded.

The Song of the three children. Dan. 3.

ALl works of our Lord bless ye our Lord, praise and super-exalt him for ever.

Bless our Lord ye Angels of our Lord, ye heavens bless our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens, bless ye our Lord, bless our Lord all ye Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon bless ye our Lord: Stars of heaven bless ye our Lord.

Every shower and dew bless ye our Lord: all spirits of God bless ye our Lord.

Fire and heat bless ye our Lord: cold and heat bless ye our Lord.

Dews and hoare frost bless ye our Lord: frost and cold bless ye our Lord.

Ice and snowes bless ye our Lord: nights and days bless ye our Lord.

Light and darkness bless ye our Lord: lightnings and clouds bless ye our Lord.

Let the earth bless our Lord: praise and superexalt him for ever.

Mountains

Mountains and little hills bleſs ye our Lord: all things that ſpring in the earth bleſs ye our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord ye fountains: ſeas, and rivers bleſs ye our Lord.

Whales, and all things that move in the waters bleſs ye our Lord: bleſs our Lord all ye fowls of the heaven.

All beaſts and cattle bleſs ye our Lord: ſons of men bleſs ye our Lord.

Let Iſrael bleſs our Lord: praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord bleſs ye our Lord: ſervants of our Lord bleſs ye our Lord, Spirits and ſouls of the juſt bleſs ye our Lord: holy and humble of heart bleſs ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Miſael, bleſs ye our Lord; praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Let us bleſs the Father, and the Son with the Holy Ghoſt: let us praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Bleſſed art thou Lord in the firmament of heaven, and laudable, and glorious, and ſuperexalted for ever.

℣. *The Ant.* The Root of Jeſſe hath budded out, a Star is riſen from Jacob, a Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour: we praiſe thee our God.

℣. *The Ant.* Behold Mary.

The 148 Psalm.

PRaise ye our Lord from the heavens, praise ye him in the high places.

Praise ye him all his Angels, praise ye him all his hosts.

Praise ye him Sun and Moon, praise him all ye stars and light.

Praise him ye heavens of heavens, and the waters that are above the heavens, let them praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he said, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for ever, and for ever and ever: he put a precept, and it shall not pass.

Praise our Lord from the earth, ye dragons and all depths.

Fire, hail, snow, ice, spirit of storms, which do his Word.

Mountains and all little hills, trees that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all cattel: serpents, and feathered fouls.

Kings of the earth, and all peoples, Princes, and all Judges of the earth.

Young men, and Virgins, old with young let them praise the Name of our Lord, because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above heaven, and earth, and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An hymn to all his Saints, to the children of Iſrael, a people approaching unto him.

The 149 Pſalm.

SIng ye to our Lord a new ſong, let his praiſe be in the Church of Saints.

Let Iſrael be joyful in him that made him, and let the children of Sion rejoyce in their King.

Let them praiſe his Name in quire: on Timbrel and Pſalter let them ſing to him.

Becauſe our Lord is well pleaſed in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto ſalvation.

The Saints ſhall rejoyce in glory, they ſhall be joyful in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their throat, and two edged ſwords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chaſtiſements among the peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manicles.

That they may do in them the judgement that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

The 150 Pſalm.

PRaiſe ye our Lord in his holies, praiſe him in the firmament of his ſtrength.

Praiſe.

Praiſe ye him in his powers, praiſe ye him according to the multitude of his greatneſs.

Praiſe ye him in the ſound of Trumpet, praiſe ye him on Pſalter and Harp.

Praiſe ye him on Timbrel and Quire, praiſe ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praiſe ye him on well ſounding Cymballs, praiſe ye him on Cymballs of jubilation, let every ſpirit praiſe our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c

The Ant. Behold Mary hath brought forth to us a Saviour, whom John ſeeing, did cry out, ſaying: Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the ſins of the world. Alleluja.

The Chapter. Cant. 6.

THE daughters of Sion beheld her, and declared her moſt bleſſed, and Queens did praiſe her.

R. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMN.

O gloriosa Virginum.

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high
Above the Starry Canopy,
Thou feed'ſt that Babe with milky Breſt,
Who thee with life and motion bleſt.
What fatal Eve had ta'ne away;
Thou with bleſt off-ſpring didſt repay:

Thou

Thou openeſt the cœleſtial Gate
To let in the Diſconſolate.
Thou art the Gate of Heav'ns high King;
A ſhining Court whence light doth ſpring:
You ranſom'd Nations, jubiiize;
That by a Maid to life you riſe.
Jeſu, be Glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

V. Bleſſed art thou among women.
R. And bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb.
The Ant. A marvellous myſtery.

The ſong of Zach. Luke 1.

BLeſſed be our Lord God of Iſrael, becauſe he hath viſited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And he hath erected the horn of ſalvation to us, in the houſe of David his ſervant.

As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our fathers, and to remember his holy teſtament.

The Oath which he ſware to Abraham our father, that he would give to us.

That without fear being delivered from the

the hand of our enemies, we may ſerve him
In holineſs and juſtice before him all our days.

And thou Child ſhalt be called the Prophet of the Higheſt: for thou ſhalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his ways.

To give knowledg of ſalvation to his people, unto remiſſion of their ſins.

Through the bowells of the mercy of our God; in which the Orient from on high hath viſited us.

To illuminate them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death: to direct our feet into the way of thy peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. A marvellous myſtery is declared, this day natures are renewed, God is made man, that which was, remained, and that which was not, hath taken unto it, not ſuffering commixture nor diviſion.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Chriſt have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord graciouſly hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, haſt given unto mankind the rewards of eternal ſalvation: grant we beſeech thee that we may perceive her to make interceſſion for us, by whom we have deſerved to receive the Author of life, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, &c. *R.* Amen.

For the Saints.

The Ant. O all ye Saints of God vouchſafe to make interceſſion for the ſalvation of us, and of all. *V.* Rejoyce in our Lord, and exult ye juſt. *R.* And glory all ye right in heart.

Let us Pray.

PRotect O Lord thy people, & conſerve them with perpetual defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apoſtles, Peter and Paul, and of the other Apoſtles.

LEt all thy Saints, Lord we beſeech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: grant thy peace in our times, and repell all wickedneſs from thy Church: diſpoſe the way, acts, and wills of us, and of all thy ſervants in the proſperity

perity of thy salvation: restore unto our benefactors perpetual goods, and grant eternal rest to all faithful departed. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. The souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

If here the Office be ended, these things following are to be said, otherwise if another Hour follow, in the end of the last Hour, Our Father *wholly in secret.*

V. Our Lord give us his peace.

R. And everlasting life. Amen.

That done, the Antiphon following is to be said kneeling,

THE ANTIPHON.

Alma Redemptoris Mater, &c.

BRight Mother of our Ransomer, (star,
Heavens precious Gate, & th'Ocean-
Commiserate fal'n people's cries,
Who are sollicitous to rise:
Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)

And

And did'ſt a Virgin ſtill remain
Before and after thou had'ſt ta'ne
From Gabriel's mouth that happy Hail,
Pity our ſins who often fail.

V. Thou didſt'ſt remain an inviolate Virgin after thy child-bearing.

R. O Mother of God make interceſſion for us.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity, *as before.* *R.* Amen.

V. The divine help ever remain with us.

R. Amen.

The aforeſaid Antiph. is ſaid in the end of the Compline alſo, unto the Purification: And on the day of the Purification this Ant. is ſaid.

THE ANTIPHON.

Ave Regina Cœlorum.

HAil Queen, advanc'd to heavenly reign,
Hail Lady of the Angelique train,
Hail Root, hail gate that did diſcloſe
The light, which to the world aroſe.
Virgin rejoyce, whoſe form divine
All others beauty does out-ſhine;
Be ever bleſs'd thrice beauteous Maid,
By thee let Chriſt be for us pray'd.

V. Vouch-

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me force against thy enemies.

Let us pray.

GRant aid, O merciful God, unto our frailty; that we, who make commemoration of the holy mother of God, may by the help of her intercession arise from our iniquities. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

V. The divine help alwaies remain with us. *R.* Amen.

AT THE PRIME.

HAIL MARY, &c.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c. Alleluja.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;

De-

Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*
The Ant. The Angel Gabriel.

The 53 Psalm.

O God save me in thy Name, and in thy strength judg me.

O God hear my prayers with thine ears, receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my soul: and they have not set God before their eys.

For behold God helpeth me, and our Lord is the receiver of my soul.

Turn away the evils to mine enemies, and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee, and will confess to thy Name, O Lord, because it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation: and mine eye hath looked down upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

The

The 84 Psalm.

O Lord thou hast blessed thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath, thou hast turned away from the wrath of thine indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and avert thy wrath from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever, or wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation on unto generation?

O God, thou being turned shalt quicken us, and thy people shall rejoyce in thee.

Shew us O Lord thy mercy, and give us thy salvation.

I will hear what our Lord God will speak in me, because he will speak peace unto his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them that are converted to the heart.

But yet his salvation is nigh to them that fear him, that glory may inhabit in our land.

Mercy and Truth have met each other, Justice and Peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the earth, and

Justice

Justice hath looked down from heaven.

For our Lord will surely give benignity, and our land shall give her fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and shall set his steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 116 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord all ye Gentiles, praise him all ye people.

Because his mercy is confirmed upon us, and his truth remaineth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. O admirable intercourse, the Creator of Mankind taking a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth man without seed, hath given unto us his Godhead.

The Chapter. Cant. 6.

WHat is she that cometh forth as the Morning rising, fair as the Moon, elect as the Sun, terrible as the Army of a Camp set in array? *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Vouchsafe that *I* may praise thee O sacred Virgin.

R. Give me force against thy enemies.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O

V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: Grant we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, Who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.
V. Bless we our Lord.
R. Thanks be to God.
V. The Souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT THE THIRD HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

THE

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. When as unspeakably.

The 119 Psalm.

WHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitfull tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Wo is me, that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar, my soul hath been long a sojourner.

With them that hated peace I was peaceable: when I ſpake to them, they impugned me without cauſe.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 120 Pſalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountins, from whence help ſhall come to me.

My help is from our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved: nor ſlumber he that keepeth thee.

Lo, he ſhall not ſlumber nor ſleep that keepeth Iſrael.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection, upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun ſhall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil, our Lord keep thy ſoul.

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 121 Pſalm.

I Rejoyced in theſe things which were ſaid to me: we ſhall go into the houſe of our Lord.

Our feet were ſtanding in thy Courts, O Jeruſalem.

Jeruſalem which is built as a City, whoſe participation is together in it ſelf.

For thither did the Tribes aſcend, the Tribes of our Lord, the teſtimony of Iſrael, to confeſs unto the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe Seats ſate there in Judgment, ſeats upon the houſe of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jeruſalem: and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy ſtrength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours ſakes: I ſpeak peace of thee.

For the houſe of our Lord God: I have ſought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. When as unſpeakably thou waſt born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled, thou didſt deſcend like rain into the fleece, that thou mighteſt ſave mankind: we praiſe thee our God.

The Chapter. Eccleſ. 24.

AND ſo in Sion was I eſtabliſhed, and in the ſanctified City likewiſe I reſted, and my power was in Jeruſalem.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Grace is poured forth into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary, hast given unto Mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, Who liveth and reigneth, God with thee, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee. *V.* Bless we our Lord. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT THE SIXTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. The Bush which Moises saw.

The 122 Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up mine eyes: who dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the hands of their masters.

As the eyes of the hand-maid on the hands of her Mistress: so are our eyes to our Lord God, untill he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us O Lord, have mercy on us, because we are much replenished with contempt.

Because our soul is much replenished, reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 123. Psalm.

BUt that our Lord was in us, let Israel now say, but that our Lord was in us.

When men rose up against us, perhaps they had swallowed us alive.

When their fury was angry against us, perhaps water had swallowed us.

Our soul hath passed through a torrent, perhaps our soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be our Lord; who hath not given us for a prey unto their teeth.

Our soul as a sparrow is delivered from the snare of the fowlers.

The snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our

Our help is in the Name of our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 Psalm.

THey that truſt in our Lord, as mount Sion; he ſhall not be moved for ever that dwelleth in Jeruſalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Becauſe our Lord will not leave the Rod of ſinners upon the lot of the juſt; that the juſt reach not their hands to iniquity.

Do well O Lord to the good, and right of heart.

But thoſe that decline into obligations, our Lord will bring with them that work iniquity, peace upon Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Buſh which Moiſes ſaw unconſuming burn, we acknowledge thy conſerved laudable Virginity; O mother of God make interceſſion for us.

The Chapter. Eccleſ. 24.

I Have taken root in an honorable people, and in the portion of my God his Inheritance, and my abiding in the full aſſembly of Saints. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Blessed art thou among women.
R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: Grant we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, Who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.
V. Bless we our Lord.
R. Thanks be to God.
V. The Souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT THE NINTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. Behold Mary.

The 125 Pſalm.

WHen our Lord turned the captivity of Sion, we were made as men comforted.

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then shall they say among the gentiles, our Lord hath done magnifically with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyful.

Turn our captivity O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that sow in tears shall reap in joyfulness.

Going they went, and wept: casting their seeds.

But coming they shall come with exultations, carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unless our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light, rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord are children: the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them, he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 127 Psalm.

BLessed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his waies.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands: blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy Wife as a fruitiful Vine in the sides of thy house.

Thy Children as young plants of Olive trees: round about thy table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that feareth our Lord.

Out Lord out of Sion bless thee, and that thou mayest see the good things of Jerusalem, all the daies of thy life.

And that thou mayest see thy childrens children, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Behold Mary hath born to us a Saviour; whom John seeing, cryed out, saying; Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the sins of the world. Alleluja

The

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Gave an odour as Cinamon, and as aromatical balm in the streets, and as chosen myrrhe have I given the sweetnes of odour.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Thou didst remain an inviolate Virgin after child-bearing.

R. O mother of God, make intercession for us.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary, &c. *as before.*

R. Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT

AT EVENSONG.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

℟. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluja.

As it was in, &c. Alleluja

The Ant. O admirable intercourse.

The 109 Psalm.

OUr Lord said to my Lord, sit on my right hand.

Untill I make thine enemies thy foot-stool.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy strength from Sion, rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy strength, in the brightness of the Saints: from the womb before the day-star I begat thee.

Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent him: thou art a Priest for ever, according to the order of Melchisedec.

Our Lord on thy right hand, hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill ruines, he shall crush the heads in the land of many.

O

Of the torrent in the way he shall drink, therefore shall he exalt the head.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. O admirable intercourse the Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth man without seed, hath given unto us his Godhead. *The Ant.* When as.

The 112 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord ye children, praise ye the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed: from henceforth, now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun unto the going down, the Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God that dwelleth on high, and beholdeth the low things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to dwell in an house, a joyful mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. When as unspeakably thou wast born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled, thou didst discend like rain into the fleece, that thou mightest save mankind: we praise thee our God.

The Ant. The Bush which Moyses saw.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in these things which were said to me; we shall go into the House of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the tribes ascend, the tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Israel, to confess unto the Name of our Lord.

Because seats sate there in Judgment, seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours sakes; I spake peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God, I have sought

ſought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. The Buſh which Moiſes ſaw unconſuming burn, we acknowledg thy conſerved laudable Virginity, O mother of God make interceſſion for us.

The Ant. The Root of Jeſſe.

The 126 Pſalm.

UNleſs our Lord build the houſe, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unleſs our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to riſe before light: riſe ye, after ye have ſitten, which eat the bread of ſorrow.

When he ſhall give ſleep to his beloved: behold the inheritance of our Lord are children, the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, ſo are the children of them that are ſhaken.

Bleſſed is the man that hath filled his deſire of them: he ſhall not be confounded when he ſhall ſpeak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. The Root of Jesse hath budded, a Star hath sprung out from Jacob, a Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour: we praise thee our God.

The Ant. Behold Mary.

The 147 Psalm.

O Jerusalem praise our Lord: praise thy God, O Sion.

Because he hath strengthened the locks of thy gates, he hath blessed thy children in thee.

Who hath set thy borders in peace: and filleth thee with the fat of corn.

Who sendeth forth his speech to the earth: his word runneth swiftly.

Who giveth snow as wool, and scatereth mist as ashes.

He casteth his chrystal as morsells: before the face of his cold who shall endure?

He shall send forth his word, and shall melt them: his spirit shall blow, and waters shall flow.

Who declareth his Word to Jacob, his Justices, and his Judgments to Israel.

He hath not done in like manner to any Nation: and his Judgments he hath not made manifest unto them.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The

The Ant. Behold Mary hath born to us a Saviour, whom John seeing, cried out saying: Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the sins of the world Alleluja.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

FRom the beginning, and before the worlds was I created, and unto the world to come I shall not cease: and in the holy habitation have I ministred before him. *R.* Thanks be to God.

THE HYMN.

Ave Maris stella, &c.

HAil you the Sea's bright star,
Who God's pure Mother are;
A Virgin still, and even
The happy gate of heaven,
Taking that Ave from
The Angel Gabriels tongue;
Firm peace unto us give,
Changing the name of Eve.
Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind,
Our evils clean disband,
All good for us demand,
Do like a Mother, bear
Our pray'rs up to his ear,

Who,

Who, for us born, put on
The title of thy Son.
O singularly chast!
Whose meekness all surpast;
Our sins from us exil'd
Render us chast and mild.
Grant that our life be pure
Prepare the way secure,
That seeing Jesus, we
May joy eternally.
Be God the Father prais'd,
Christ's glory highly rais'd
The Holy Ghost the same,
To three one honour frame. *Amen.*

Vers. Grace is poured out into thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The Ant. A great mystery of.

The Song of the blessed Virgin Mary. Luke 1.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord, and my spirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid: for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

Because he that is mighty hath done great things to me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto generations to them that fear him.

He

He hath shewed might in his Arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the conceit of their heart.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received Israel his child, being mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our fathers, to Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c. to the Son, &c.

The Ant. A great mystery of inheritance, the womb that never knew man, is made the Temple of the Holy Ghost: he is not polluted by taking flesh of her: all Nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord. Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer,

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary, hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant we beseech thee that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the Author

Author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, &c. *R.* Amen.

For the Saints.

Ant. O all ye Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the salvation of us, and of all. *V.* Be glad in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just. *R.* And glory all ye right of heart.

Let us Pray.

PRotect O Lord thy people, & conserve them with perpetual defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apostles, Peter and Paul, and of the other Apostles.

LEt all thy Saints, Lord we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: grant thy peace in our times, and repell all wickedness from thy Church: dispose the way, acts, and wills of us, and of all thy servants in the prosperity of thy salvation: restore unto our benefactors perpetual goods, and grant eternal rest to all faithful departed. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.
V. Bless we our Lord.
R. Thanks be to God.

V. The

V. The souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT COMPLINE.

HAIL MARY.

COnvert us, O God our Saviour.

R. And avert thine anger from us.

V. Incline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c. Alleluja.

The 128 Psalm.

OFten have they impugned me from my youth, let Israel now say.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed against me.

Sinners have builded upon my back; they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sinners: let them be confounded, and turned backward all that hate Sion.

Let them be made as hay in the tops of houses: which is withered, before it be plucked up.

Whereof the reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the sheaves, his bosome.

And

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

FRom the depths I have cryed to thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord; Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation: and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130 Psalm.

LOrd my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded, but exalted my soul.

As the weaned Child is toward his mother: so retribution in my soul.

Let Israel hope in our Lord, from hence forth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin, &c. *Amen.*

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Am the mother of beautiful love, and of fear, and of knowledge, and of holy hope.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Pray for us holy mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy the promises of Christ.

The Ant. A great mystery of inheritance.

The song of Simeon. Luke 2.

NOw thou doest dismiss thy servant, O Lord, according to thy word in peace.

Because mine eyes have seen thy salvation.

Which thou hast prepared before the face of all peoples.

A light to the revelation of the gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. A great mystery of inheritance, the womb that never knew man is made the temple of the Holy Ghost: he is not polluted by taking flesh of Her, all Nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee O Lord.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

OGod, who by the fruitfull Virginity of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast given unto mankind, the rewards of eternall salvation: Grant we beseech thee, that we

may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son. Who liveth, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

The blessing. Our omnipotent, and merciful Lord: the Father and the Son, and the Holy Ghost bless and keep us. *R.* Amen.

That done, say kneeling the Ant. which is set down after the Laudes, page 138. *and the* V. The divine help, *being said,* Our Father, Hail Mary, *and the* Creed *are said in secret.*

THE

THE OFFICE OR SERVICE FOR THE DEAD.

To be said wholly with the Invitatory and three Nocturns, and the Antiphons doubled, as well at Even song, as at Matins, on the day of all faithful departed, and the day of the departure, and the years-day of any one deceased, with one only prayer, as followeth, and at Even song the Psalm, My soul praise, *is to be omitted, and at the Laudes the Psalm,* From the depths. *At other times of the year the Office is said, as it is noted.*

At Even-song, *is absolutely begun,* The Ant. I will please.

The 114. Psalm.

I Have loved, because our Lord will hear the voice of my prayer.

Because he hath inclined his ear to me, and in my daies I will invocate.

The sorrows of death have compassed me, and the perils of hell have found me.

I have found tribulation, and sorrow, and I invocated the Name of our Lord.

O Lord deliver my ſoul, our Lord is mercifull and juſt, and our God doth mercy.

Our Lord keepeth little ones, I was humbled, and he hath delivered me.

Turn O my ſoul into thy reſt, becauſe our Lord hath done good to thee.

Becauſe he hath delivered my ſoul from death; mine eyes from tears, my feet from ſliding.

I will pleaſe our Lord in the Country of the living.

In the end of all the Pſalms, is to be ſaid.

Eternall reſt, give unto them O Lord, and let perpetuall light ſhine unto them.

The Ant. I will pleaſe our Lord in the Country of the living.

The Ant. Woe is me.

The 119. Pſalm.

WHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my ſoul from unjuſt lips, and from a deceitfull tongue.

What may be given thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitfull tongue?

The ſharp Arrows of the mighty, with Coals of deſolation.

Woe is me, that my ſojurning is prolonged,

ed, I have dwelt with the inhabitants of *Cedar*, my ſoul hath been long a ſojourner.

With them that hated peace, I was peaceable, when *I* ſpake to them, they impugned me without cauſe.

Eternal reſt, &c. *as before.*

The Ant. Woe is me, O Lord, that my abode is prolonged.

The Ant. Our Lord.

The 120. *Pſalm*

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, from whence help ſhall come to me.

My help is from our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved, nor ſlumber he that keepeth thee.

Loe he ſhall not ſlumber nor ſleep that keepeth Iſrael.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy Protection upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun ſhall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evill our Lord keep thy ſoul.

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Eternall reſt, &c.

The Ant. Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil, our Lord can keep thy soul.

The Ant. If thou O Lord.

The 129. *Psalm.*

FRom the deapths I have cryed to thee O Lord, Lord hear my voice,
Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities O Lord, Lord who shall sustain it!
Because with thee there is propitiation, and for thy Law I have expected thee O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his Word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him p'entiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his inquities.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. If thou O Lord observe iniquities, O Lord who shall be able to indure it.

The Ant. The works.

The 137. *Psalm*

I Will confess to thee O Lord in my whole heart, because thou hast heard the words of my mouth.

In the sight of Angels I will sing to thee, I will adore toward thy holy Temple

ple and will confess to thy Name.

For thy mercy and thy truth, because thou hast magnified above every thing thy holy name.

In what day soever I shall invocate thee, hear me: thou wilt multiply strength in my soul.

Let all the Kings of the earth, O Lord, confess to thee, because they have heard all the words of thy mouth.

And let them sing in the waies of our Lord, because great is the Glory of our Lord.

Because our Lord is high, and he beholdeth low things, and high things, he knoweth far off.

If I shall walk in the midst of tribulation thou wilt quicken me, and upon the wrath of mine enemies thou hast extended thy hand, & thy right hand hath saved me.

Our Lord will repay for me, O Lord thy mercy is for ever, despise not the works of thy hands,

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. The works of thy hands despise not O Lord.

V. I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me.

R. Blessed are the dead which die in our Lord. *The Ant.* All that my father,

The song of the blessed Virgin Mary, Luke 1.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord: And my spirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid: for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

Because he that is mighty hath done great things to me, and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto generations, to them that fear him.

He hath shewed might in his arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the conceipt of their heart.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things: & the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received Israel his Child, being mindfull of his mercy.

As he speak to our Fathers: to *Abraham*, and his seed for ever.

Eternall rest, &c.

The Ant. All that my Father giveth me, shall come unto me, and he that cometh unto me, I will not cast forth. *The Prayers following are said kneeling.* Our Father, *in secret.*

V. And

V. And lead us not into Temptation.
R. But deliver us from Evill.

The 145. *Psalm.*

MY soul praise thou our Lord, I will praise our Lord in my life, I will sing to my God, as long as I shall be.

Put not confidence in Princes, in the sones of men, in whom there is no salvation.

His spirit shall go forth, and he shall return into his Earth, in that day all their cogitations shall perish.

Blessed is he whose helper is the God of *Jacob*, his hope in our Lord his God, who made Heaven and Earth, the Sea, and all things that are in them.

Who keepeth Truth for ever, doth Judgment to them that suffer Wrong; giveth Food to the hungry.

Our Lord looseth the Fettered, our Lord illuminateth the Blind.

Our Lord lifteth up the Bruised; our Lord loveth the Just.

Our Lord keepeth Strangers, the Pupill and Widdow, he will receive; and the waies of Sinners he will destroy.

Our Lord shall reign for ever thy God,

O Sion, in generation and generation, Eternal rest, &c.

V. From the gate of hell.

R. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

V. Let them rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray,

O God, who among thy Apostolique Priests, hast made thy servants to have power by pentificall or Priestly dignity: Grant we beseech thee, that they may also be joyned unto their perpetual Society.

O God the giver of pardon, and the lover of humane salvation, we beseech thy Clemency, that thou grant the brethren of our Congregation, kinsfolks, and Benefactors, who are departed out of this world (blessed *Mary* ever Virgin making intercession with all the Saints) to come to the fellowship of eternall blessednes.

O God the Creatour, and Redeemer of all the faithfull, give unto the souls of thy servants, men and women, remission of all their sins: that through godly supplications they may obtain the pardone, which they have alwaies wished for. Who livest and reignest world without end. *R.* Amen.

V. Eter-

V. Eternall reſt give unto them O Lord.
R. And let perpetual light ſhine unto them.
V. Let them reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT MATINS.

The Invitatory following is ſaid on All Soules day, and as often as the three Nocturnes are ſaid, as before page 171. at other times it is omitted, and is begun at the Ant. of the Pſalms of the Nocturn, and one only Nocturn with the Laudes, is ſaid in this order: On Munday and Thurſday the firſt Nocturn: Tueſday and Friday the ſecond Nocturn: Wedneſday and Saturday the third Nocturn.

The Invitatory. The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore, *and it is repeated.* The King.

The 94. Pſalm.

COme let us rejoyce unto our Lord, let us make jubilation to God our Saviour, let us prevent his face in confeſſion, and in Pſalms let us make jubilation unto him:

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

Becauſe our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods: becauſe our Lord repelleth not his people: becauſe in his hand

Hand are the ends of the earth, and the heights of the Mountains be his.

Come let us adore.

Because the Sea is his, and he made it, and his hands formed the dry Land, come let us adore, and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God, we are his People, and the Sheep of his Pasture.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

To day if you will hear his voice harden not your hearts, as in the provocation according to the day of temptation in the Wilderness: where your Fathers tempted me: proved, and saw my works.

Come let us adore.

Forty years was I nigh unto this generation: and said, they alwaies erre in heart, and they have not known my wayes; to whom I swore in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

Eternall rest give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetuall light shine unto them.

Come let us adore,

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

IN

IN THE EIRST NOCTURN.

On Munday, and Thursday.

The Ant. Direct, O Lord.

The 5. Psalm.

RECeive O Lord my words, with thy Ears, understand my cry.

Attend to the voyce of my Prayer, my King, and my God.

Because I will Pray to thee O Lord, in the morning thou wilt hear my voice.

In the morning I will stand by thee, and will see; because thou art not a God that wilt iniquity.

Neither shall the Malignant dwell near thee, neither shall the unjust abide before thine eyes.

Thou hatest all that work iniquity, thou wilt destroy all that speak lyes.

The bloody man, and deceitfull, our Lord will abhor, but I in the multitude of thy mercies.

I will enter into thy House, I will adore towards thy holy Temple, in thy fear.

Lord conduct me in thy justice, because of mine enemies, direct my way in thy sight.

Because there is no truth in their mouth, their heart is vain.

Their throat is an open Sepulcher, they did

did deceitfully with their tongues, judge them, O God.

Let them fail of their cogitations, according to the multitude of their impieties expell them; because they have provoked thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad that hope in thee, they shall rejoyce for ever, and thou shalt dwell in them.

And all that love thy Name, shall glory in thee; because thou wilt bless the just.

Lord as with a shield of thy good will, thou hast crowned us.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. Direct O Lord God, my way in thy sight.

The Ant Turn thee, O Lord.

The 6. Psalm.

LOrd rebuke me not in thy Fury, nor chastise me in thy Wrath.

Have mercy on me Lord, because I am weak; heal me Lord, because all my bones be troubled.

And my soul is troubled exceedingly, but thou Lord how long?

Turn thee O Lord, and deliver my soule, same me for thy mercy.

Because there is not in Death, that is mindfull of thee, and in Hell, who shall confess to thee.

I have laboured in my ſighing, I will every night waſh my bed, I will water my couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled for fury, I have waxen old among all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work iniquity, becauſe our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my Petition, our Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my enemies be aſhamed, and very ſore troubled, let them be converted and aſhamed very quickly.

Eternall reſt, &c.

The Ant. Turn thee O Lord and deliver my ſoul: becauſe that in Death, none is mindful of thee.

The Ant. Leſt peradventure.

The 7. Pſalm.

O Lord my God, I have hoped in thee, ſave me from all that perſecute me, and deliver me.

Leſt ſometime he as a Lyon violently take my ſoul, whileſt there is none to redeem, nor to ſave.

O Lord my God, if I have done this; if there be iniquity in my hands.

If I have rendred to them that repaied me evills, let me worthily fall empty from mine enemies,

Let

Let the enemy persecute my Soul, and take it, and tread down my Life in the earth, and bring down my glory into dust.

Arise Lord in thy Wrath, and be exalted in the coasts of thine Enemies.

And arise, O Lord my God, in the precept which thou hast commanded, and a Synagogue of Peoples shall compass thee.

And for it return on high, our Lord judgeth peoples.

Judge me O Lord according to my justice, and according to mine innocency upon me.

The wickedness of sinners shall be consumed, and thou shalt direct the just: which searchest the hearts and reins, O God.

My just help is from our Lord, who saveth those that be right of heart.

God is a just Judge, Strong and Patient: is he angry every day?

Unless you will be converted, he shall shake his Sword, he hath bent his Bow, and prepared it.

And in it he hath prepared the Vessels of death, he hath made his Arrows for them that burn.

Behold he hath bred with unjustice, he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth iniquity.

He hath opened a Pit, and digged it up, and

& he is fallen into the ditch which he made.
His sorrow shall be turned upon his head, & his iniquity shal descend upon his crown.
I will confess to our Lord according to his Justice, and will sing to the Name of our Lord most high.
Eternall rest, &c.

The Ant. Lest peradventure he may catch my Soul as a Lyon, whiles there is none which may redeem it, or which may save it.

℟. Deliver O Lord their Souls.
℣. Our Father, *Wholly in secret.*

The first Lesson. Job 7.

SPare me O Lord, for my daies are nothing. What is man, that thou magnifiest him? or why setteſt thou thy heart toward him? Thou doest visit him early, and suddenly thou provest him: how long doest thou not spare me, nor suffer me that I swallow my spittle? I have sinned, What shall I do to thee, O keeper of men? why hast thou set me contrary to thee, and I am become burdenous to my self? Why doest thou not take away my Sin, and why doest thou not take away mine iniquity? behold now I shall sleep in the dust, and if thou seek me in the morning, I shall not be.

℟. I

R. I believe that my redeemer liveth, and that in the last day, I shall rise from the earth, and in my flesh shall see God my Saviour.

V. Whom I my self shall see and not another, and mine eyes shall behold: and in my flesh I shall see God my Saviour.

The second Lesson. Job. 10.

MY soul is weary of my life, *I* will let my speech pass against my self: I will speak in the bitterness of my soul; I will say to God condemn me not, tell me why thou judgest me so? doth it seem good to thee, if thou calumniate me, and oppress me, the work of thy hands, and help the counsell of the impious? hast thou eyes of flesh, or as a man seeth, shalt thou also see? are thy daies as the daies of man, and are thy years as the times of men, that thou seekest my iniquity, and searchest my sin? and thou maist know that I have done no impious thing, whereas there is no man that can deliver out of thy hand.

R. Thou who did'st raise *Lazarus* stinking from the Grave: Thou O Lord give them rest, and place of pardon.

V. Who art to come to judge the living and

and the dead, and the world by Fire Thou O Lord give him rest, and place of pardon.

The third Lesson. Job 10.

THy hands, O Lord, have made me, and framed me wholly round about; and doest thou so suddenly cast me down headlong? Remember, I beseech thee, that as clay thou madest me, and into dust thou wilt bring me again. Hast thou not as milk milked me, and curded me as cheese; With skin and flesh thou hast cloathed me, with bones and sinews thou hast compacted me. Life and mercy thou hast given to me, and thy visitation hath kept my spirit.

℟. O Lord, when thou shalt come to judge the earth, where shal I hide me from the face of thy wrath? for that I have sined too much in my life?

℣. I do much fear my misdeeds, and before thee I do blush while thou comest to judge; do not condemn me, for that I have sined too much in my life.

℣. Eternall rest give unto them O Lord, and let perpetuall light shine unto them. For that I have sined too much in my life. *At the Laudes, as hereafter, page* 204.

AT

AT THE SECOND NOCTURN.

For Tuesday, and Friday.

The Ant. In place of pasture.

The 22. Psalm.

OUr Lord ruleth me, and nothing shall be wanting unto me, in place of Pasture, there he hath placed me.

Upon the water of Refection, he hath brought me up, he hath converted my Soul.

He hath conducted me upon the paths of Justice, for his Name.

For although I shall walk in the midst of the shadow of Death, I will not feare evills, because thou art with me.

Thy Rod, and thy Staffe, they have comforted me.

Thou hast prepared in my sight, a Table against them that trouble me.

Thou hast fatted my head with Oyl, and my chalice inebriating, how goodly is it!

And thy mercy shall follow me, all the dayes of my life.

And that I may dwell in the house of our Lord, in longitude of dayes.

Eternall rest, &c.

The Ant. In place of Pasture, there he hath placed me.

The Ant. The offences.

The

The 24. Pſalm.

TO thee, O Lord I have liſted up my Soul: my God in thee is my confidence, let me not be aſhamed.

Neither let mine enemies ſcorn me, for all that expect thee, ſhall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded that do unjuſt things in vain.

Lord ſhew me thy wayes, and teach me thy paths.

Direct me in thy truth and teach me, becauſe thou art God my Saviour, and thee have I expected all the day.

Remember O Lord thy commiſerations and thy mercies, that are from the beginning of the world.

The Sins of my youth and my ignorances, do not remember.

According to thy mercy, remember thou me, for thy goodneſs O Lord.

Our Lord is ſweet and righteous, for his Cauſe, he will give a Law to them that ſin in the way.

He will direct the mild in Judgment he will teach the meek his waies.

All the waies of our Lord, be Mercy and Truth, to them that ſeek after his Teſtament, and his Teſtimonies.

For thy Name O Lord, thou wilt be propitious

propitious to my sin, for it is much

Who is the man that feareth our Lord; he appointeth him a law in the way that he hath chosen.

His soul shall abide in good things, and his seed shall inherit the land.

Our Lord is a Firmament to them that fear him: and his Testament, that it may be made manifest unto them.

Mine eyes are always unto our Lord; because he will pluck my feet out of the snare.

Have respect to me, and have mercy on me, because I am alone and poor.

The tribulations of my heart are multiplied; deliver me from my necessities.

See my humiliation, and my labour, and forgive all my sins.

Behold mine enemies, because they are multiplied, and with unjust hatred hated me.

Keep my soul and deliver me, I shall not be ashamed, because I have hoped in thee.

The innocent and righteous have cleaved to me, because I expected thee.

Deliver Israel, O God, out of all his tribulations.

Eternall rest, &c. *The Ant.* The offences of my youth, and my ignorances remember not, O Lord.

The Ant. I believe to see.

The

The 26. Psalm.

OUr Lord is my illumination, and my salvation, whom shall I fear?

Our Lord is the protector of my life, of whom shall I be afraid?

Whiles the harmfull approach upon me, to eat my flesh.

Mine enemies that trouble me, themselves are weakned and are faln.

If Camps stand together against me, my heart shall not fear.

If Battle rise up against me, in this will I hope.

One thing I have asked of our Lord, this will I seek for, that I may dwell in the house of our Lord, all the daies of my life.

That I may see the pleasantness of our Lord, and visit his Temple.

Because he hath hid me in his Tabernacle, in the day of evils he hath protected me in the secret of his Tabernacle.

In a Rock he hath exalted me, and now he hath exalted my head, over my enemies.

I have gone round about, and have invocated in his Tabernacle an host of jubilation: I will sing, and say a Psalm to our Lord.

Hear O Lord my voice, wherewith I have cried to thee, have mercy on me, and hear me.

My

My heart hath said to thee, my face hath sought thee out, thy face O *Lord* I will seek.

Turn not away thy face from me, decline not in wrath from thy servant.

Be thou my helper, forsake me not, neither despise me O God my Saviour.

Because my Father, and my Mother have forsaken me, but our *Lord* hath taken me.

Give me a *Law* O *Lord* in thy way, and direct me in the right path, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not into the Souls of them that trouble me, because unjust Witnesses have risen up against me, and iniquity hath lyed to it self.

I believe to see the good things of our *Lord*, in the *Land* of the living.

Expect our *Lord* do manfully, and let thy heart take courage; expect thou our *Lord*.

Eternall rest, &c.

The Ant. I believe to see.

V. Our *Lord* can set them with Princes.

R. With the Princes of the people.

Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

The fourth Lesson. Job. 13.

ANswer me, how great iniquities, and sins I have: my wicked deeds and my offences shew thou me? Why hidest thou thy face, and thinkest me thine enemy? Against the leaf that is violently taken with the

the wind, thou shewest thy might, and persecutest dry stubble. For thou writest bitterness against me, and wilt consume me with the sins of my youth. Thou hast put my feet into the Stocks, and hast observed all my paths, and hast considered the steps of my feet. Who as rotten-ss am to be consumed, and as a garment that is eaten of the Moath.

R. O God be mindfull of me, for that my life, is but wind, nor may the sight of man [illegible] behold me.

V. From the depths, I did cry to thee, Lord, O Lord hear my voice. Nor may the sight of man behold me.

The fifth Lesson. Job 14.

MAn born of Woman, living a short time, is repleniſhed with many miseries, who as a Flower cometh forth, and is destroyed, and flyeth as a shadow, and never abideth in the same state. And doest thou count it a worthy thing, to open thine eyes upon such an one, and to bring him with thee into judgement? Who can make clean him that is conceived of unclean seed? Is it not thou who only art? The dayes of man are short, the number of his Months is with thee, Thou hast appointed his Limits, which cannot be passed. Depart a little from him, that he may rest, untill his wished

for day do come, even as the hired man.

R. Wo is me O Lord for that I have sinned too much in my life: O wretch what shall I do, whether shall I fly but unto thee my God? have mercy on me, whileſt thou comeſt in the later day.

V. My Soul is troubled greatly, but thou O Lord ſuccour it. Have mercy on me, whileſt thou comeſt in the later day.

The ſixth Leſſon. Job. 14.

WHo will grant me this, that in Hell thou protect me, and hide me till thy fury paſs, and appoint me a time wherein thou wilt remember me? Shall man that is dead thinkeſt thou, live again? all the dayes, in which I am now in warfare, I expect untill my change do come. Thou ſhalt call me, and I ſhall anſwer thee, to the work of thy hands, thou ſhalt reach thy right hand. Thou indeed haſt numbred my ſteps, but thou wilt ſpare my ſins. *R.* Remember not O Lord my ſins, whileſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by Fire. *V.* Direct O Lord my God, my way in thy ſight. Whileſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by Fire. *V.* Eternall reſt give unto them, whileſt thou comeſt to judge the world by Fire. *At Laudes, as hereafter followeth page.* 204.

AT

AT THE THIRD NOCTURN

For Wednesday and Saturday.

The Ant. May it please thee.

The 39. Psalm.

EXpecting I expected our Lord: and he hath attended to me.

And he heard my Prayers, and brought me out of the lake of Misery, and from the mire of Drags.

And hath set my feet upon a Rock, and hath directed my steps.

And he hath put a new Canticle into my mouth, a song to our God.

Many shall see, and shall fear, and they shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the man, whose hope is the Name of our Lord; and hath not had regard to vanities, and false madness.

Thou hast done many thy marvellous things, O Lord my God, and in thy cogitations there is none that may be like to thee

I have declared, and have spoken, they multinlyed above number.

Sacrifice and Oblation thou wouldest not, but ears thou hast perfected to me.

Holocaust, and for sin thou didst not require: then said I, behold I come.

In the head of the Book, it is written of me that I ſhould do thy Will: my God I would, and thy Law in the midſt of my heart,

I have declared thy juſtice in the great Church, lo I will not ſtay my Lips: Lord thou haſt known it.

Thy Juſtice I have not hid in my heart, thy Truth and thy Salvation, I have ſpoken.

I have not hid thy Mercy and thy Truth from the great Councell.

But thou O Lord, make not thy Commiſerations far from me: thy Mercy, and thy Truth, have alwayes received me.

Becauſe Evils have compaſſed me, which have no number: mine Iniquities have overtaken me, and I was not able to ſee.

They are multiplyed above the haires of my head: and my heart hath forſaken me.

It may pleaſe thee O Lord to deliver me: Lord have reſpect to help me.

Let them be confounded, and aſhamed together, that ſeek my Soul; to take it away.

Let them be turned backward, and be aſhamed that will me evills.

Let them forthwith receive their confuſion, that ſay to me, well, well.

Let all that ſeek thee rejoyce, and be glad

glad upon thee : and let them that love thy Salvation, say alwayes, our Lord be Magnified.

But I am a Begger, and poor : our Lord is careful of me.

Thou art my Helper and my Protector : my God be not slack.

Eternall rest, &c.

The Antiph. May it please thee O Lord to deliver me. O Lord have regard to help me.

The Ant. Heal O Lord my Soul.

The 40. Pjalm.

BLessed is the man that understandeth concerning the needy, and the poor : in the evill day our Lord will deliver him.

Our Lord preserve him, and give him life, and make him blessed in the land, and deliver him not unto the will of his enemies.

Our Lord help him upon the Bed of his sorrow : thou hast turned all his Couch in his infirmity.

I said; Lord have mercy on me : heal my Soul, because I have sinned to thee.

Mine enemies have spoken evils unto me, when shall he dye, and his name perish ?

And if he came in to see, he spake vain

t ings, his heart hath gathered together iniquity to himself.

He went forth and spoke together.

All mine enemies whispered against me, they did think evills to me.

They have determined an unjust word against me, shall not he that sleepeth add to rise again.

For the man also of my peace, in whom I hoped; who did eat my bread, hath greatly trodden me under foot.

But thou O Lord have mercy upon me, and raise me up again, and I will repay them.

In this I have known that thou wouldest me, because mine enemy shall not rejoyce over me.

But me thou hast received because of innocency; and thou hast confirmed me in thy sight for ever.

Blessed be our Lord the God of Israel, from the beginning of the world, and for evermore. Be it, be it.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. Heal O Lord my Soul, because I have sinned to thee.

The Ant. My soul hath thirsted.

The 41. Psalm.

EVen as the heart desireth the fountains of Waters; so doth my Soul thirst after thee, O God. My

My Soul hath thirſted after God the ſtrong Living, when ſhall I come, and appear before the face of God?

My Tears have been Breads unto me day and night, whiles it is ſaid to me dayly, where is thy God.

Theſe things have I remembered, and have poured out my ſoul in me, becauſe I ſhall paſs into the place of a marvellous Tabernacle, even to the houſe of God.

In the voice of exultation and confeſſion, the ſound of one feaſting.

Why art thou ſorrowfull my Soul: and why doeſt thou trouble me?

Hope in God, becauſe yet I will confeſs to him, the ſalvation of my countenance, and my God.

My ſoule is troubled toward my ſelf, therefore will I be mindfull of thee from the land of *Jordan*, and *Hermonijm* from the little Mountain.

Depth calleth on depth in the voice of the flood-gates.

All thy high things and thy waves have paſſed over me.

In the day our Lord hath commanded his mercy, and in the night a ſong of him.

With me is Prayer to the God of my life; I will ſay to God, Thou art my defender.

Why hast thou forgotten me, and why go I sorrowfull, whiles my enemy afflicteth me?

Whiles my bones are broken, mine enemies that trouble me, have upbraided me.

Whiles they say day by day, where is thy God: why art thou heavy, O my Soul, and why doest thou trouble me?

Hope in God, because yet will I confess to him; the salvation of my countenance, and my God. Eternall rest, &c.

The Ant. My Soul hath thirsted after God, the strong Living, when shall I come, and appear before the face of our Lord.

℣ Deliver not unto Beasts, the Souls confessing to thee.

℟ And in the end forget not the souls of thy poor. Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

The seventh Lesson. Job. 17

MY spirit shall be extenuated, my daies shall be shortned, and the Grave only remaineth for me. I have not sinned, and mine eye abideth in bitterness. Deliver me O Lord, and set me beside thee, and let any mans hand fight against me. My dayes have passed, my cogitations are dissipated, tormenting my heart. Night they have turned into Day, & again after darkness I hope for light. If I shall expect, Hell is my house, and in darkness I have made my bed, I have said

said to Rottenness, thou art my Father, my Mother, and my Sister, to Worms. Where is now then my expectation, and my patience? Thou O Lord art my God.

R. The fear of death, doth trouble me, sinning dayly, and not repenting for that, in Hell there is no redemption, have mercy upon me O God, and save me.

V. O God in thy Name, save me, and in thy Force, deliver me For that in Hell, there is no redemption, have mercy upon, O God, and save me.

The eighth Lesson. Job 19.

THE Flesh being consumed, my Bone hath cleaved to my Skin, and the ends are left on my Lips about my Teeth Have mercy upon me, have mercy upon me, at the least you my friends; because the hand of our Lord, hath touched me. Why do you as God, persecute me, and are filled with my Flesh, Who will grant me, that my words may be written? Who will give me, that they may be drawn in a Book, with Iron Pen, and in plate of Lead, or else with Steel, might be graven in Flint-stone? For I know that my Redeemer liveth, and in the last day, I shall rise out of the Earth. And I shall be compassed again with my Skin, and in my Flesh I shall see God my Saviour, whom I my self

shall see, and mine eyes shall behold, and none other: This my hope is laid up in my bosome.

R. O Lord judge me not according to my deeds, for I have done no worthy thing in thy sight; therefore I beseech thy Majesty, that thou O Lord do blot out my iniquity.

V. Wash me O Lord yet more from my injustice, and from my sin cleanse me; That thou O God blot out my iniquity.

The ninth Lesson. Job 10.

WHy didst thou bring me forth out of the Matrice? who would God, I had been consumed, that eye might not see me, I had been as if I were not, transported from the womb to the Grave. Shall not the fewness of my dayes be ended shortly? Suffer me therefore, that I may a little lament my sorrow, before I go, and return not unto the dark land, that is covered with the mist of Death, a land of misery and darkness, where is the shadow of Death, and no order, but everlasting horror inhabiteth.

R. Deliver me O Lord from the wayes of Hell; who hast broken the brazen gates, and hast visited Hell, and hast given light to them, that they might behold thee, who were in the pains of darkness.

R. Crying,

℟. Crying, and saying, thou art come ô our Redeemer. Who were in pains of darkneſs.

℣. Eternall reſt give to them, O Lord, and let perpetuall light ſhine unto them, who were in the pains of darkneſs.

Which is alwayes ſaid in the working day Office.

The Reſponſe following is only ſaid on All-ſouls day, and when the three Nocturns are ſaid together, as above page 171.

℟. Deliver me O Lord from eternall Death, in that fearfull day, when as the Heavens are to be moved, and the Earth, whileſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by Fire.

℣. I become trembling and do fear, when the enquiry ſhall come and the future Anger. When as the Heavens are to be moved, and the Earth.

℟. That day, is the day of Anger, of Calamity, and of Miſery, that great day and very bitter. Whileſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by Fire.

℣. Eternall reſt give to them, O Lord, and let perpetuall light ſhine unto them. Deliver me O Lord from eternall Death, in that dreadfull day, when as the Heavens are to be moved and the Earth, whileſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by Fire.

AT

AT LAUDES.

The Ant. To our Lord.

The 50. Psalm.

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy Commiserations, blot out my iniquities.

Wash me more amply from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

Because I do know my iniquity, and my sin is before me alwayes.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evill before thee, that thou mayest be justified in thy words, and mayest overcome when thou art judged

For behold I was conceived in iniquities, and my Mother conceived me in sins.

For behold thou hast loved truth, the uncertain, and hidden things of thy wisdome, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Isope, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter then Snow.

To my hearing, thou shalt give joy, and gladness: & the bones humbled, shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and wipe away all my iniquities.

Create

Create a clean heart in me O God, and renew a right a ſpirit in my Bowels.

Caſt me not away from thy face, and thy holy ſpirit take not from me.

Render unto me, the joy of thy ſalvation, and confirm me with thy principall ſpirit.

I will teach the unjuſt thy waies, and the impious, ſhall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from Bloods, O God, the God of my ſalvation, and my Tongue ſhall exult thy Juſtice.

Lord, thou wilt open my lips, and my mouth ſhall ſhew forth thy praiſe.

Becauſe if thou wouldeſt have had Sacrifice, I had verily given it, with holocauſts thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God, is an afflicted ſpirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not deſpiſe.

Deal favourably O Lord, in thy good Will with Sion, that the Wals of Jeruſalem may be built up.

Then ſhalt thou accept Sacrifice of Juſtice, Oblations, and Holocauſts: then ſhall they lay Calves upon thine Alter.

Eternall reſt, &c

The Ant. To our Lord ſhall rejoyce the Bones humbled.

The Ant. Hear O Lord.

The 64. Psalm.

AN Hymne, O God, becometh thee in *Sion*, and a Vow shall be rendred to thee in *Jerusalem*.

Hear my Prayer, all flesh shall come unto thee.

The words of the wicked have prevailed upon us, and thou wilt be propitious to our impieties.

Blessed is he whom thou hast chosen and taken, he shall dwell in thy Courts.

We shall be repleniſhed in the goods of thy House, holy is thy Temple, marvellous in equity.

Hear us O God our Saviour, the hope of all the ends of the Earth, & in the Sea far.

Preparing Mountains in thy strength, girded with Might, which troubleſt the depth of the Sea, the sound of the waves thereof.

The Gentiles shall be troubled and they that inhabit the borders shall be afraid of thy signs: the out goings of the morning and evening, thou shalt delight.

Thou hast visited the Earth, and hast inebriated, thou hast multiplied to enrich it.

The River of God is repleniſhed with Waters,

Waters, thou haſt prepared their meat, becauſe ſo is the preparation thereof.

Inebriate her rivers, multiply her fruits in her drops, ſhe ſhall rejoyce ſpringing.

Thou wilt bleſs the crown of the Year of thy goodneſs, and thy Fields ſhall be replenished with plenty.

The beautifull places of the Deſert, ſhall be Fat, and the little Hills ſhall be girded about with Exultation.

The Rammes of the Sheep are cloathed, and the Vallies ſhall abound with Corn, they will cry, yea they will ſay an Hymne.

The Ant. Hear O Lord my Prayer, all fleſh ſhall come unto thee.

The Ant. The right hand.

The 62. Pſalm.

O God my God, to thee I watch from the morning light.

My ſoul hath thirſted to thee, my fleſh to thee very many wayes.

In a deſert land, and inacceſſable, and without Water, ſo in the holy have I appeared to thee, that I might ſee thy Strength and thy Glory.

Becauſe thy Mercy is better then Lives, my lipes ſhall praiſe thee.

So

So will I bless thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with Marrow and Fatness, let my Soul be filled, and my mouth shall praise with lips of Exultation.

If I have been mindfull of thee upon my Bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper.

And in the covert of thy Wings, I will rejoyce, my Soul hath cleaved after thee, thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have sought my Soul, they shall enter into the inferiour parts of the Earth, they shall be delivered into the hands of the Sword, they shall be the portions of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God, all shall be praised that swear by him: because the mouth is stopped of those that speak wicked things.

The 66. Psalm.

God have mercy upon us, and bless us, illuminate his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon Earth, in all Nations thy salvation.

Let peoples O God, confess to thee, let all peoples confess to thee.

Let

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, because thou judgeſt the peoples in equity, and the Nations in Earth, thou doeſt direct.

Let peoples O God, confeſs to thee, let all peoples confeſs to thee, the Earth hath yeilded her Fruit.

God our God bleſs us, God bleſs us: and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Eternall reſt, &c.

The Ant. Thy right hand O Lord hath received me.

The Ant. From the gate of Hell.

The ſong of Ezechias. Iſay. 38.

I Have ſaid the in mid'ſt of my dayes, ſhall I go to the gates of Hell.

I have ſought the reſidue of my years, I have ſaid, I ſhall not ſee our Lord God in the land of the living.

I ſhall behold man no more, and the inhabiter of reſt.

My generation is taken away, and is wrapped together from me, as the Tent of Shepheards.

My life is cut off, as by a Weaver, whiles I yet began, he cut me off, from morning untill night, thou wilt make an end of me.

I hoped untill the morning; as a Lyon, ſo hath he broken all my bones.

From

From the morning untill evening, thou will make an end of me, as a young Swallow so will I cry, I will meditate on thee as a Dove.

Mine eyes are weakned looking up on high.

Lord I suffer violence, answer for me, what shall I say, or what shall he answer me, whereas himself hath done it?

I will recount to thee all my years, in the bitterness of my Soul.

Lord, if mans life be such, and the life of my spirit in such things, thou shalt chastise me, and shalt quicken me, behold in peace is my bitterness most bitter.

But thou hast delivered my soul that it should not perish, thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

Because Hell shall not confess to thee, neither shall Depth praise thee, they that go down into the lake, shall not expect thy truth

The Living, the living, he shall confess to thee, as I also this day, the Father shal make thy truth known to the Children.

O Lord save me, and we shall sing our Psams all the dayes of our life in the house of our Lord.

Eternall rest, &c.

The

The Ant From the gate of Hell deliver my Soul O Lord.

The Ant. Let every ſpiirt.

The 148. *Pſalm.*

PRaiſe ye our Lord from the heavens, praiſe ye him from the high places.

Praiſe ye him all his Angels, praiſe ye him allhis hoſts.

Praiſe ye him Sun and Moon, praiſe ye him all ye Stars and light.

Praiſe him ye heavens of heavens, and the waters that are above the heavens, let them praiſe the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe he ſaid, and they were made, he commanded, and they were created.

He eſtabliſhed them for ever, and for ever and ever: he put a precept, and it ſhall not paſs.

Praiſe our Lord from the Earth, ye Dragons and all Depths.

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice, ſpirit of Stormes, which do his Word.

Mountains and all little Hils, Trees that bear Fruit, and all Cedars

Beaſts, and all Cattel, Serpents, and fethered Fouls.

Kings of the Earth, and all peoples, Princes, and all Judges of the Earth.

Young

Young Men and Virgins, old with young, let them praise the Name of our Lord, because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above heaven and earth, and he hath exalted the Horn of his people.

A hymne to all his Saints, to the Children of Israel, a people approaching unto him.

The 149. Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord, a new song, let his praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let Israel be joyful in him that made him, and let the children of Sion rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in quire: on Timbell and Psalter, let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleased in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto salvation,

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, they shall be joyful in their Beds.

The exultations of God in their throat, and two edged Swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chastisements among the peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron Manicles.

That they may do in them the judgement that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

The

The 150. Psalm

PRaise ye our Lord in his holyes, praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise ye him in his powers, praise ye him according to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise ye him in the sound of Trumpet.

Praise ye him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise ye him on Timbrell and Quire,

Praise ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praise ye him on well sounding Cymballs, praise ye him on Cymballs of jubilation; let every spirit praise our Lord.

Eternall rest, &c.

The Ant. Let every spirit praise our Lord. *V.* I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me. *R.* Blessed are the dead that dye in our Lord. *The Ant.* I am.

The song of Zachary. Luke 2.

BLessed be our Lord God of Israel, because he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And hath erected the horn of salvation to us, in the house of *David* his servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To

To work mercy with our Fathers, and to remember his holy Teſtament.

The Oath which he ſwa e to *Abraham* our Father, that he would give to us.

That without fear b ing deliver from the hand of our enemies, we may ſerve him.

In Holyneſs and Juſtice before him all our dayes.

And thou Child, ſhalt be called the Prophet of the higheſt, for thou ſhalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his wayes.

To give knowledge of ſalvation to his people, unto remiſſion of their ſins.

Through the Bowels of the mercy of our God, in which the Orient from on high, hath viſited us.

To illuminate them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of Death, direct our feet into the way of peac.

Eternal reſt, &c.

The Ant. I am the Reſurrection and the Life, he that believeth in me, although he were dead, yet ſhall he live: and every one that liveth, and believeth in me, ſhall not dye for ever.

The Prayers following, are ſaid kneeling. Our Father, *in ſecret*,

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

The 129. Psalm.

FRom the Depths I have cryed to thee O Lord: Lord hear my voyce

Let thine Eares be intent to the voyce of my Petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord, Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation, and for thy Law I have expected thee O Lord.

My Soul hath expected in his word, my Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him, plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel, from all his iniquities.

Eternall rest, &c.

V. From the gate of Hell.

R. Deliver their Souls O Lord.

V. Let them rest in peace, *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

OGod who among the Apostolique Priests, &c. *As before page 178.*

OGod the giver of pardon, and the lover of, &c. *As before page 178.*

O

O God the Creater and Redeemer of all the faithful, &c. *As before page, 178.* Who liveſt and reigneſt, world without end. *R.* Amen.

V. Eternall reſt give to them O Lord.

R. And let perpetual light ſhine unto them.

V. Let them reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

In the day of the Commemoration of all the dead, this Prayer is ſaid.

O God the Creatour and Redeemer of all the faithfull, &c. *And in the end,* Who liveth and reigneth God, with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *R.* Amen.

V. Eternall reſt, &c.

A Prayer on the day that any perſon dyth, Man or Woman.

ABſolve, O Lord, we beſeech thee the ſoul of thy ſervant *N.* (*either Man or Woman,*) that being dead to the world, may live to thee; and whatſoever he (*or* ſhe) hath commited by frailty of the Fleſh in human converſation, wipe away by the pardon of thy moſt mercyful pitty. Through our Lord.

A

A Prayer for a deceaſed Biſhop.

O God, who among thy Apoſtolike Prieſts, haſt made thy ſervant to have power by pantificall dignity: Grant we beſeech thee, that he alſo may be joyned unto their perpetual ſociety. Through our Lord.

For a Prieſt deceaſed, the ſame Prayer is ſaid, but inſtead of Pontificall dignity, ſay Prieſtly dignity.

A Prayer for ones Father deceaſed.

O God, who haſt commanded us to honour our Father and Mother, mildly have mercy on the ſoul of my Father, and forgive his ſins, and make me to ſee him in the joy of eternall brightneſs. Through our Lord.

For ones Mother departed, the ſame prayer is alſo ſaid ſaying for the ſoul of my Father, *the ſoul of my* Mother, *and* Hers *inſtead of* His.

A Prayer for Father and Mother.

O God, who haſt commanded us to honour our Father and Mother: mildly have mercy on the ſouls of my Father and Mother, and forgive them their ſins, and make me to ſee them in the joy of eternall brightneſs. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for a Man departed.

INcline, O Lord, thine Ear unto our Prayers, in which we humbly beseech thy mercy, that thou wouldest settle the Soul of thy servant (which thou hast commanded to depart this world) in the Region of peace and light, and ordain it to be copartner with thy Saints. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for a Woman departed.

WE beseech thee O Lord, for thy Piety, have mercy on the Soul of thy servant, and being delivered from the contagions of Mortality, restore her unto the portion of everlasting Salvation. Through our Lord.

A Prayer on the Years day.

O God, the Lord of pardons, give unto the Souls of thy servants departed, Men and Women, whose yearly day of departure we remember, the seat of Refreshing, the blessedness of Repose, and the clearness of light. Through our Lord.

If the Years day, be for one person only, then the Prayer is to be said in the singular number.

A

A Prayer for our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, dead.

O God the giver of Pardon, and the lover of humane Salvation, we beseech thy Clemency, that thou grant the Brethren of our Congregation, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, who are departed out of this world (blessed *Mary* ever Virgin making intercession with all the Saints) to come to the fellowship of eternall blessednes.

A Prayer for the dead in generall.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give unto the Souls of thy servants, Men and Women, remission of all their sins, that through godly supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have alwayes wished for, who livest and reignest world without end. *R.* Amen.

THE GRADUALL PSALMS.

The first five Psalms are to be said without Glory be to the Father, *and in the end of the last Psalm is to be said,* Eternall rest, &c.

The 119. *Psalm*

V. WHen I was in Tribulation, I cryed to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my Soul from unjust Lips, and from a deceitfull Tongue.

What may be given thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitfull Tongue?

The sharp Arrows of the Mighty, with Coals of desolation.

Woe is unto me, that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the inhabiters of Cædar, my soul hath been long a sojourner.

With them that hated peace, I was peaceable; when I spake to them they impugned me without a cause.

The 120. *Psalm.*

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the Mountains, from whence help shall come to me.

My

My help is from our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Give he not thy Foot to be moved, neither ſlumber he that keepeth thee,

Lo, he ſhall not ſlumber nor ſleep, that keepeth Iſrael.

Our Lord keepeth thee; our Lord is thy Protection, upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun ſhall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all Evill, our Lord keep thy Soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

The 121. *Pſalm.*

I Rejoyced in theſe things which were ſaid to me, we ſhall go into the houſe of our Lord.

Our feet were ſtanding in thy Courts, O Jeruſalem.

Jeruſalem which is built as a City, whoſe participation is together in it ſelf.

For thither did the Tribes aſcend, the Tribes of our Lord, the Teſtimony of Iſrael, to confeſs unto the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe Seats ſate there in judgment, Seats upon the houſe of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren and my Neighbours sakes, I spake peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God, I have sought good things to thee.

The 122. Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up mine eyes, who dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the hands of their Masters

As the eyes of the handmaid on the hands of her Mistress: so are our eyes to our Lord God, untill he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us O Lord, have mercy on us, because we are much repleni shed with contempt.

Because our Soul is much replen shed; reproach to them that abound, and contempt to be p oud.

The 123. Psalm.

BUt that our Lord was in us, let Israel now say, but that our Lord was in us.

When men rose up against us, perhaps they had swallowed us alive.

When

When their fury was angry against us, perhaps water had swallowed us.

Our soul hath passed through a torrent, perhaps our soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be the Lord, who hath not given us for a Prey unto their teeth.

Our Soul as a Sparrow, is delivered from the snare of the Fowlers.

The snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help is in the Name of our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Eternall rest give to them O Lord, and let perpetuall light shine unto them.

Then say kneeling.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *in secret*. *V.* And lead us not into Temptation. *R.* But deliver us from Evill. *V.* From the gate of Hell, *R.* Deliver their Souls O Lord. *V.* Let them rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

ABsolve we beseech thee O Lord, the souls of thy servants, Men and Women, and of all faithfull departed, from all bond of offences, that they being raised up

in the glory of Resurrection, may take comfort among thy Saints and Elect. Through Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

After each of the following Graduall Psalms is said, Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124. *Psalm.*

THey that trust in our Lord as Mount Sion, he shall not be moved for ever that dweleth in Jerusalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the rod of Sinners, upon the lot of the Just

That the Just reach not their hands to iniquity.

Do well O Lord to the good, and right of heart.

But those that decline into Obligations, our Lord will bring with them that work iniquity, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

The 125. *Psalm.*

WHen our Lord turned the captivity of Sion; we were made as men comforted. Then

Then was our mouth repleniſhed with Joy, and our tongue with Exultation.

Then ſhall they ſay among the Gentiles, our Lord hath done magnifically with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyfull.

Turn our captivity O Lord, as a Torrent in the South.

They that Sow in tears, ſhall Reap in joyfullneſs.

Going, they went, and wept, caſting their Seeds.

But coming, they ſhall come with exultation, carrying their Shaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126. Pſalm.

UNleſs our Lord build the Houſe, they have laboured in vain that built it.

Unleſs our Lord keepeth the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to riſe before light, riſe ye, after ye have ſitten, which eat the Bread of ſorrow.

When he ſhall give ſleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord are Children; the reward, the fruit of the Womb.

As Arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them, he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

The 127. *Psalm.*

BLessed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his wayes.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands, blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy Wife as a fruitfull Vine in the sides of thy house.

Thy Children as young plants of Olive trees, round about thy table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed, that feareth our Lord.

Our Lord out of Sion, bless thee, and that thou mayest see the good things of Jerusalem, all the daies of thy life.

And that thou mayest see thy Childrens Children, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

The

The 128. Psalm.

OFten have they impugned me from my youth, let Israel now say.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed against me.

Sinners have builded up my back; they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sinners; let them be confounded, and turned backward all that hate Sion.

Let them be made as Hay in the tops of houses, which is withered before it be plucked up.

Whereof the Reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the Sheaves, his bosome.

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you, we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

Then say kneeling.

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. Our Father, *in secret.* *V.* And lead us not into Temptation. *R* But deliver us from Evill.

V. Be mindfull of thy Congregation.

R. Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.

V. O

V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, whose property is alwayes to have mercy, and to spare, receive our Petition, that the tender mercy of thy Piety may mildly absolve us, and all thy servants, whom the chain of sins doth bind. Through Christ our Lord. *R* Amen.

The 129. *Psalm.*

FRom the depths I have cryed to thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent to the voice of my Petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord, Lord, who shall sustain it.

Because with thee there is Propitiation, and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his Word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentifull redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c

The

The 130. *Psalm.*

LOrd my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded; but exalted my soul.

As the weaned Child is towards his Mother, so retribution in my soul.

Let Israel hope in our Lord, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 131. *Psalm.*

REmember *David* O Lord, and all his meekness.

As he sware to our Lord, vowed a Vow to the God of *Jacob*.

If I shall enter into the Tabernacle of my house: If I shall ascend into the Bed of my couch.

If I shall give sleep to mine eyes, and slumbering to mine eye lids.

And rest to my temples, untill I find a place for our Lord, a Tabernacle for the God of *Jacob*.

Behold we have heard of it in Ephrata, we have found it in the fields of the Wood.

We will enter into his Tabernacle: we will adore in the place, where his Feet stood.

Arise

Arise Lord into thy rest; thou, and the Ark of thy sanctification.

Let thy Priests be cloathed with Justice, and let thy Saints rejoyce.

For *David* thy servants sake, turn not away the face of thy Christ.

Our Lord hath sworn truth to *David*, and he will not disappoint it of the fruit of thy Womb, I will set upon thy seat.

If thy Children shall keep my Testament, and these my Testimonies which I will teach them.

Their Children also even ever, shall sit upon their seat.

Because our Lord hath chosen Sion, he hath chosen it for an inhabitation to himself.

This is my rest for ever and ever, here will I dwell, because I have chosen it.

Blessing, I will bless her Widdow, her Poor I will fill with Breads.

Her Priests I will cloath with salvation, and her Saints shall rejoyce with joyfullness.

Thither will I bring forth a Horn to *David*; I have prepared a Lamp to my Christ.

His enemies I will cloath with Confusion, but upon him shall my Sanctification flourish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 132. Psalm.

BEhold how good, and how pleasant a thing it is for Brethren to dwell in one.

As Oyntment on the Head, which ran down upon the Beard, the Beard of *Aaron*, which ran down unto the hem of his Garment.

As the Dew of Hermon, which runneth down upon Mount Sion.

Because there hath our Lord commanded Blessing, and Life even for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 133. Psalm.

LOe now bless our Lord, all ye the servants of our Lord.

Which stand in the house of our Lord, in the Courts of the house, of our God.

In the nights lift up your hands to the holy places, and bless ye our Lord.

Our Lord out of Sion bless thee, who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

Then say kneeling.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. Our Father, *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evill.

V. Save

V. Save thy servants.
R. Trusting in thee, O my God.
V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

STretch forth O Lord, thy right hand of heavenly help, unto thy servants, Men and Women; that they may seek after thee with all their heart, and that they may deserve to obtain those things which they worthily require. Through Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

The seven Penitentiall PSALMS, *with the* LATINES, *are to be said, kneeling.*

The Ant. Remember not.

The 6. Psalm.

LOrd rebuke me not in thy Fury, nor chastise me in thy Wrath.

Have mercy on me Lord, because I am weak: heal me Lord, because all my bones be troubled.

And my soul is troubled exceedingly, but thou Lord how long?

Turn thee O Lord, and deliver my soul, save me for thy mercy Be-

Because there is not in Death that is mindfull of thee, and in Hell, who shall confess to thee?

I have laboured in my sighing, I will every night wash my Bed, I will water my Couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled for fury, I have waxen old among all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work iniquity, because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my Petition, our Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my enemies be ashamed, and very sore troubled: let them be converted and ashamed very quickly.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 31. *Psalm.*

BLessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins be covered.

Blessed is the man, to whom our Lord hath not imputed sin, neither is there guile in his spirit.

Because I held my peace, my bones are inveterated; whilest I cryed all the day.

Because day and night thy hand is made heavy upon me, I am turned in my anguish, whilest the Thorn is fastned.

I have made my sin known to thee, and my injustice I have not hid.

I said, I will confess against me my injustice to our Lord, and thou hast forgiven the impiety of my sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee in time convenient.

But yet in the flood of many waters, they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my Refuge from tribulation, which hath compassed me: my Exultation, deliver me from them that compass me.

I will give thee understanding, and will instruct thee in the way, that thou shalt go: I will fasten mine eyes upon thee.

Do not become as Horse and Mule, which have no understanding.

In Bit and Bridle, bind fast their cheeks, that approach not to thee.

Many are the Scourges of a sinner, but him that hopeth in our Lord, mercy shall compass.

Be joyfull in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just, and glory all ye right of heart.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 37. Psalm.

LOrd rebuke me not in thy Fury, nor chastise me in thy Wrath.

Because

Because thy Arrows are fast sticked in me, and thou hast fastned thy Hand upon me.

There is no health in my flesh at the face of thy Wrath, my bones have no peace at the face of my sins.

Because mine iniquities are gone over my head and as a heavy burden, are become heavy upon me.

My scarres are putrified and corrupted, because of my foolishness.

I am become miserable, and am made crooked, even to the end: I went sorrowfull all the day.

Because my loynes are filled with illusions, and there is no health in my flesh.

I am afflicted. and am humbled exceedingly: I roared for the groaning of my heart.

Lord before thee is all my desire, and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart is troubled, my strength hath forsaken me, and the light of mine eyes, and the same is not with me.

My Friends and my Neighbours have approached and stood against me.

And they that were near me stood far off, and they did violence which sought my soul.

And they that sought me evils, spake vanities, and meditated guiles all the day.

But

But I as one Deaf, did not hear, and as one Dumb, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man not hearing, and not having reproofs in his mouth.

Because in thee O Lord, have I hoped, thou wilt hear me O Lord my God.

Because I said, least sometimes my enemies rejoyce over me, and whileſt my feet are moved, they spake great things upon me.

Because I am ready for Scourges, and my sorrow is in my sight alwayes,

Because I will declare my iniquity, and I will think for my sin:

But mine enemies live, and are confirmed over me, and they are mutiplied that hate me unjustly.

They that repay evill things for good, detracted from me, because I followed goodness.

Forsake me not, O Lord my God, depart not from me.

Attend unto my help, O Lord, the God of my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 50. Psalm.

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy Com-

Commiserations, blot out my iniquities.

Wash me more amply from my iniquity, and cleanse me more from my sin.

Because I do know my iniquity, and my sin is before me alwayes.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evill before thee, that thou mayest be justified in thy words, and mayest overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in iniquities, and my Mother conceived me in sins.

For behold thou hast loved truth, the uncertain, and hidden things of thy wisdome, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Isope, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter the Snow.

To my hearing thou shalt give joy, and gladness: and the bones humbled shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and wipe away all my iniquities.

Create a cleane heart in me O God, and renew a right spirit in my Bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face, and thy holy spirit take not from me.

Render unto me the joy of thy salvation, and confirm me with thy principall spirit.

I will teach the unjust thy wayes, and the impious

impious shall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from Bloods, O God, the God of my salvation, and my tongue shall exult thy Justice.

Lord, thou wilt open my lips, and my mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Because if thou wouldest have had Sacrifice, I had verily given it, with holocausts thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God, is an afflicted spirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Deal favourably O Lord, in thy good Will with Sion, that the Walls of Jerusalem may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept Sacrifice of Justice, Oblations, and Holocausts: then shall they lay Calves upon thine Altar.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 101. *Psalm.*

O Lord hear my prayer, and let my cry come unto thee.

Turn not away thy face from me, in what day soever I am in tribulation, incline thine ear to me.

In what day soever I shall invocate thee, hear me speedyly.

Because my dayes have vanished as Smoke, and my bones are withered as a dry burnt fire-brand.

I am ſtricken as Graſs, and my heart is withered, becauſe I have forgotten to eat my Bread.

For the voice of my groaning, my bone hath cleaved to my fleſh.

I am become like a Pelican of the Wilderneſs, I am become as a night Crow in the Houſe.

I have watched, and become as a Sparrow in the Houſe top.

All the day did mine enemies upbraid me, and they that praiſed me, ſware againſt me.

Becauſe I did eat Aſhes as Bread, and mingled my Drink with Weeping.

At the face of thy Wrath and Indignation, becauſe lifting me up, thou haſt thrown me down.

My dayes have declined as a ſhadow, and I am withered as Graſs.

But thou O Lord, indureſt for ever, and thy memoriall in generation, and generation.

Thou riſing up, ſhalt have mercy on Sion, becauſe it is time to have mercy on it, for the time is come.

Becauſe the Stones thereof, have pleaſed thy ſervants, and they ſhall have pity on the Earth thereof.

And the Gentiles ſhall fear thy Name,

O Lord, and all the Kings of the Earth thy glory.

Because our Lord hath built Sion, and he shall be seen in his glory.

He hath had respect to the Prayer of the humble, and he hath not despised their Petition.

Let these things be written unto another generation, and the People that shall be created, shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high holy place; our Lord from heaven, hath looked upon the earth.

That he might hear the groanings of the fettered: that he might loose the children of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in Sion, and his praise in Jerusalem.

In the assembling of the people together in one, and Kings to serve our Lord.

He answered them in the way of his strength, shew me the fewness of my days.

Call me not back in the half of my days: thy years are unto generation, and generation.

In the beginning O Lord, thou didst found the Earth, and the Heavens are the works of thy hands.

They

They shall perish, but thou art permanent; and they shall all wax old as a garment.

And as a vesture thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed; but thou art the self-same, and thy years shall not fail.

The children of thy servants shall inhabit, and their seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

FRom the depths I have cryed to thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord: Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation: and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 142 Psalm.

LOrd hear my prayers with thine ears, receive my petition in thy truth: hear me in thy justice.

And enter not into judgdment with thy servant, because no man living shall be justified in thy sight.

Because the enemy hath persecuted my soul, he hath humbled my life in the earth. He hath set me in obscure places, as the dead of the world, and my spirit is in anguish upon me; within me my heart is troubled.

I was mindful of old daies, I have meditated on all thy works, on the facts of thy hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my hands to thee, my soul is as earth without water unto thee.

Hear me quickly, O Lord, my spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy face from me, and I shall be like to them that descend into the lake.

Make me hear thy mercy in the morning, because I have hoped in thee.

Make the way known to me, wherein I may walk; because I have lifted up my soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine enemies, ô Lord,

to thee have I fled, teach me to do thy will because thou art my God.

Thy good spirit will conduct me into the right way; for thy Names sake, O Lord, thou wilt quicken me in thine equity.

Thou wilt bring forth my soul out of tribulation, and in thy mercy thou wilt destroy mine enemies.

And thou wilt destroy all that afflict my soul, because I am thy servant.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

The Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, or those of our parents neither take vengeance of our sins.

THE LITANIES.

LOrd have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
God the father of heaven, have mercy on us.
God the Son Redeemer of the world, have mercy on us.
God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.
Holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on us.
Holy Mary pray for us.
Holy mother of God pray
Holy Virgin of Virgins pray
Saint Michael pray
Saint Gabriel pray
Saint Raphael pray
All ye holy Angels and Archangels, pray for us.
All ye holy Orders of blessed spirits, pray for us.
Saint John Baptist pray
All holy Patriarchs and Prophets, pray for us.
Saint Peter pray
Saint Paul pray
Saint Andrew pray

Saint James pray
Saint John pray
Saint Thomas pray
Saint James pray
Saint Philip pray
Saint Bartholomew pray
Saint Matthew pray
Saint Simon pray
Saint Thadey pray
Saint Matthias pray
Saint Barnaby pray
Saint Luke pray
Saint Mark pray
All ye holy Apoſtles and Evangeliſts, pray
All ye holy Diſciples of our Lord pray
All holy Innocents pray
Saint Stephen pray
Saint Laurence pray
Saint Vincent pray
Saint Fabian, and Sebaſtian pray
Saint John, and Paul pray
Saint Coſme and Damian. pray
Saint Gerveſe, and Protaſe pray
All ye holy Martyrs pray
Saint Silveſter pray
Saint Gregory pray
Saint Ambroſe pray
Saint Auguſtine pray
Saint Jerome pray
Saint Martin pray

Saint Nicholas pray
All ye holy Bishops and Confessors, pray for us.
All holy Doctors pray
Saint Bennet pray
Saint Anthony pray
Saint Bernard pray
Saint Dominick pray
Saint Francis pray
All holy Priests and Levites pray
All holy Monks and Eremites pray
Saint Mary Magdalen pray
Saint Agatha pray
Saint Lucie pray
Saint Agnes pray
Saint Cicilie pray
Saint Catherine pray
Saint Anastasia pray
All holy Virgins and Widows pray
All ye men and women, Saints of God, make intercession for us.
Be merciful unto us, spare us O Lord.
Be merciful unto us, graciously hear us, O Lord.
From all evil,
From all sin. } O Lord deliver us.
From all wrath,
From suddain, and unfore-seen death, O Lord deliver us.
From the deceits of the devil O Lord

From

From wrath, hatred, and all ill will, O Lord deliver us.
From the spirit of fornication
From lightning and tempest } O Lord.
From everlasting death
By the mystery of thy holy Incarnation, O Lord deliver us.
By thy coming
By thy Nativity
By thy baptism, and holy fasting
By thy Cross, and Passion } O Lord.
By thy Death and Burial
By thy holy Resurrection
By thy admirable Ascention
By the coming of the Holy Ghost, the Paraclete O Lord deliver us.
In the day of Judgment, O Lord deliver us.

We sinners do beseech thee hear us.
That thou spare us we beseech.
That thou pardon us we beseech.
That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true panance we beseech.
That thou vouchsafe to govern and preserve thy holy Church we beseech.
That thou vouchsafe to preserve our Apostolike Prelat, and all Ecclesiastical Orders, in holy Religion we beseech.
That thou vouchsafe to humble the enemies of thy holy Church, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou vouchſafe to give peace and true concord unto Chriſtian Kings, and Princes, we beſeech thee hear us.

That thou vouchſafe to grant peace and unity to all Chriſtian people, we beſeech thee hear us.

That thou vouchſafe to comfort, and keep us in thy holy ſervice, we beſeech

That thou lift up our minds unto heavenly deſires we beſeech

That thou render eternal good things unto our benefactors, we beſeech

That thou deliver the ſouls of us, our brethren, kinſfolks, and benefactors from eternal damnation, we beſeech

That thou vouchſafe to give and preſerve the fruits of the earth, we beſeech

That thou vouchſafe to give eternal reſt to all faithful departed, we beſeech thee hear us.

That thou vouchſafe to grant our requeſt, we beſeech thee hear us.

Son of God, we beſeech thee hear us.

Lamb of God that takeſt away the ſins of the world, ſpare us O Lord

Lamb of God that takeſt away the ſinnes of the world, graciouſly hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the world, have mercy on us

Chriſt

Christ hear us. Christ graciously hear us Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our father, *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

The 69 Psalm.

INcline unto my aid, O God, O Lord make haste to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed that seek my soul.

Let them be turned away backward, and blush for shame that will me evils.

Let them be turned away forthwith ashamed, that say to me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee rejoice, and be glad in thee, and let them say alwaies, our Lord be magnified, who love thy salvation.

But I am needy and poor, O God help me.

Thou art my helper and my deliverer, O Lord be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

V. Save thy servants. *R.* Trusting in thee, O my God. *V.* Be unto us O Lord a tower of strength. *R.* From the face of the enemy. *V.* Let not the enemy prevail a-

gainſt us. *R.* Nor the Son of iniquity have power to hurt us. *V.* O Lord deal not with us according to our ſins. *R.* Nor yet reward us according to our iniquities. *V.* Let us pray for our chief Biſhop *N.* *R.* Our Lord preſerve him, and give him life, and make him bleſſed on earth, and deliver him not unto the will of his enemies.

V. Let us pray for our benefactors.

R. O Lord for thy Names ſake vouchſafe to reward with eternal life all thoſe by whom we have received good.

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. Eternal reſt give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light ſhine unto them.

V. Let them reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

V. For our brethren abſent.

R. O my God ſave thy ſervants truſting in thee. *V.* Send them help, O Lord, from thy holy place. *R.* And out of Sion protect them.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, whoſe propertie is alwaies to have mercy and to ſpare, receive our petition, that the commiſeration of thy piety may mildly abſolve us, and all thy ſervants, whom the chain of ſins doth bind.

Hear

HEar graciously we beseech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy suppliants, and pardon the sins of them that confess to thee, that thou being unto us benigne, mayest in like manner give us pardon and peace.

SHew with clemency, O Lord, thy unspeakable mercy unto us; that thou both acquit us of our sins, and deliver us from the pains, which for them we deserve.

O God, who through sin art offended, and through penance pacified: mercifully respect, the prayers of thy suppliant people, and turn away the scourges of thy anger, which for our sins we deserve.

O Almighty and eternal God, have mercy on thy servant N. our chief Bishop, and direct him according to thy clemency into the way of everlasting salvation; that thou condescending, he may desire things agreeable to thy will, and with all his power may perfect them.

O God, from whom are all holy desires, rightfull counsells, and just works, give unto thy servants that peace, which the world cannot give; that our hearts disposed to keep thy Commandments

mandments, and the fear of enemies taken away, the times through thy protection may be peaceable.

ENflame, O Lord, our reins, and heart, with the fire of thy holy spirit, that we may serve thee with a chast body, and please thee with a clean heart.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give unto the souls of thy servants, men and women, remission of all their sins, that through godly supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have alwaies wished for.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy grace assisting, and in helping forward prosecute them, that every prayer and work of ours may begin alwaies from thee, and begun, may by thee be ended.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who hast as well power over the living as the dead, and hast mercy on all them, whom thou foreknowest shall be thine by faith and work, we humbly beseech thee, that for whom we have determined to pour forth our prayers, and whom this present world as yet in flesh retaineth, or the world to come hath taken unto it, now being delivered from the body, all thy Saints making for them intercession, through

through the clemency of thy piety, they may obtain pardon of all their sins. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Our Almighty and merciful Lord graciously hear us. *R.* Amen.

V. And the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

PRAYERS and COLLECTS to be said after the LITANIES, according to diversity of times.

The Litanies are to be said unto the Psalm Incline unto my aid, &c. *as before. page* 249. *Then the Verse.*

I Said, O Lord have mercy upon me. *R.* Heal my soul, because I have sinned to thee. *V.* Turn unto us Lord, oh how long! *R.* And be thou intreatable over thy servants. *V.* Let thy mercy O Lord light upon us. *R.* Even as we have hoped in thee. *V.* Let thy Priests be cloathed with justice. *R.* And let thy Saits rejoyce. *V.* O Lord save the King. *R.* And hear us in that day whereon we shall call upon thee.

V. Sav

V. Save thy people, O Lord, and bless thine inheritance. *R.* And govern them, and extol them for evetmore. *V.* Be mindful of thy Congregation. *R.* Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.

V. Let peace be made in thy power.

R. And abundance in thy towers.

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them.

V. Let them rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

V. For our brethren absent. *R.* Save thy servants, O my God, trusting in thee.

V. For the afflicted and captives. *R.* Deliver them, O God of Israel, from all their tribulations. *V.* Send them help, O Lord, from thy holy place. *R.* And from Sion regard them. *V.* O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

The 78 Psalm.

O God, the Gentiles are come into thy inheritance, they have polluted thy holy Temple, they have made Jerusalem as a watch tower of fruits.

They have made the carkasses of thy servants meats for the fowls of the air, the flesh of thy Saints for the beasts of the land.

They have poured out their blood as water

water round about Jeruſalem: and there was none to bury them.

We are become a reproach to our neighbours, a ſcorn and mock to them that are round about us.

How long O Lord wilt thou be angry, for ever? ſhall thy zeal be kindled as a fire?

Pour out thy wrath upon the Gentiles, that have not known thee, and upon the Kingdomes that have not invocated thy Name.

Becauſe they have devoured Jacob, and his place they have made deſolate.

Remember not our old iniquities, let thy mercies quickly prevent us, becauſe we are become exceeding poor.

Help us, O God our Saviour, and for the glory of thy Name, O Lord deliver us, and be propitious to our ſins for thy Name ſake.

Leſt they ſay perhaps among the Gentiles, where is there God, and it be notified in the Nations before our eyes.

The revenge of the blood of thy ſervants, which hath been ſhed; let the groaning of the fettered enter into thy ſight.

According to the greatneſs of thy arm, poſſeſs thou the children of them that are put to death.

And render to our neighbours ſeven-

fold

fold in their bosom; their reproach wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.

But we the people and the sheep of thy pasture will confess to thee for ever.

Unto generation and generation we will shew forth thy praise.

Glory, *Or the Psalm.* Our God is a refuge, *as before, page* 11. *The Psalm being ended, say.*

V. Convert us, ô Lord the God of powers. *R.* And shew thy face, and we shall be safe.

V. Rise up, help us, O Christ. *R.* And deliver us for thy Name sake. *V.* O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

A prayer to require the suffrages of Saints.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, defend us from all perills of mind and body, and the glorious Virgin Mary Mother of God praying for us, together with the blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, and the blessed N. and all Saints, thou being benigne grant unto us salvation and peace, that all adversities and errors being destroyed, thy Church may serve thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord.

A

A prayer for the holy Church of God.

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast revealed thy glory unto all Nations in Christ, keep the works of thy mercy, that the Church spread throughout the world, may persevere in stedfast faith in confession of thy Name. Through the same Lord.

A prayer for the chief Bishop.

O God the Pastor and Governor of all faithful, thou being merciful favourably respect thy servant N. whom as Pastor thou wouldest to be chief over thy Church, grant him, we beseech thee in word and example, to profit them, whom he hath charge over, to the end he may come, together with the flock committed to him, unto life everlasting. Through our Lord.

A prayer for every degree of the Church.

O Almighty everlasting God, by whose spirit the whole body of the Church is sanctified and governed, hear us praying for all estates, that by the gift of thy grace, by all degrees thou maist be faithfully served. Through our Lord.

A prayer for any necessity of the Church.

O God our refuge and strength; the very author of piety, further the devout prayers of the Church, and grant that what

what thing we faithfully ask, we may effectually obtain. Through our Lord.

A prayer against the Persecuters of the Church.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, admit, being appeased, the prayers of thy Church; that all adversities, and errours being destroyed, it may serve thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord.

A prayer demanding help against Infidels.

O Most merciful God, who remembrest not the iniquities of them that turn unto thee, but clemently heareſt their wailings, favourably respect the Temples prophaned by the hands of Infidels, and the affliction of thy beloved flock: remember thy heritage purchased with the effusion of the most precious blood of thy only begotten Son; and also fervently visit the Vineyard planted by thy right hand, which the wild Bore endeavoureth to root out, and strengthen the labourers thereof by thy power, against the rage of those that would destroy it, make them Conquerors, and they (working well therein) make them possessors of thy Kingdome. Through the same Lord.

A

A prayer for the Emperor.

O God the protector of all Kingdoms, and especially of the Christian Empire: grant unto thy servant *N.* our Emperor, with due knowledge to honor the triumph of thy power, that for as much as he is chief by thy appointment, he may by thy gift ever be mighty. Through our Lord.

A prayer to be said every day in a time of persecution.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and Man, who sufferedst an ignominious death on the Cross, for my Redemption; I humbly offer up unto thee my soul, my body, my life, my lands, my goods, and all my fortunes, to be wholly disposed according to thy most heavenly will, and if it be thy holy pleasure, that I lose my life or fortunes for professing thy holy Name and Catholick Religion, Lord, I humbly and freely submit thereto, beseeching thee of thy infinite goodness and mercy, and by the mirits of thy bitter death and passion, that thou wilt please to forgive me my sins, give me strength and patience to overcome all temptations, and adversities, pardon all mine enemies and persecutors, for all and every the injury they

they have done unto me, be it by thought word or deed, and make us all partakers of thy heavenly Kingdome. Amen.

A prayer for those that are to be chatechised.

O Almighty everlasting God, who ever makest the Church fruitful with new issue, encrease faith and understanding in our newly instructed, that they being born again by the font of baptisme, may be joyned unto the sons of thy adoption. Through our Lord.

A prayer that the world may be purged from all errors.

O Almighty everlasting God, the consolation of the sorrowful, the strength of them that travel, let the prayers of those that cry out of any tribulation come unto thee, that all men may be glad, thy mercy to have been present unto them in their necessities. Through our Lord.

A prayer for Hereticks and Schismaticks.

O Almighty everlasting God, who savest all men, and wouldst no one should perish, look favourably unto the souls deceived by devilish deceit, that all heretical impiety removed, the hearts of them that err may relent, and return unto the unity of thy

ly truth, Through our Lord.

A prayer for the unfaithful Jews.

O Almighty everlasting God, who repellest not from thy mercy even the Jewish unfaithfulness, hear our prayers which we offer for the blindness of that people; that the light of thy truth being known, which is Christ, they may be delivered from their darkness. Through the same Lord.

A prayer for the Pagans.

O Almighty everlasting God, who desirest not the death of sinners, but always their life; thou being merciful accept our prayer, and deliver the Pagans from the worship of Idols, and joyn them to thy holy Church, unto the laud and glory of thy Name. Through our Lord Jesus.

A prayer in the time of War.

O God who dissolvest Wars, and by the power of thy protection, dost vanquish the impugners of them that trust in thee: help thy servants earnestly craving thy mercy, that the cruelty of all their enemies being depressed, we may praise thee with incessant thanks-giving. Through our Lord.

A prayer against Pagans.

O Almighty everlasting God, in whose hand are the powers of all, and the rights of all Kingdoms; look favourably unto the aid of Christians, that the Pagan people which trust in their cruelty, may be crushed by the power of thy right hand. Through our Lord.

A prayer for Peace.

O God from whom all holy desires, &c. *as in page 251.*

A prayer in the time of Famine and Pestilence.

GRant unto us we beseech thee, O Lord, the effect of our prayer, and thou being merciful, turn away from us Pestilence and Famine, that the hearts of men may know, that such scourges proceed from thy indignation, and cease by thy mercy. Through our Lord.

A prayer for Rain.

O God, in whom we live, are moved, and have our being, grant unto us competent rain; that sufficiently relieved by present aids, we may more confidently desire things everlasting. Through our Lord.

A prayer for fair Weather.

HEar us, O Lord, crying unto thee, and grant unto us thy ſuppliants fair Weather, that we, who juſtly are afflicted for our ſins, may by thy grace preventing find mercy. Through our Lord.

A prayer to be uſed in any tribulation.

O Almighty God, deſpiſe not thy people crying unto thee in affliction, but for the glory of thy Name, thou being pacified, ſuccour the afflicted. Through our Lord,

A prayer for forgiveneſs of ſins.

O God, who rejecteſt none, but art pacified by merciful pity through penance, even towards the greateſt ſinners, thou being propitious, reſpect the prayers of our humility, enlighten our hearts that we may be able to fulfil thy Commandments. Through our Lord.

A prayer for thoſe that are tempted and troubled.

O God, who juſtifieſt the wicked, and wilt not the death of ſinners; we humbly beſeech thy Majeſty, that thou being benigne, wilt with thy heavenly help protect thy ſervants, truſting unto thy mercy,

mercy, and preſerve them by thy continual protection, to the end they may ſtill ſerve thee, and by no temptations be ſeparated from thee. Through our Lord.

A prayer for ſuch as are in Journy.

HEarken to our ſupplications, ô Lord, and diſpoſe the way of thy ſervants in the proſperity of thy ſafegard, that among all the varieties of this paſſage and life, they may ever be protected by thy aid. Through our Lord.

A prayer for the ſick.

O Almighty everlaſting God, the eternal health of them that believe: hear us for thy ſick ſervants, for whom we humbly crave the help of thy mercy, that health being reſtored unto them, they may yield thanks-giving to thee in thy Church: Through our Lord.

A prayer in tribulations of ſins.

SHew with clemency O Lord, *page* 251.

A prayer for remiſſion of ſins.

HEar graciouſly we beſeech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy ſuppliants and pardon the ſins of them that confeſs, &c.

A

A Prayer for the health of the living.

STretch out O Lord, the right hand of thy heavenly help to thy faithful, that they may seek thee with all their heart, and deserve to obtain what things they worthily require. Through our Lord.

A prayer for the living and the dead.

OAlmighty and everlasting God, who hast power, &c. *as before, page 292.*

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Our Lord graciously hear us.

R. And keep us evermore. Amen.

PRAYERS to be said in the beginning of the CONGREGATION.

COme holy Ghost, repleniſh the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle the fire of thy love in them.

Lord have mercy upon us,

Chriſt have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us. Our father.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. Be mindful of thy Congregation.

R. Which thou haſt poſſeſſed from the beginning.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

ILluminate our minds we beſeech thee, O Lord, with the light of thy clearneſs, that we may ſee thoſe things that are to be done, and have power to accompliſh thoſe things that are righteful. Through Chriſt our Lord.

At the end of the Congregation.

LOrd have mercy upon us.

Chriſt have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us. Our father.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. Confirm O God, that which thou haſt wrought in us.

R. From thy holy Temple which is in Hieruſalem.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

GRant unto us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the help of thy grace, that what things we know are to be done, thou being the author, we may accompliſh by thy aſſiſtance. Through Chriſt.

V. Vouchſafe to render eternal life to our benefactors alive and dead.

PRAYERS

PRAYERS to invocate the grace of the HOLY GHOST.

The Hymne, Veni Creator Spiritus, &c. *or on Whitsunday, or this sequence.*

Veni Sancte Spiritus.

COme into us Holy Ghost;
From thy bright cœlestial Coast
Send us a resplendant beam.
Come thou Father of the poor,
Come thou willing gift bestower,
Come thou heart reviving Gleam.
Thou, of Comforters the best,
Thou the Souls delightful Guest.
A refreshing sweet relief.
Thou, in toil a resting Seat.
Temper in excessive heat,
Solace to a soul in grief.
O thou blessedest of lights!
Those that love t' observe thy Rites,
With thy self their bosoms fill.
While th' art absent, nothing can
Be regardable in Man,
Nothing can he act but ill.
What is fordid mundifie,
Water what is over-dry,

What is wounded render ſound,
Plyant make what's hard to yield,
Cheriſh what with cold is chill'd,
Govern what is vagabond.
In the faithful that conſide
In thy mercies, cauſe reſide
All the train of ſeven-fold Grace.
Give what Vertue's merit is,
Give th' accompliſhment of bliſs,
Joys of an eternal Race. Amen.

V. Send forth thy Spirit, and they ſhall be created.

R. And thou ſhalt renew the face of the earth.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the illumination of the Holy Ghoſt, haſt inſtructed the hearts of the faithful: Grant us to be truly wiſe in the ſame ſpirit, and ever to joy in his conſolation. Through our Lord. *R.* Amen.

Another prayer.

O God to whom each heart is open, and each will doth ſpeak, and from whom no ſecret lieth hid: purifie by the inſpiration of the Holy Ghoſt the cogitations of our hearts; that we may deſerve perfectly to love thee, and worthily to praiſe thee. Through our Lord, in the unity of the ſame ſpirit, &c.

A

A prayer for devout friends.

O God, who hast poured the gifts of charity, by the grace of the Holy Ghost, into the hearts of the faithful: Grant unto thy servants men and women; for whom we crave thy clemency, health of mind and body; that they may love thee with all their strength, and accomplish with all love what things are pleasing unto thee, Through our Lord.

A prayer for our Enemies.

O God the lover and keeper of peace, and charity, give unto all our enemies peace and true charity, and grant unto them remission of all their sins, and mightily deliver us from their deceits. Through our Lord.

A prayer to repel wicked thoughts.

O Almighty and most mild God, mercifully regard our prayers, and deliver our hearts from the temptations of evil thoughts, that we may deserve to be made a worthy dwelling for the Holy Ghost. Through our Lord,

A prayer to require charity.

O God, who makest all things to profit those that love thee; Grant unto our hearts an inviolable desire of thy charity;

that the desires conceived by thy inspiration, may by no temptation be changed. Through our Lord.

A prayer to require patience.

O God, who hast broken the pride of the old enemy by the patience of thy only begotten Son; Grant unto us we beseech thee, worthily to call to mind, what he meekly suffered for us, and so by his example patiently to indure all adversities. Through our Lord.

A prayer to require continency.

ENflame, O Lord, our reins and heart, with the fire of the Holy Ghost; that we may serve thee with a chast body, and please thee with a pure heart. Through our Lord.

THANKS-GIVING.

OUr tongues, O God, thy praise record. *as before, page 20. Or the Hymn on the Ascention of our Lord.*

That done, say, V. Bless we the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

R. Let us praise and extol him for ever.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

In

Let us Pray.

O God, of whose mercies there is no number, and of whose goodness the treasure is infinite, we give thanks nto thy most benigne Majesty, for the gifts thou hast bestowed, alwaies beseeching thy clemency, that thou who grantest the requests of those that ask, not forsaking them, mayest dispose them for the rewards to come. Through our Lord, &c.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

PRAYERS IN JOURNEYS.

In the beginning of thy Journey, if thou be alone, say in the singular number, if with company, in the plural.

The Ant. In the way of peace. *The song.* Blessed be our Lord God, *as in p 93. In the end,* Glory. *That done, let the Antiphon be repeated.* In the way of peace and prosperity let him direct us: the Almighty and merciful Lord, and the Angel Raphael accompany us in the way, that with peace, safety, and joy, we may return home. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. Our father, *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation. *R.* But deliver us from evil. *V.* Make safe thy servants. *R.* My God, trusting in thee. *V.* Send us help, O Lord, from thy holy place. *R.* And from Sion defend us. *V.* Be unto us O Lord a tower of strength. *R.* From the face of the enemy. *V.* Let not the enemy prevail against us. *R.* Nor let the son of iniquity have power to hurt us. *V.* Blessed be our Lord this day and daily. *R.* The God of our salvation grant us a prosperous journey. *V.* Shew unto us thy ways O Lord. *R.* And teach us thy paths. *V.* O that our ways may be directed. *R.* To keep thy righteousness. *V.* The crooked shall become straight. *R.* And the rough into plain waies. *V.* God hath given charge to his Angels over thee. *R.* That they may gard thee in all thy passages. *V.* O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who didst make the children of Israel to pass dry-foot through the midst of the sea, and who didst manifest the way unto the three Sages coming to thee, a star being the guide: Grant us we beseech thee, a prosperous journey, and a peaceable time, that thy holy Angel accompanying us, we may happily be able to come to the place,

whither

whither we go, and laſtly unto the port of eternal ſalvation.

O God, who haſt preſerved thy ſervant Abraham unhurt, through all the ways of his peregrination, being brought from Ur of the Caldeans; We beſeech thee, that thou wilt vouchſafe to guard us thy ſervants. Be to us O Lord an aſſiſtance in our going out, a comfort in the way, a ſhadow in heat, a ſhelter in rain, and cold, a chariot in our wearineſs, an aid in our adverſity, a ſtaff in ſlippery way, a haven in ſhipwrack; that thou being our guide, we may proſperouſly arrive at the place whither we intend to go, and at length may ſafely return home.

HEarken, O Lord, we beſeech thee, unto our ſupplications, and diſpoſe the way of thy ſervants in the proſperity of thy ſafe-guard; that among all the varieties of this paſſage and life, we may be ever protected by thy aid.

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Almighty God, that thy family may go by the way of ſafety, and that following the exhortations of S. John the forerunner, it may ſecurely come unto him, whom he foretold, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. Let us proceed in peace.

R. In the Name of our Lord. Amen.

THE OFFICE OF THE HOLY CROSS



AT MATINS.

V. By the ſign of the Croſs from our enemies.

R. Our Lord deliver us.

Which is to be ſaid in the beginning of all hours of this Office.

The Verſe.

THOU O Lord, wilt open my lips.

R. And my mouth ſhall declare thy praiſe. *V.* Incline unto my aid O God.

R. O Lord make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Alleluja *is not to be ſaid, nor* Praiſe be to thee O Lord.

The

The Hymn,

THe Father's wiſdome, truth divine,
God man, at th' hour term'd Matu-
Was ſeiz'd upon, and captive led; (tine,
Then ſtraight his known Diſciples fled:
By Jews he was betray'd, and ſold
To perſecutions manifold.

The Ant. O venerable Croſs, which haſt broughtſalvation to wretches, by what praiſe ſhall I extol thee, for that thou haſt prepared the heavenly life for us!

V. We adore thee, O Chriſt, and we bleſs thee.

R. For that by thy holy Croſs thou haſt redeemed the world.

Let us Pray.

OMy Lord Jeſu Chriſt, the Son of the living God; Set thy paſſion, croſs, and death, between thy judgment and my ſoul, now, and in the hour of my death; and vouchſafe to grant unto me grace and mercy; to the living and the dead, reſt and pardon; to thy Church peace and concord; and to us ſinners life and glory everlaſting, who liveſt and reigneſt God, with God the Father, in the unity of the holy Ghoſt, world without end. *R.* Amen.

At the PRIME.

V. By the ſign of the Croſs, &c.

The

The Verse.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

OUr Lord to Pilate's led at Prime,
Where being deeply charg'd of crime
By falſe Accuſers, impious hands
Strike him, while his are faſt in bands:
They do beſpit in pure deſpight,
The Face of God heav'ns gracious light.

The Ant. O victory of the croſs, and admirable ſign, cauſe us to hold our triumph in the heavenly Court.

V. We adore thee O Chriſt, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jeſu, *as before.*

At the third HOUR.

V. By the ſign of the Croſs, &c.

The Verſe.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

AT Third, they *crucifige* cry,
And (like a King) in mockery
They Purple-robe him, while in ſcorn
They crown his head with piercing thorn.
Then, to the place of fatal pain,
His ſhoulders do the Croſs ſuſtain.

The

The Ant. The punishment of bloody death is condemned, whilst Christ upon the Cross hath destroyd the bonds of our offences.

V. We adore thee O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesu, *as before.*

At the sixth HOUR.

V. By the sign of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn

AT Sixth, they nailed to the Cross
Christ Jesus, who reputed was
A thief like these he hung withall,
His pain-bred thirst they quench with gall:
Thus shamefully deluded they
The Lamb that takes our sins away.

The Ant. By a tree we were made bondmen, and by the holy Cross we were set free: the fruit of the tree seduced us, the Son of God redeemed us.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of the living God, set thy Passion, Cross and Death, &c. *as before.*

At the ninth HOUR.

V. By the ſign of the Croſs, &c.

The Verſe.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Hymn.

AT Ninth, our Saviour took his end.
And did to's Father recommend
His Spirit, while he Eli cry'd;
With Spear a Souldier pierc'd his Side:
An Earth-quake then the Land endur'd,
A ſtrange Eclipſe the Sun obſcur'd.

The Ant. O great work of piety, death then died, when life was dead upon the Croſs.

V. We adore thee O Chriſt, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jeſus, *as before.*

At EVENSONG.

V. By the ſign of the Croſs, &c.

The Verſe.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

DOwn from the Croſs at Even-ſong (hour
He taken was, his ſtrength and pow'r
Lay hidden in his ſoul divine;
Such death ſuſtain'd life's medicine:

Alas!

Alas! the Crown of Glory then
Lay under foot, the scorn of men.

The Ant. O blessed cross, which onely wast worthy to bear the value of the world: sweet wood, sweet nails, bearing sweet weights, thou only exceedst in highness all the wood of Cedar, upon which the salvation of the world did hang; on which Christ did triumph, and death overcame death for ever.

℣. We adore thee O Christ, &c.
The Prayer. O my Lord Jesu, *as before.*

At COMPLINE.

℣. By the sign of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

CONvert us O God our Saviour.
℟. And avert thy anger from us.
℣. Incline unto my aid, O God.
℟. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

AT Compline hour, into the Tomb
Was laid the Hope of Life to come,
Christs Noble Corps, embalm'd was it,
And truths, foretold in Holy Writ,
Accomplisht were; may all mankind
His cruel death bear still in mind.

The

The Ant. Save us O God the Saviour of the world, who by thy croſs and blood haſt redeemed us, help us we beſeech thee, O our God.

V. We adore thee O Chriſt, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jeſus, *as before.*

The Recommendation,

THeſe hours cononical, with mind
Devout and piouſly reſign'd,
To thee ſweet Chriſt I here addreſs,
That who for me, through loves exceſs,
Didſt ſuffer, may'ſt thy comfort be
In deaths deplored Agony. Amen.

THE OFFICE OF THE HOLY GHOST.

AT MATINS.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghoſt, enlighten our ſenſes and hearts.

Which is to be ſaid in the beginning of all hours of this Office.

The Verſe.

THou O Lord, wilt open my lips.

R. And my mouth ſhall declare thy praiſe. *V.* Incline unto my aid O God.

R. O Lord make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Alleluja.

From

From Septuagesima unto Easter, instead of Alleluja *is said,* Praise be to thee O Lord, King of eternal glory.

The Hymn.

THE Holy Ghost our souls invest.
With grace, which did o'rshade the best
Of Virgin Dames, when from the Sphears,
An Angel came to greet her ears.
The Word divine did flesh become,
And fruitful made a Virgin-womb.

The Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, repleniſh the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

V. Send forth thy spirit, and they shall be created. *R.* And thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the vertue of thy holy spirit may be present to us, which may both mildly purge our hearts, and also defend us from all adversities. Through out Lord, &c.

At the PRIME.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

The Hymn

CHriſt born of Mary that bleſt Maid,
Was crucify'd, was dead, was laid
Into a Tomb, from whence he roſe,
And did his perſon ſoon diſcloſe
To his Diſciples in whoſe ſight
He ſoar'd above the ſtarry height,
The Ant. Come O Holy Ghoſt, &c.
V. Send forth thy ſpirit, &c.
The Prayer. We beſeech thee, *as before.*

At the third HOUR.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghoſt, &c.

The Verſe.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

GOd ſent from heav'n the Holy Ghoſt,
Upon the day of Pentecoſt:
He did th' Apoſtles minds inſpire,
Inflaming them with tongues of fire.
He would not have them Orphans left,
When of the ſight of Chriſt bereft.
The Ant. Come O Holy Ghoſt.
V. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.
The Prayer. We beſeech thee, O Lord, that the vertue of thy holy ſpirit may, &c. *as before*

At the sixth HOUR.

℣. The grace of the Holy Ghost. &c.

The Verse.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
℟. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

WIth seven-fold Grace God did inrich
Th' Apostles then; by means of which
They did both speak, and understand
The language of each sundry Land:
To preach Christs Faith they then dispense
Themselves throughout the Universe.

The Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.
℣. Send forth thy spirit, &c.
The Prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

At the ninth HOUR.

℣. The grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
℟. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

THe consolating Spirit, he
Intitled was, true Charity,
The gift of God, a fire enflam'd,
The vivifying Fountain nam'd;
A spiritual Unction, seven-fold grace,
A free-gift of cœlestial Race.

The

The Ant. Come O Holy Ghost, &c.
V. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.
The Prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

At EVENSONG.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Hymn.

THe right hand Finger of our Lord,
His spiritual pow'r to us afford
A safe defence against all evil,
That harm'd we be not by the Devil.
Protect and nourish us, and bring
Us under shelter of thy wing.
The Ant. Come O Holy Ghost.
V. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.
The Prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

At COMPLINE.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost. &c.

The Verse.

COnvert us O God our Saviour.
R. And avert thy anger from us.
V. Incline unto my aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Hymn.

VOuchsafe O holy Paraclite,
To pour into our souls thy light,
And to direct us in our waies;
That when to judgment God shall raise
The sleeping world, he bid us stand
Upon his right, or saving hand.

The Ant. Come O Holy Ghost, &c.

V. Send forth thy spirit.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

The Recommendation.

THese Hours canonical to thee,
O Holy Ghost, addressed be
With piously devoted heart;
That to our souls thou may'st impart
Thy inspirations, and that we
May live in heav'n eternally. Amen.

A DAILY EXERCISE.

When thou risest in the morning, arming thy self with the sign of the Cross, say:

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *That done; thy hands joyned before thy breast, say,* Amen.

Blessed

Bleſſed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and ever, and world without end. Our father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

I Confeſs unto Almighty God, to bleſſed Mary ever Virgin, to bleſſed Michael the Archangel, to bleſſed John Baptiſt, to the holy Apoſtles Peter and Paul, and to all Saints; that I have ſinned exceedingly, in thought, word and deed, by my default, by my default, by my moſt grievous default; Therefore I beſeech the bleſſed Mary ever Virgin, bleſſed Michael the Archangel bleſſed John Baptiſt, the holy Apoſtles Peter and Paul, and all Saints to pray for me unto our Lord God.

ALmighty God have mercy on us, and all our ſins being forgiven, bring us to everlaſting life. *R.* Amen. The Almighty and merciful Lord give to us pardon, abſolution, and remiſſion of all our ſins. *R.* Amen.

Vouchſafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without ſin. Be merciful unto us, O Lord, be merciful unto us; let thy mercy, O Lord, be on us, even as we have hoped in thee;

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

A Prayer.

O Lord God Almighty, who hast made us arrive to the beginning of this day, save us this day by thy power, to the end that this day we fall into no sin, but that our words may ever proceed, and our thoughts and works be directed to execute thy justice, Through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

A Prayer.

VOuchsafe O Lord God, King of heaven and earth, this day to direct and sanctifie, rule and govern our hearts and bodies, our senses, speeches, and our deeds, in thy law, and in the works of thy commandment: that here, and ever, O Saviour of the world, we may deserve to be safe and free, by thy assistance, who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

O Angel of God, who art my keeper, illuminate, gard, rule, and govern me by thy supernal piety, this day committed unto thee. Amen.

The blessing. Our Lord bless us, and defend us from all evil, and bring us unto eternal life; And the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. Amen.

When at morning, noon, and evening, the sign of the salutation is given, say.

THE Angel of God declared unto Mary, and she conceived of the holy Ghost. Hail Mary, &c. Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it unto me according to thy Word, Hail Mary, &c. And the Word was made flesh and dwelt in us. Hail Mary, &c.

A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour into our minds thy grace; that we who have known the Incarnation of Christ thy Son, the Angel declaring it may be brought by his Passion and cross unto the glory of Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. Amen.

Before the beginning of any Office, A prayer.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy holy inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that all our prayers and works may always begin from thee, and being begun, may by thee be ended, Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

After the Office. A prayer.

WE beseech thee, most merciful God, by the Prayers and merits of the ever blessed Virgin Mary, and of all the Saints, to accept the office of our service: and if we have done any thing praiseworthy, propitiously to regard it, and clemently pardon what hath been negligently done who livest, &c.

In going forth of thy house, say,

Shew me O Lord thy ways, and teach me thy paths. Direct my steps according to thy word, that no injustice may over rule me. Perfect my marches in thy paths, that my steps be not turned from them.

Entring into the Church.

O Lord in the multitude of thy mercies I will enter into thy house, I will adore at thy holy Temple, and will confess unto thy Name.

In sprinkling of Holy Water.

Thou shalt sprinkle me O Lord with Isope, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter then snow.

Unto the holy Sacrament of the Eucharist.

A Prayer.

Hail true body, born of the Virgin Mary, which truly suffered, and was offered upon the cross for man; from whose pierced side flowed water and blood. Grant that we may taste thee in the trial of death. O sweet, O merciful Jesu the Son of Mary, have mercy on me, Amen.

A Prayer before Mass.

O Most clement father of mercies, and God of all consolation, who hast not only once bestowed thy only begotten Son upon the cross for our Redemption, but wouldest that his oblation most acceptable unto thee, should daily be renewed in thy Church, to renew in us the fruit thereof: Grant us we beseech thee, so attentively, reverently, and lovingly to be present at this so admirable, and most wholesome mistery of thy piety, that we may be able most effectually to attain the participation thereof, Through the same Lord.

The blessing before meat for secular persons.

Bless ye. *R.* Bless ye. *The Prayer.*

Bless us O Lord, and these thy gifts, which we are to receive of thy bounty. Through Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

Grace

Grace after meat.

V. Bless we our Lord,

R. Thanks be to God. *The Prayer.*

WE give thee thanks, O Almighty God, for all thy benefits, who livest and raignest world without end. *R.* Amen.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. The Name of our Lord be blessed.

R. From this time, and for evermore.

Let us pray.

VOuchsafe O Lord for thy Names sake, to afford everlasting life to all our benefactors. *R.* Amen.

V. And may the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

When thou goest to sleep arming thy self with the signe of the Cross, say.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Then thy hands joyned before thy breast, say.* Amen. Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now, and ever, and world without end. Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe. *with* I confess, &c. *as before.*

THE HYMNE.

Te lucis ante terminum.

BEfore the closing of the day,
Creator, thee we humbly pray,
That, for thy wonted mercies sake,
Thou us into protection take:
May nothing in our minds excite
Vain dreams and fantomes of the night:
Our enemy repress, that so
Our bodies no uncleanness know.
To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be glory given, and praises sung;
The like to God the Father be
And holy Ghost eternally.

Save us O Lord waking, and keep us sleeping, that we may watch in Christ and rest in peace.

Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of the eye, & protect us under the shadow of thy wings.

Vouchsafe O Lord to keep us this night without sin.

Have mercy on us Lord, have mercy on us. Let thy mercy O Lord come on us, as we have trusted in thee.

O Lord hear my prayer. And let my cry come unto thee.

The Prayer.

VIsit we beseech thee, O Lord, this habitation, and repel far from it all snares of the enemy: Let thy holy Angells dwel therein, who may keep us in peace, and thy

thy blessing be on us for ever, through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen. O Angel of God, who art my guardian, illuminate, guard, rule, and govern me this night, committed unto thee by the supernal piety, Amen.

The blessing. The Almighty and merciful Lord, the Father, Son, and holy Ghost, bless and keep us. Amen.

A preparatory prayer before Sacramental Confession.

O Maker of heaven and earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, who of nothing hast made me thy Image and similitude, and hast redeemed me with thy own most precious blood, whom I a sinner am not worthy to name, nor call upon, nor yet to think of in heart; I meekly beseech thee, and humbly pray thee, that thou with clemency look upon me thy wicked servant; And have mercy on me, who wokest pity on the woman of Canaan, and Mary Magdalen, who sparedst the Publican, and the thief hanging on the cross. To thee I confess, O most loving father, my sins, which O Lord if I would, I cannot hide from thee. Spare me, O Christ, whom I have lately much offended, in thought, word, and deed, and

in all the ways wherein I a frail man and a sinner might offend, through my default, through my default, through my most grievous default. Therefore O Lord I beseech thy clemency, who cam'st down from heaven for my salvation, who liftedst up David from the fall of sin; spare me O Lord, spare me O Christ, who sparedst Peter denying thee. Thou art my Creator, and my Redeemer, my Lord, and my Saviour, my King, and my God: Thou art my hope and my trust, my stay, and my help, my consolation, and my fortitude, my defence, and my deliverance, my life, my salvation, and my Resurrection, my light, and my desire, my aid, and my patronage: I beseech and pray thee help me, and I shall be safe: govern me, and defend me, comfort, and consolate me, confirm and glad me, enlighten me and visit me: Raise me, being dead, because I am thy creature and work, O Lord despise me not, for that I am thy servant and vassal, and though evil, though unworthy and a sinner, yet such as I am, whether good or evil, I am always thine. Unto whom shall I fly, unless I repair to thee? If thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despise me, who will behold me? reacknowledge me therefore, though unworthy

worthy returning unto thee, though I be vile and unclean. For if I am vile and unclean thou canst clearse me: if I be blind, thou canst give me sight: if I be feeble, thou canst cure me: if I be dead and buried, thou canst revive me; because thy mercy is greater then my iniquity; greater is thy piety then my impiety: more thou canst pardon then I commit; and more thou canst forgive, then I a sinner offend. Therefore O Lord despise me not, neither do thou observe the multitude of my iniquities, but according to the multitude of thy commiserations, have mercy on me, and be propitious to me a most wretched sinner. Say to my soul, I am thy salvation; who said'st, I will not the death of a sinner, but rather that he be converted and live; Convert me O Lord unto thee, and be not angry with me. I beseech thee O most clement Father, for thy mercy, I supplicate and earnestly pray thee, that thou bring me to a good end, and to true penance, pure confession, and worthy satisfaction of all my sins, Amen.

A Prayer before Sacramental Confession.

REceive my confession, O most benigne and most clement Lord Jesu Christ, the only hope of the salvation

of my soul; and give me, I beseech thee, contrition of heart, and tears to my eyes, that I may day and night bewail all my negligences with humility and purity of heart. Let my prayer O Lord, approach in thy sight. If thou shalt be angry with me, what helper may I seek, who will have mercy on my iniquities; remember me O Lord, who didst call the woman of Canaan, and the Publican to repentance, and didst receive Peter weeping; O Lord my God, accept my prayers; O good Jesu, Saviour of the world, who gavest thy self to the death of the Cross, that thou mightest save sinners, regard me a wretched sinner, calling upon thy Name, and attend not so to my wickedness, that thou forget thy goodness. And if I have committed ought, whereby thou mayst condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou wert wont to save. Spare me therefore, O Lord who art my Saviour, and take mercy on my sinful soul; Loose the bands thereof heal the wounds, O Lord Jesu: I desire thee, I seek thee, I will thee, shew me thy face, and I shall be safe. Send forth therefore O most loving Lord (through the merits of the most pure and immaculate ever Virgin Mary thy mother, and of thy Saints) thy light and thy truth into my

soul,

soul, which may truly shew me all my defects I ought to confess, and which may help and teach me to express them fully and with a contrite heart. Who livest and raignest, &c.

A prayer after Confession.

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be grateful and acceptable to thee, by the merits of blessed Mary thy mother, ever a Virgin, and of all Saints, and whatsever hath now and at other times been wanting in me, of the sufficiency of contrition, of the purity and integrity of confession, let thy piety and mercy supply, and according to the same vouchsafe to account me more fully and perfectly absolved in heaven, Who livest, &c.

A prayer before receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

O Most benign Lord Jesu Christ, I a sinner, presuming nothing on my own merits, but trusting on thy mercy and goodness, do fear and tremble to have access unto the table of thy most sweet banquet: For I have a heart and body spotted with many crimes: a mind and tongue not warily guarded. Therefore O benign deity! O dreadful Majesty! I a wretch

holden in these streights, have recourse to thee the fountain of mercy, I hasten to thee to be healed, I fly under thy protection, and he, whom I cannot indure a Judg, I hope to have a Saviour. To thee O Lord, I shew my wounds, to thee I discover my shame. I know my sins to be many and great, for which I fear. I trust in thy mercies, which are numberless;

Look down upon me with the eys of thy mercy, O Lord Jesu Christ, eternal King, God and man, crucified for man: Hear me graciously, hoping in thee, have mercy on me full of wretchedness and sins, thou that wilt never make the fountain of thy pity forbeare to flow. Hail healthful sacrifice, offered on the tree of the cross for me, and all mankind. Hail, Noble and precious blood gushing from the wounds of my Lord Jesus Christ crucified, and washing away the sins of the whole world. Remember O Lord thy creature, whom thou hast redeemed with thy blood; I repent me that I have sinned, I desire to amend what I have done; Take away then from me, O most clement Father, all my iniquities, and offences, that purified in mind and body, I may deserve worthily to tast the holie of holies; and grant that this holy fore-tasting of thy

body

body and blood, which I unworthy intend to receive, may be a remission of my sins, a perfect purgation of my crimes, an expelling of filthy cogitations, and a reingendring of good thoughts, as also a wholsome efficacy of works pleasing to thee; and withal a most firm protection of soul and body against the treacheries of my enemies. Amen.

Another prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine before receiving the B. Sacrament.

ALmighty and eternal God, behold I come to the Sacrament of thy only begotten Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, I repair as one sick to the Phisitian of life, as one unclean to the fountain of mercy, as one blind to the light of perpetual brightness, as one poor and needy to the Lord of heaven and earth, I beseech therefore the abundance of thy infinite bounty, that thou vouchsafe to cure my infirmity, to wash my filth, to illuminate my blindness, to enrich my poverty, to cloath my nakedness, that I may receive thee, the bread of Angels, King of Kings, Lord of Lords, with so great reverence and humility, with so great contrition and devotion, with so great purity and faith, with such purpose and intent,

as

as is expedient for the health of my soul. Grant me, I beseech thee, not only to receive the Sacrament of our Lords body and blood, but also the substance and vertue thereof; O God most meek, grant me so to receive the body of thy only begotten Son our Lord Jesu Christ, which he took of the Virgin Mary, that I may deserve to be incorporated into his mystical body, and accounted among the members thereof. O most loving father, grant me forever to behold the uncovered face of thy beloved Son, whom now veiled here on earth I intend to receive. Who together with thee, &c.

A prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament by S. Thomas of Aquine.

I Give thee thanks, O holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God, who hast vouchsafed to replenish me a sinner thy unworthy servant, through no merits of mine, but by the only vouchsafing of thy mercy, with the precious body and blood of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ; And beseech thee, that this holy receiving may not be to me as a guilt unto punishment, but as a wholesome intercession unto pardon. Let it be to me an armour of faith, and a shield of good will. Let it be a riddance of all my vices

vices, an expulsion of concupiscence and lust, an increase of charity, patience, humility, and obedience, a firm defence against the wiles of all enemies, as well visible as invisible, a perfect quieting of my motions, as well carnal as spiritual, a firm adhering unto thee, one and true God, and a happy consummation of my end; And I beseech thee, that thou wilt vouchsafe to bring me a sinner unto that unspeakable feast, where thou with thy Son and the Holy Ghost art a true light to thy Saints, a compleat fullness, an everlasting gladness, an absolute joy, and a perfect felicity. Through Christ our Lord.

Another prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament, by S. Bonaventure.

TRanspire, O sweet Lord Jesu, the marrow and bowels of my Soul, with the most sweet and wholesome wound of thy love, with thy true, clear, and most holy apostolic charity, that my soul may ever languish & melt with the only love and desire of thee, let it covet thee, and have a longing desire after thy Courts, let it desire to be dissolved and be with thee. Grant, that my soul may hungar after thee, the bread of Angels, the food of holy souls, our daily supersubstantial bread, having all

deli-

deliciousnes and savour, and all the delight of sweetnes; let my heart always hunger and eat thee, on whom the Angels desire to look, and let the bowels of my soul be repleniſhed with the sweetnes of thy taſt; let it always thirſt after thee the fountain of life, the fountain of wisdome and knowledge, the fountain of eternal light, the river of pleasure, the plentifulnes of the house of God; let it always earnestly covet thee, seek thee, and find thee, let it tend to thee, come to thee, think on thee, speak of thee, and work all things to the laud and glory of thy Name, with humility and discretion, with love and delight, with facility and affection, with perseverance to the end; and thou alone be always my hope, my whole confidence, my riches, my delight, my pleasure, my joy, my rest and tranquillity, my peace, my oder, my delicious sweetnes, my meat, my food, my refuge, my help, my wisdome, my portion, my posſeſſion, my treasure, in which may my mind and heart be always fixed and firm, and immoveably rooted, Amen.

Another prayer after receiving the blessed Sacrament.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I humbly beseech thy unspeakable mercy, that this Sacrament

ment of thy body and blood, which I unworthy have received, may be to me a purging of my offences, a fortitude against frailties, a fortress against the perills of the world, an obtaining of pardon, an establishment of grace, a medicine of life, a memorial of thy passion, a nourishment against weakness, the *viaticum* of my pilgrimage. Let it guide me going, reduce me wandering, receive me returning again, uphold me stumbling, lift me up falling; and persevering, bring me into glory. O highest God, let the most blessed presence of thy body and blood so alter the tast of my heart, that besides thee it may at no time feel any sweetness, love any fairness, seek any unlawful love, desire any consolation, admit any delectation, care for any honor, or fear any cruelty. Who livest and raignest God with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

Then say.

Deus propitius esto mihi peccatori.

Or

God be merciful to me a sinner.

DEVOUT

DEVOUT PRAYERS, or MEDITATIONS of the Passion of our Lord.

A prayer of the particular Articles of the Passion.

O God, who for the redemption of the world, wouldst be born, circumcised, reproached by the Jews, betrayed by Judas the traytor with a kiss, tyed in bands, as an innocent lamb, led unto sacrifice, and in the sight of Annas, Caiphas, Pilate, and Herod unseemly presented, accused by false witness, tormented by whippings and upbraidings, defiled with spittings, crowned with thorns, buffeted, smitten with a reed, covered on the face, stripped of cloaths, fastned to the cross with nails, lifted upon the Cross, reputed among thieves, given gall and vinegar to drink, and wounded with a spear: Thou O Lord by these most holy pains, which I an unworthy sinner do reverently remember, and by the holy Cross and Death, deliver me from the pains of Hell, and vouchsafe to bring me where thou broughtest the thief with thee crucified, who with the Father and Holy Ghost, livest and raignest world without end. Amen.

An

Another Prayer.

O Lord Jesu Christ, in whose power all things are put, and there is none that can resist thy will; who vouchsafedst to be born, to die, and to rise again; By the mystery of thy most sacred body, and by thy five wounds; and by the effusion of thy most precious blood, have mercy on us, as thou know'st it to be necessary for our souls and bodies: deliver us from the temptation of the devil, and from all things in which thou know'st us to be distressed; and keep and strengthen us to the end in thy service, and give us true amendment, time of true repentance, and forgiveness of all our sins after death: make us brethren, sisters, friends, and enemies to love one another; and with all Saints to rejoyce without end in thy Kingdome; who livest and raignest, &c.

A prayer unto the wounds of Christ.

I Beseech thee, O Lord Jesu, by these thy health-bringing wounds, which thou sufferedst upon the cross for our salvation, and out of which flowed that precious blood, wherewith we are redeemed: wound this my sinful soul, for which thou also vouchsafedst to die, wound it with the fiery and most forcible weapon of thy abundant charity, pierce my heart with the dart of thy

thy love, that my soul may say to thee, I am wounded with thy charity, in such sort that from the same wound of thy love most abundant tears may flow from me day and night. Strike O Lord, strike I beseech thee this my most hard heart, with the holy and forcible sting of thy love, and pierce it more deeply, into the inner parts with thy mighty force, who livest and raignest world without end. Amen.

Divine Meditations upon the Passion of Christ.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I adore thee hanging on the cross, wearing a crown of thorns on thy head; I beseech thee, that thy cross may deliver me from the striking Angel. Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I adore thee wounded upon the cross, to whom gall and vinegar was given to drink; I beseech thee that thy wounds may be a remedy to my soul. Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I beseech thee for that bitterness, which thou indurest upon the cross for me a most wretched sinner, especially in that hour, when thy most noble soul departed from thy blessed body, have mercy on my soul at her departure, and

and bring her to life everlasting. Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I adore thee descending unto hell, and delivering the captives: I beseech thee suffer me not to enter in thither, Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I adore thee rising from the dead, ascending to the heavens, and sitting at the right hand of thy father: I beseech thee, that I may deserve to follow thee thither, and to be presented before thee, Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, the good shepheard, preserve the just, justifie sinners, have mercy on all faithful, and be merciful unto me a sinner, Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I adore thee laid in the Sepulchre, embalmed with myrrhe and spices; I beseech thee, that thy death may be my life, Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

Of the seven words which Christ spake hanging on the Cross. A Prayer.

O Lord Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, who hanging on the cross saidst: Father forgive them, for they know not what they do: Grant, that I for the love

love of thee may pardon all that do me harm. And thou who saidst to the thief, This day thou shalt be with me in Paradise, Grant me so to live, that in the hour of my death thou mayest say to me, this day shalt thou be with me in Paradise. And thou who saidst to thy mother, O woman behold thy Son; and forthwith to the Disciple, behold thy mother: Grant that thy love, and thy true charity may associate me unto thy mother. And thou who saidst, Eli, Eli, lamasabacthani, that is to say, my God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? grant me to say in all my tribulation & anguish; My Father, my Lord, have mercy on me a sinner, and help me my King, and my God, who didst redeem me with thy precious blood. And thou who saidst I thirst, grant that I may always thirst after thee the fountain of living water. And thou who saidst, Father into thy hands I commend my spirit receive me returning unto thee. And thou who saidst, it is ended; Grant that I may deserve to hear that most sweet voice of thine, to wit, come my Lover, my Dear, my Spouse, come, that thou mayest ascend with me, to banquet, rejoyce and dwell with my Angells and Saints in my Kingdome, world without end, Amen.

Sal-

Salutations to all the parts of Christ, and a recommendation of ones self to him.

HAil, O head of our Lord and Saviour Jesu Christ, dreadful to all powers, crowned for us with thorn, and smitten with a reed. Hail, O most beautiful face of our Saviour Jesu Christ, spit upon and buffeted for us. Hail, O most benign eys of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ bedewed for us with tears. Hail, O hony-flowing mouth, and throat most sweet of our Lord Jesus Christ, made, for us, to drink Gall and Vinegar. Hail, O most noble ears of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, vexed with contumelies and upbraidings for us. Hail, O humble neck of Jesus Christ buffeted for us, and most holy back whipped for us. Hail, O most venerable hands and arms of our Lord Jesus Christ, stretched upon the cross for us. Hail, O most meek brest of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, much troubled for us at thy Passion. Hail, O most glorious side of our Lord Jesus Christ, pierced through with the spear of a souldier for us. Hail, O sacred knees of mercy of our Lord and Saviour Jesu Christ, bowed for us in thy prayers. Hail, O feet to be adored, of our Lord and Saviour Jesu Christ, fastned with nails for us.

Hail

Hail, O whole body of Jesus Christ, hang'd on the cross, wounded and buried for us. Hail O most precious blood of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, powred out for us. Hail O most holy soul of our Lord Jesu Christ, recommended upon the Cross for us into the hands of the father. In the same recommendation I recommend to thee this day, and daily, my soul, my life, my heart, and body; all my senses and acts, all my friends and benefactors, my children and kinsfolks, the souls of my parents, brethren, sisters, and of all my friends and enemies: that thou vouchsafe to protect, deliver and defend us from all the assaults of our enemies visible, and invisible, now and for evermore. Amen.

A prayer to the blessed Virgin Mary.

I Beseech thee, O holy Lady Mary, mother of God, most full of pity, the daughter of the highest King, mother most glorious, mother of Orphans, the consolation of the desolate, the way of them that go astray, the safety of all that trust in thee, a Virgin before child-bearing, a Virgin in child-bearing, and a Virgin after child-bearing, the fountain of mercy, the fountain of health and grace, the

the fountain of consolation and pardon, the fountain of piety and joy, the fountain of life and forgiveness; By that holy unspeakable gladness, by which thy spirit did rejoyce in that hour, wherein the Son of God was unto thee by the Angel Gabriel declared and conceived: And by that holy unspeakable humility, in which thou didst answer the Archangel Gabriel, behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me according to thy Word: and by that divine mystery, which the holy Ghost, did then work in thee: And by that unspeakable grace, pity, mercy, love, and humility, by which thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ came down to take humane flesh in thy most venerable womb; And by the fifteen most glorious joys which thou hast of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ; and by that holy and greatest compassion, and most bitter grief of heart, which thou hadst, when thou didst behold thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ made naked before the cross, and lifted up on the same, hanging, crucified, wounded, thirsting, and the most bitter drink of Gall and Vinegar, put unto his mouth; heardst him cry Ely and didst see him die: And by those five wounds of the same thy Son, and by the shrinking of thy bowels, through

the extreme grief of his wounds; and by the ſorrow which thou hadſt when thou didſt behold him wounded: And by the fountains of his blood; and by all his paſſion, and ſorrow of thy heart; and by the fountains of thy tears; That thou vouchſafe to come with all the Saints and Elect of God, and haſten to my help and counſel, in all my prayers, and petitions, in all my diſtreſſes and neceſſities, as alſo in all thoſe things, wherein I am to Act, Speak, or think, all the days and nights, hours and moments of my life; and obtain for me thy ſervant of thy beloved Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt the accompliſhment of all vertues, with all Mercy and Conſolation, all Councel and Ayd, all benediction and ſanctification, all ſalvation, peace and proſperity, all joy and gladneſs; alſo abundance of all ſpiritual goods, and ſufficiency of corporal, and grace of the Holy Ghoſt, which may well diſpoſe me in all things, and may guard my Soul, govern and protect my body; ſtir up my mind, order my manners, approve my Acts, ſuggeſt holy cogitations, pardon my evills paſt, amend the preſent, and moderate things to come: beſtow on me an honeſt and chaſt life; grant me faith,

hope,

hope, and charity: make me firmly to believe the articles of faith, and to observe the precepts of the law: rule and protect the senses of my body, and ever deliver me from mortal sins, and defend me to my lives end: that he may graciously and meekly hear and receive this prayer, and give me life everlasting. Hear and make intercession for me, most sweet Virgin Mary Mother of God, and mercy. Amen.

Another Prayer to the said Virgin, and withal to S. John the Evangelist.

O Untouched, and for ever blessed, singular and incomparable Virgin Mary Mother of God, most grateful Temple of God, the sacristy of the Holy Ghost, the gate of the Kingdom of heaven, by whom, next to God, the whole world liveth. Incline, O Mother of Mercy, the ears of thy pity to my unworthy supplications, and be propitious to me a most wretched sinner; and be thou my merciful helper in all things. O most blessed John, the familiar Friend of Christ, who by the same Lord Jesus Christ was chosen a Virgin, and among the rest more beloved, above all instructed in the heavenly mysteries, for thou wert made a most worthy Apostle and Evangelist; thee also I call upon, with Mary Mother of the same Lord

Jesus Christ our Saviour, that thou vouchsafe to afford me thy aid, with hers. O ye two celestial Jewels, Mary, and John. O ye two lights divinely shining before God, chase away, by your bright beams, the clouds of my offences. For you are those two, in whom the only begotten Son of God, for the merit of most sincere Virginity, hanging upon the Cross, confirmed the privilege of his love, saying thus to the one of you; Woman, behold thy Son; and then unto the other; Behold thy Mother. In the sweetness therefore of this most sacred love, through which by our Lords own mouth, as mother and Son you were joyned in one, I most wretched sinner recommend this day to you both my body and soul; that at all hours and moments, internally, and externally you vouchsafe to be my constant Guardians, and my devout Intercessors to God: ask earnestly for me, I beseech you, health of body and soul. Procure I beseech you, procure by your glorious prayers, that the pure spirit, the best giver of graces, may vouchsafe to visit my heart and dwell therein, may throughly purge me from all filth of vice; enlighten and adorn me with sacred virtues: cause me perfectly to stand, and persevere in the

love

love of God and my Neighbour; and after the course of this life, may the most benign Comforter bring me to the joys of his Elect; who with God the Father and the Son, liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

The Plaint of the B. Virgin Mary.
Stabat Mater dolorosa.

THe dolorous chast Mother stood
Weeping beneath the Cross a floud,
While it did hold her Son.
Through whose perplexed soul, which vents
It self in sobs, and sad laments,
Griefs piercing Sword did run.
O how afflicted, how distrest,
Was then this blessed Virgins breast,
The Mother of our Lord!
Who mourn'd and trembled at the fact,
When she her Noble Son saw rack't
With tortures so abhor'd.
What man could choose but weep, did he
The Mother of Christ Jesus see
In that tormented state?
What heart would not with grief be cold,
This Pious Mother to behold
Bewailing her Sons Fate?
His people from their sins to free,
She Jesus did in torment see,
And with dire scourges rent.

She fixt her tear-ſwoln eyes upon
Her deſolate ſweet dying Son,
While forth his ſoul he ſent.
O bleſſed Mother, ſource of Love!
Make me the force of grief to prove,
That I may mourn with thee.
Do thou with love my breſt inflame
Towards Chriſt my God, that all my aim
May how to pleaſe him be.
This (holy Mother) bring to paſs,
His wounds who ſuffered on the Croſs,
Fix deeply in my heart.
Thoſe pains thy wounded ſon did pleaſe
T' endure for my eternal eaſe,
Betwixt us daigne to part.
Make me to weep with thee indeed,
And him who on the Croſs did bleed,
Bewail: till I expire.
To ſtand neer to the Croſs with thee,
In mourning to accompany,
I cordially deſire.
Moſt excellent of Virgins, hear
Thy ſuppliant with gentle ear,
Make me with thee lament.
Make me the death of Chriſt retain,
Partake the merits of his pain,
And ſtill his ſtripes reſent.
Make with his wounds my ſoul to bleed,
And with his Croſs my raptures feed,
Through Chriſt's moſt tender love.

To me inflam'd, sweet Virgin, may
Thy goodness at the dreadful day,
A shielding buckler prove.
The Cross preserve me still unharm'd,
With Christs death cause me to be arm'd,
And nourish'd with his grace.
When this frail body turns to mould,
Make me in Paradice behold,
The splendour of Gods face. Amen.

V. The sword of sorrow hath passed through my soul.

R. That cogitations may be revealed out of many hearts.

A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord Jesu Christ, that the blessed Virgin Mary thy Mother (whose most sacred soul a sword of sorrow transfixt, at the hour of thy passion) may be a Mediatrix for us to thy clemency, and now at the hour of our death; Through thee O Jesu Christ Saviour of the world; who with the Father and Holy Ghost, livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

A Recommendation to the Virgin Mary.

O MY Lady holy Mary, I recommend my self, my soul and my body into thy blessed trust, and singular custody, and into the bosome of thy mercy, this day,

and daily, and in the hour of my death; and I commend to thee all my hope and consolation, all my distresses and miseries, my life and the end thereof; that by thy most holy intercession, and merits, all my works may be directed and disposed, according to thine and thy Sons will. Amen.

Another Prayer to the Virgin.

O Mary Mother of God, and gracious Virgin, the true Comforter of all desolate persons crying to thee, by that great joy, wherewith thou wert comforted when thou didst know our Lord Jesus impassibly to have risen from death the third day, be a Comforteſs to my soul, and vouchsafe to help me with thine, and Gods only begotten Son, in that last day; when I shall rise again with body and soul, and shall yeild account of all my actions; To the end I may be able by thee, O pious Mother and Virgin, to avoid the sentence of perpetual damnation, and happily come to eternal joys with all the Elect of God, Amen.

A Prayer of St. Gregory, Pope.

O Good Jesu, the word of the Father, the brightneſs of fatherly glory, whom Angels desire to behold: teach me to do thy will, that guided by thy good spirit,

I may come to that blessed City, where there is everlasting day and unity of spirit; where there is certain security, and secure eternity, and eternal tranquility, and quiet felicity, and happy sweetness, and sweet jocundity, where thou with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

A Prayer to Jesus.

O Good Jesu, O most benigne Jesu, O most sweet Jesu, O Jesu the Son of the Virgin Mary, full of mercy and pity: O sweet Jesu, according to thy great mercy, have mercy on me, O most clement Jesu, I humbly beseech thee by thy precious blood, which thou wouldst shed for sinners, that thou wash away all my iniquities, and look upon me wretched and unworthy, humbly craving pardon, and calling on this holy Name Jesus, O Name of Jesus, sweet Name! O Name of Jesus, Name delectable! O Name of Jesus, Name comfortable! for what is Jesus but a Saviour? Therefore Jesu, for thy holy Name be to me a Jesus, and save me: suffer me not to be damned, whom thou hast created of nothing: O good Jesu, let not my iniquity be my destruction, whom thy almighty goodness hath made! O sweet Jesu, acknowledge that which is thine, and wipe

away that which is strang to thee. O most benign Jesu! have mercy on me, while time is to take mercy: condemn me not in the time of Judgment. For what utility may be in my bloud, while I shal descend into eternal cortuption? The dead, O Lord Jesu, shall not praise thee, neither all they that go down into hell. O most loving Jesu! O Jesu most desired! O meekest Jesu! O Jesu, Jesu, Jesu! let me enter into the number of thy Elect: O Jesu the salvation of those that believe in thee! O Jesu the comfort of such as fly to thee! O Jesu the sweet remission of all sins! O Jesu the Son of the the Virgin Mary, pour into me grace, wisdom, charity, chastity, and humility, that I may perfectly love thee, laud thee, enjoy thee, serve thee, and glory in thee, and all, who call on thy Name, which is Jesus. Amen.

A Prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine.

GRant me, O merciful God, ardently to desire such things as are pleasing to thee, prudently to search them; truly to acknowledge, perfectly to accomplish them, to the praise and glory of thy name. Order my state, and whatsoever thou requirest that I shall do, grant me to know it. And grant that I execute it, as it behoveth, and is expedient

for my soul; Grant, O Lord my God, that I fail not betwixt prosperity and adversity; that in the former I be not too much puffed up, nor in the latter too much depressed: that I joy or sorrow in nothing, but that which leadeth unto thee, or leadeth away from thee. That I covet to please none, or fear to displease any, but thee. Let all transitory things, O Lord, become vile unto me, and let all things that are thine be dear unto me for thy sake, and thou, O God, above all. Let that joy be weariſome to me, which is without thee; and let me not desire any thing that is out of thee. Let that labor delight me, O Lord which is for thee: and let all e se be tedious to me, which is without thee: Grant me O Lord, frequently to direct my heart unto thee; and with sorrow to resent my failings, with a purpose of amendment. Make me, O Lord God, obedient without contradiction, poor without defect, chast without corruption, patient without murmuring, humble without hypocrisie, merry without dissolution, sad without dejection, ripe without unpleasantness, quick without lightness, fearful without desparation, true without doubleness, working good things without presumption: to correct my neighbor, without

loftineſs of mind, and to edifie him in word and example without diſſimulation. Give me, O Lord God, a watchful heart, that no curious cogitation may lead me away from thee. Give me a noble heart, that no unworthy affection draw me downward. Give me an upright heart, which no ſiniſter intention may draw down awry. Give me an invincible heart, which no tribulation may overcome. Give me a free heart, which no perverſe and violent affection may lay claim to. Grant me, O Lord my God, an underſtanding, knowing thee; a diligence, ſeeking thee; a wiſdom, that may find thee out; a converſation, pleaſing thee; a perſeverance, faithfully expecting thee; and a confidence, finally imbracing thee; to be pierced with thy pains through penance, to uſe thy benefits in this wayfare by grace; and at length by glory to enjoy thy joys in thy country, who with, &c.

Another Prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine, before Study.

O Unſpeakable Creator, who out of the treaſure of thy Wiſdome, haſt ordained three Hierarchies of Angels, and placed them in a wonderful order above the fiery Heaven, and haſt moſt neatly diſtributed the parts of the World; Thou,

I say, who art called the true fountain of light and wisdom, and the highest beginning, vouchsafe to pour upon the darkness of my understanding in which I was born, the double beam of thy brightness, that is from me darkness, that is to say, sin and ignorance. Thou who makest eloquent the tongues of them that want utterance; instruct my tongue, and pour into my lips the grace of thy blessing. Give me quickness of understanding, capacity of retaining, subtilty of interpreting, facility of learning, and copious grace of speaking: guide my going in, direct my going forward, and accomplish my going forth. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer in Affliction.

O Most sweet Lord Jesu Christ, true God, who from the bosome of the highest almighty Father was sent into the world to release sins, to redeem the afflicted, to deliver the imprisoned, to gather together the dispersed, to reduce strangers into their country, to have mercy on the contrite in heart, to comfort the sorrowful and mourning: Vouchsafe O Lord Jesu Christ to absolve, and deliver me thy servant out of the affliction, and tribulation into which I am faln; and thou, O

Lord,

Lord, who from God the Father Almighty haſt received mankind, inaſmuch as he is man, into thy protection, and haſt of thy pity, by thy cruel Paſſion, after a wonderful manner, purchaſed Paradice unto us with thy precious bloud, and haſt made peace between the Angels and men; thou, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt, vouchſafe to eſtabliſh, and confirm concord and peace between me and my enemies, and to ſhew thy grace upon me, and to pour upon me thy mercy; and vouchſafe to extinguiſh and mitigate all hatred and anger of my enemies, which they have againſt me, as thou tookeſt away the anger and hatred of Eſau, which he had againſt his Brother Jacob: Even ſo, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt, vouchſafe to ſtretch over me thy ſervant thy arm, and thy grace, and to deliver me from all that hate me. And thou O Lord Jeſu Chriſt, as thou didſt deliver Abraham from the hands of the Caldees: and his ſon Iſaac from being offered in ſacrifice with the ram: and Jacob from the hand of Eſau, his brother: and Joſeph from the hands of his brethren: Noah by the Ark from the flood: and Lot from the City of Sodom: and thy ſervants Moiſes and Aaron, and the people of Iſrael from the hand of Pharoah, and from the bondage of Egypt;

gypt; King David from the hand of Saul, and Golias the Giant: Susanna from false crime and testimony: Judith from the hand of Holofernes: Daniel from the den of Lions: the three children, Sidrach, Misach, and Abednago from the Furnace of burning fire: Jonas from the Whales belly, and the daughter of the woman of Canaan, who was tormented by the devil, and Adam from the deep pit of hell, by thy most precious bloud: and Peter from the sea, and Paul from his bands: even so, O most sweet Lord Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, vouchsafe to deliver me thy servant from all my enemies, and to come speedily to my help, by thy holy benefits, by thy holy Incarnation, which thou tookest as man of the Virgin Mary, by thy holy Nativity, by thy hunger, by thy thirst, by thy cold, by thy heats, by thy labours and afflictions, by thy spittings and buffets, by the whips, by the nails, by the launce, by the thorny crown, by the drinking of gall and vineger, by the most cruel death of the Cross, by the seven words, which hanging on the Cross thou spak'st, to wit, to God the Father Almighty; Forgive them, for they know not what they do. Thou sai'dst, O Lord, to the thief hanging on the Cross; Amen, Amen, I say

to

to thee, this day thou shalt be with me in Paradise. Thou sad'st, O Lord, unto thy Father; Eli, Eli, lamasabacthani; which is interpreted, my God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? Thou said'st, O Lord, unto thy Mother, Woman behold thy Son, then unto the Disciple, behold thy Mother, shewing thy self to have care of thy friends. Thou said'st, O Lord, I thirst, to wit, the salvation of holy souls, which were in limbo, and with desires of ours. Thou said'st, O Lord, to thy Father; Into thy hands I commend my spirit. Thou said'st it, O Lord, it is consummate, signifying thy labors and sorrows now to be ended, which thou tookest upon thee for us sinners. For these, therefore I beseech thee, O Lord Jesu Christ my Redeemer, that thou keep me thy servant from the malignant enemy, and from all danger here in this present world, and in that to come. Defend me by thy descending into hell, by thy holy Resurrection, and the often comforting thy Disciples, by thy admirable Ascension; by the coming of the Holy Ghost the Comforter, by the day of fearful judgment: By all these, hear me, O Lord, and by all thy benefits, and also for all thy benefits bestowed on me thy servant, for that thou hast made me of nothing, thou hast pro-

produced me and perfectly guided me unto thy holy faith, & hast defended me against the temptations of the Devil, promising eternal life. For these and all other, which eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, nor hath ascended into the heart of man: I beseech thee, O sweetest Lord Jesu Christ, that thou voutchsafe to deliver me thy servant now and ever, from all perils of body and soul, for thy pity and mercy sake; And after the course of this life, vouchsafe to bring me unto thee the living and true God, who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

A Psalm in Tribulation.

HE that dwelleth in the help of the highest, shall abide in the protection of the God of Heaven.

He shall say to our Lord, thou art my protector, and my refuge, my God I will hope in him.

Because he shall deliver me from the snare of the hunters, and from the hard word.

With his shoulders shall he overshadow thee, and under his wings thou shalt hope.

With a shield shall his truth compass thee; thou shalt not be afraid of the fear in the night.

Of

Of the arrow flying in the day, of busines walking in the dark, of incursion, and the mid-day devil,

A thousand shall fall on thy side, and ten thousand on thy right hand, and unto thee it shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thine eys, and shalt see the reward of sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my hope, thou hast made the highest thy refuge.

There shall no evil come to thee, and the scourge shall not approach to thy Tabernacle.

Because he hath given his Angels charge over thee, that they keep thee in all thy ways.

In their hands they shall bear thee, lest perhaps thou hurt thy foot against a stone.

Upon the asp and basilisk thou shalt walk; and thou shalt tread upon the Lion and the Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him, I will protect him, because he hath known my Name.

He hath cried to me, and I will hear him: with him I am in tribulation, I will deliver him, and will glorifie him.

With length of days I will replenish him, and I will shew him my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

A Prayer.

O God, who despisest not the wailing of the contrite, nor contemnest the plight of them that mourn, attend unto the prayers we pour out to thee in our tribulation, and clemently hear them, that whatsoever divelish or humane contrarieties do work against us, it may be brought to nothing, and dashed, by the advise of thy piety: So as being hurt by no adversities, but delivered from all tribulation and distress, we may yeild thanks to thee in thy Church. Forgive, O Lord, our sins, and bestow on us thy mercy, which we pray that thou respect our humility, dissolve our bonds, blot out our offences, behold our tribulation, repel our adversity, and granting the effect of our petition thou mayest graciously hear thy suppliants. Through our Lord.

The Creed of Athanasius.

WHosoever will be saved, it is needful before all things, that he hold the Catholick faith.

The which unless each one shall keep whole, and inviolate, he shall without doubt eternally perish.

And this is the Catholick faith, that we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity.

Neither

Neither confounding the persons, nor yet separating the substance.

For there is one person of the Father, another of the Son, another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost is one equal glory, coeternal Majesty.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son, such is the Holy Ghost,

The Father increate, the Son increate, the Holy Ghost increate.

The Father immeasurable, the Son immeasurable, the Holy Ghost immeasurable.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal, the Holy Ghost eternal.

And yet not three eternals but one eternal

Like as there are not three increate, nor three immeasurable, but one increate, and one immeasurable.

Even so the Father almighty, the Son almighty, the Holy Ghost almighty.

And yet not three almighties, but one almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son God, and the Holy Ghost God.

And yet there are not three Gods, but one only God.

So the Father is Lord, the Son Lord, and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet there are not three Lords, but there is one Lord.

For

For that as we are compelled by Christian verity to acknowledge each person severally to be God and Lord: So we are forbidden by Catholick Religion, to say there are three Gods or Lords.

The Father is made of none, neither created nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone, neither made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost of the Father and the Son: not made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

There is therefore one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons; one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And yet in this Trinity nothing is before nor after, nothing greater or lesser, but the whole three persons are coeternal, and coequal.

So as throughout all, as is aboveſaid, the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved, let him so think of the Trinity.

But necessary it is unto eternal salvation, that he faithfully believe the Incarnation also of our Lord Jesu Christ.

The right faith therefore is, that we believe and confess; that our Lord Jesus Christ the Son of God, is God and man.

God

God he is of the substance of the Father begotten before all worlds, and man of the substance of his mother born in the world.

Perfect God and perfect man, of a reasonable soul, and humane flesh subsisting.

Equal to the Father according to Godhead: less than the Father according to manhood.

Who although he be God and man, yet is he not two, but one Christ.

One not by conversion of Godhead into flesh: but by taking of manhood into God.

One altogether, not by confusion of substance, but by unity of person.

For like as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man, so God and man is one Christ.

Who suffered for our salvation, descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, sits at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead,

At whose coming all men are to rise with their bodies, and are to render account of their own deeds.

And they who have done good shall go into life everlasting, but they who have done evil into everlasting fire.

This is the Catholick faith, which unless every one shall faithfully and firmly believe, he cannot be saved.

THE

The Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ according to Matthew.

CHAP. XXVI.

Which is said by the Church on Palm-Sunday.

AT that time Jesus said to his Disciples, You know that after two days will be the Paschal Feast, and the Son of man shall be delivered to be crucified. Then were gathered together the chief Priests and Antients of the people into the Court of the High Priest, who was called Caiaphas: and they consulted how they might by some guile apprehend Jesus, and kill him. But they said, Not on the Festival day, lest perhaps there might be a tumult among the people. And when Jesus was in Bethania, in the house of Simon the leper, there came to him a woman having an alabaster-box of precious ointment, and poured it out upon his head, as he sate at the table. And the Disciples seeing it, had indig-

dignation, ſaying, Whereto is this waſte? for this might have been ſold for much, and given to the poor. And Jeſus knowing it, ſaid to them, Why do you moleſt this woman? for ſhe hath wrought a good work upon me; for the poor you have always with you, but me you have not always; for ſhe, in pouring this Oyntment upon my body, hath done it to bury me. Amen I ſay to you, whereſoever this Goſpel ſhall be preached in the whole world, that alſo which ſhe hath done, ſhall be reported for a memory of her. Then went one of the twelve, which was called Judas Iſcariot, to the chief Prieſts, and ſaid to them, What will you give me, and I will deliver him unto you? But they appointed to him thirty pieces of ſilver. And from thenceforth he ſought opportunity to betray him. And the firſt day of the azymes the Diſciples came to Jeſus, ſaying, Where wilt thou that we prepare for thee to eat The Paſche? But Jeſus ſaid, Go into the City to a certain man, and ſay to him, The Maſter ſaith, My time is at hand, with thee do I make the Paſche with my Diſciples. And the Diſciples did as Jeſus appointed them; and they prepared the Paſche. But when it was evening, he ſate

down

down with his twelve Disciples. And while they were eating, he said, Amen I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me. And they being very sad, began every one to say, Is it I, Lord? But he answering, said, He that dippeth his hand with me in the dish, he shall betray me. The Son of man indeed goeth as it is written of him; but wo be to that man by whom the Son of man shall be betrayed; it were good for him, if that man had not been born. And Judas that betrayed him, said, is it I, Rabbi? He saith to him, Thou hast said. And whiles they were at supper, Jesus took bread, and blessed and brake; and he gave to his Disciples, and said, Take ye, and eat; this is my body. And taking the Chalice, he gave thanks, and gave to them, saying, Drink ye all of this; for this is my blood of the new Testament, which shall be shed for many unto Remission of sins. And I say unto you, I will not drink from henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I shall drink it with you new in the Kingdom of my Father. And an hymn being said, they went forth unto Mount Oliver. Then Jesus saith to them, All you shall be scandalized in me in this night: For it is written,

ten, I will strike the Pastor, and the sheep of the flock shall be dispersed; but after I shall be risen again, I will go before you into Galilee. And Peter answering, said to him, Although all shall be scandalized in thee, I will never be scandalized. Jesus said to him, Amen I say to thee, that in this night, before the cock crow, thou shalt deny me thrice. Peter saith to him, Yea, though I should die with thee, I will not deny thee. Likewise also said all the Disciples. Then Jesus cometh with them into a village called Gethsemani; and he said to his Disciples, Sit you here till I go yonder, and pray. And taking to him Peter and the two sons of Zebedee, he began to wax sorrowful, and to be sad. Then he saith to them, My soul is sorrowful even unto death; stay here, and watch with me. And being gone forward a little, he fell upon his face, praying, and saying, My Father, if it be possible, let this chalice pass from me; nevertheless not as I will, but as thou. And he cometh to his Disciples, and findeth them sleeping; and he saith to Peter, Even so? could you not watch one hour with me? Watch ye, and pray, that ye enter not into temptation.

The

The ſpirit indeed is prompt, but the fleſh weak Again the ſecond time he went, and prayed, ſaying, My Father, if this Chalice may not paſs, but I muſt drink it, thy Will be done. And he cometh again, and findeth them ſleeping; for their eyes were become heavy. And leaving them, he went again, and prayed the third time, ſaying the ſelf-ſame word. Then he cometh to his Diſciples, and ſaith to them, Sleep ye now, and take reſt; behold the hour approacheth, and the Son of Man ſhall be betrayed into the hands of ſinners. Riſe, let us go; behold, he approacheth that ſhall betray me. As he yet ſpake, behold *Judas* one of the twelve came, and with him a great multitude with Sword and Clubs, ſent from the chief Prieſts and the Ancients of the people. And he that betrayed him, gave them a ſign, ſaying, Whomſoever I ſhall kiſs, that is he, hold him. And forthwith coming to Jeſus, he ſaid, Hail Rabbi, and he kiſſed him. And Jeſus ſaid to him, Friend, whereto art thou come? Then they drew neer, and laid hands on Jeſus, and held him. And behold, one of them that were with Jeſus, ſtretching forth his hand, drew out his Sword, and ſtriking

the servant of the High Priest, cut off his Ear. Then Jesus saith to him, Return thy Sword into his place; for all that take the Sword, shall perish by the Sword. Thinkest thou that I cannot ask my Father, and he will give me presently more then twelve Legions of Angles? How then shall the Scriptures be fulfilled, that so it must be done? In that Hour Jesus said to the multitudes, You are come out as it were to a Thief, with swords and clubs to apprehend me: I sate dayly with you teaching in the Temple, and you laid no hands on me. And all this was done, that the Scriptures of the Prophets might be fulfilled. Then the Disciples all leaving him, fled. But they taking hold of Jesus, lead him to Caiaphas the High Priest, where the Scribes and Antients were assembled: And Peter followed him a farr off, even to the Court of the High Priest. And going in, he sate with the Servants, that he might see the end. And the cheif Priests and the whole Councel saught false witness against Jesus, that they might put him to death, and they found not, whereas many false witnesses had come in. And last of all, there came two false witnesses, and they said, This man said, I am able to destroy the Temple

Temple of God, and after three dayes to re-edifie it, And the High Priest rising up, said to him, Answerest thou nothing to the things which these do testifie against thee? But Jesus held his peace. And the High Priest said to him, I adjure thee by the living God, that thou tell us, if thou be Christ the Son of God. Jesus said to him, Thou hast said. Nevertheless I say to you, Hereafter you shall see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of the power of God, and coming in the Clouds of Heaven. Then the High Priest rent his garments, saying, He hath blasphemed, what need we witnesses any further? Behold now ye have heard the blasphemy; how think you? But they answering, said, He is guilty of Death. Then did they spit on his Face, and buffeted him, and others struck his face with the palms of their hands, saying, Prophesie unto us, O Christ, who is he that struck thee? but Peter sate without, in the Court, and there came to him a wench, saying, Thou also wast with Jesus the Galilean: but he denied before them all, saying, I wot not what thou sayest. And as he went out of the gate, another wench saw him, and she saith to them that were there, And this fellow also was

with Jesus the Nazarite; and again he denyed with an Oath, that I know not the man. And after a while they came that stood by, and said to *Peter*, Surely thou also art of them; for even thy speech doth bet ay thee. Then he began to Curse, and Swear that he knew not the man. And immediatly the Cock crew. And *Peter* remembered the word of Jesus which he had said, Before the Cock crow thou shalt deny me thrice. And going forth, he wept bitterly. And when morning was come, all the chief Priests and Ancients of the people, consulted together against Jesus, that they might put him to death. And they brought him bound, and delivered him to *Pontius Pilate* the President. Then *Judas* that betrayed him, seeing that he was condemned, repenting him, returned the thirty silver pieces to the chief Priests and Ancients, saying, I have sinned, betraying just Blood. But they said, What is that to us? Look thou to it. And casting down the silver pieces in the Temple, he departed, and went and hanged himself with an Halter. And the chief Priests having taken the silver pieces, said, It is not lawfull to cast them into the Corbana; because it is the price of Blood. And after they had consulted

sulted together, they bought with them the Potters Field, to be a burying place for Strangers. For this cause that field was called Haceldama; that is, the field of Blood, even to this present day. Then was fulfil'ed that which was spoken by *Jeremy* the Prophet, saying, And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of the prised, whom they did prise of the Children of Israel; and they gave them into the Potters field, as the Lord did appoint to me. And Jesus stood before the President, and the President asked him, saying, Art thou the King of the Jews? Jesus saith to him, Thou sayst. And when he was accused of the chief Priests and Ancients, he answered nothing. Then *Pilate* saith to him, Doest thou not hear how great Testimonies they alleadge against thee? And he answered him not to any word: so that the President did marvel exceedingly. And upon the Solemn day the President had accustomed to releale unto the people one prisoner whom they would. And he had then a notorious prisoner, that was called *Barabbas*; They therefore being gathered together, *Pilate* said, Whom will you that I release to you? *Barabbas*, or Jesus that is called Christ? For he knew that

for envy they had delivered him. And as he was sitting in place of judgement, his wife sent to him, saying, Have thou nothing to do with that just man, For I have suffered many things this day in my sleep for him. But the Chief Priests and Ancients perswaded the people, that they should ask Barabbas, and make Jesus away: And the President answering, said to them, whether will you of the two to be released unto you? But they said, Barabbas. Pilate saith to them, What shall I then do with Jesus, that is called Christ? they say all, Let him be Crucified. The President said to them, Why, what evil hath he done? But they cryed the more, saying, Let him be Crucified. And Pilate seeing that he nothing prevailed, but rather tumult was toward; taking water, he washed his hands before the people, saying, I am innocent of the Blood of this just man; look you to it. And the whole people answering, said, His blood be upon us, and upon our children. Then he released to them Barabbas, and having scourged Jesus, delivered him unto them to be Crucified. Then the Presidents Souldiers taking Jesus into the Palace, gathered together unto him the whole band; and stripping him, put a

scarlet

scarlet Cloak about him, and platting a Crown of Thorns, put it upon his head, and a Reed in his right hand; and bowing the knee before him, they mocked him, saying, Hail King of the Jews; and spitting upon him, they took the Reed, and struck his Head. And after they had mocked him, they took off the Cloak from him, and put on him his own garments, and lead him away to Crucifie him. And in going they, found a man of Cyrene, named Simon; whom they forced to take up his Cross. And they came into the place which is called Golgotha, which is the place of Calvari. And they gave him Wine to drink mingled with Gall. And when he had tasted, he would not drink. And after they had Crucified him, they divided his garments, casting lots; that it might be fulfilled, which was spoken by the Prophet, saying, They divided my garments among them, and upon my vesture they did cast lots. And they sate and watched him. And they put over his head his cause written, This is Jesus the King of the Jews. Then were Crucified with him two Theives: one on the right hand, and one on the left. And they that passed by, blasphemed him, wagging their heads, and saying, Vah,

thou that destroyest the Temple of God, and in three dayes doest re-edifie it, save thine own self: if thou be the Son of God, come down from the Cross. In like manner also the chief Priests, with the Scribs and Ancients mocking, said, He saved others; himself he cannot save: if he be the King of Israel, let him now come down from the Cross, and we will believe him. He trusted in God: let him now deliver him if he will: for he said, That I am the Son of God. And the self-same thing the Thieves also that were Crucified with him, reproached him withall. And from the sixt hour there was darkness made upon the whole Earth, untill the ninth hour, and about the ninth hour Jesus cryed with a mighty voice, saying, Eli, Eli, Lamasabacthani? That is, My God, My God, why hast thou forsaken me? And certain that stood there and heard, said, He calleth Elias. And immediatly one of them running, took a Spunge and filled it with Vinegar: and put it on a Reed, and gave him to drink. And others said, let be, let us see whether Elias come to deliver him. And Jesus again crying with a mighty voice, YEELDED UP THE GHOST. And behold, the

the Veil of the Temple was rent in two pieces, from the top even to the bottom; and the Earth did quake, and the Rocks were rent, and the Graves were opened and many bodies of the Saints that had slept, rose; and they going forth out of their Graves after his Resurrection, came into the holy City, and appeared to many. And the Centurion and they that were with him watching Jesus, having seen the Earth-quake and the things that were done, were sore afraid, saying, Indeed this was the Son of God. And there were there many Women afar off which had followed Jesus from Galilee, Ministering unto him: among whom was *Mary Magdalene*, and *Mary* the Mother of *James* and *Joseph*, and the Mother of the Sons of Zebedee. And when it was evening, there came a certain rich man of Arimathæa, named *Joseph*, who also himself was Disciple to Jesus. He went to *Pilate*, and asked the body of Jesus. Then *Pilate* commanded that the Body should be delivered. And *Joseph* taking the Body, wrapt it in clean Sindon, and laid it in his own new Monument, which he had hewed out in a Rock. And he rolled a great Stone to the door of the Monument, and went

his way. And there was there Mary Magdalene, and the other Mary sitting over against the sepulchre.

And the next day, which is after the Paraſceue, the chief Priests and the Pharisees came together to Pilate, saying, Sir we have remembred that the seducer said, yet living, After three dayes I will rise again. Command therefore the Sepulchre to be kept until the third day, lest perhaps his Disciples come and steal him and say to the people, He is risen from the dead: and the last errour shall be worse then the first. Pilate said to them, You have a guard; go, guard it as you know. And they departing, made the Sepulchre sure, sealing up the stone with watchmen.

The

The Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ according to Mark.

CHAP. XIV.

Which is said by the Church on Tuesday before Easter.

AT that time the Pasche was, and Azymes after two dayes, and the Chief Priests and the Scribes sought how they might by some guile lay hands on Jesus, and kill him. But they said, Not on the Festival day, lest there might be a tumult of the people. And when he was at Bethania in the house of Simon the Leper, and sate at meat, there came a woman having an Alabaster box of Oyntment of precious Spikenard, and breaking the Alabaster box, she poured it out upon his Head. But there were certain that had indignation within themselves, and said, Whereto is this waste of Oyntment made? For this Oyntment might have been sold for more then three hundred pence, and given to the Poor. And they murmured against her. But Jesus said, Let her alone, why do you molest her? she hath wrough

wrought a good work upon me : for the poor you have alwaies with you; and when you will, you may do them good: but me you have not alwaies. That which she had, she hath done : she hath prevented to anoint my body to the Buriall. Amen I say to you , Whereſoever this Goſpel ſhall be preached in the whole World , that alſo which ſhe hath done, ſhall be told for memory of her. And *Judas Iſcariot* one of the twelve, went his way to the chief Prieſts , to betray him to them. Who hearing it, were glad: and they promiſed him that they would give him Mony. And he ſought how he might betray him conveniently. And the firſt day of the Azymes when they Sacrificed the Paſche; the Diſciples ſay to him, Whether wilt thou that we go, and prepare for thee to eat the Paſche ? And he ſendeth two of his Diſciples, and ſaith to them, Go ye into the City, and there ſhall meet you a man carrying a Pitcher of Water; follow him : and whitherſoever he entereth , ſay to the Maſter of the Houſe , that the Maſter ſaith , Where is my Refectory, where I may eat the Paſche with my Diſciples ? And he will ſhew you a great Chamber adorned : and there prepare for us. And his Diſciples went their

their ways, and came into the City: and they found as he had told them, and they prepared the Paſche. And when evening was come, he cometh with the twelve. And when they were ſitting at the Table, and eating, Jeſus ſaid, Amen I ſay to you, that one of you ſhall betray me; he that eateth with me. But they began to be ſad, and to ſay to him ſeverally, Is it I? Who ſaid to them, One of the Twelve, he that dippeth with me his hand in the Diſh. And the Son of Man indeed goeth, as it is written of him, but wo to that man by whom the Son of Man ſhall be betrayed, it were good for him, if that man had not been born. And whiles they were eating, Jeſus took Bread, and bleſſing, brake, and gave to them, and ſaid, Take, this is my Body. And taking the Chalice, giving Thanks, he gave to them, and they all drank of it. And he ſaid to them, This is my Blood of the New Teſtament, that ſhall be ſhed for many. Amen I ſay to you, that now I will not drink of the fruit of the Vine, untill that day when I ſhall drink it New in the Kingdom of God. And an Hymn being ſaid, they went forth into Mount-Olivet. And Jeſus ſaith to them, You ſhall all be ſcandalized in me this night: for it is writ-

written, I will strike the Pastor, and the Sheep shall be dispersed. But after that I shall be risen again, I will go before you into Galilee. And *Peter* said to him, Although all shall be scandalized, yet not I. And Jesus saith to him, Amen I say to thee, That thou to day, in this night, before the Cock crow twice, shalt thrice deny me. But he spake more vehemently, Although I shall dye together with thee, I will not deny thee. And in like manner also said they all. And they came into a farm-place called Gethsemani. And he saith to his Disciples, Sit you here, untill I pray. And he taketh *Peter*, and *James*, and *John* with him, and he began to fear, and to be heavy. And he saith to them, My soul is sorrowfull even unto Death: stay here, and watch. And when he was gone forward a little, he fell flat upon the ground: and he prayed that if it might be, the hour might pass from him. And he said, Abba, Father, all things are possible to thee, transfer this Challice from me: but not that which I will, but that which thou. And he cometh, and findeth them sleeping. And he saith to *Peter*, *Simon*, sleepest thou? Couldest thou not watch one hour? Watch ye, and Pray, that you enter not into Tentation. The

spirit

ſpirit indeed is prompt, but the fleſh infirm. And going away again, he prayed, ſaying the ſelf-ſame word. And returning, again he found them a ſleep (for their eyes were heavy) and they knew not what they ſhould anſwer him. And he cometh the third time, and ſaith to them, Sleep ye now, and take Reſt; it ſufficeth, the hour is come; behold, the Son of Man ſhall be betrayed into the hands of Sinners. Ariſe, let us go; behold, he that ſhall betray me, is at hand. And as he was yet ſpeaking, cometh *Judas Iſcariot*, one of the twelve, and with him a great multitude with Swords and Clubs, from the cheif Prieſts, and the Scribs, and the Ancients. And the betrayer of Him had given them a ſign, ſaying, Whomſoever I ſhall kiſs, it is he, lay hold on him, and leade him warily. And when he was come, immediately going to him, he ſaith, *Rabbi*, and he kiſſed him: But they laid hands upon him, and held him. And a certain man of the ſtanders about, drawing out a Sword, ſtruck the ſervant of the cheif Prieſt, and cut off his Ear. And Jeſus anſwering, ſaid to them, As to a Theif are you come out with Swords and Clubs to apprehend

hend me ? I was dayly with you in the Temple teaching, and you did not lay hands on me. But that the Scriptures may be fulfilled. Then his Disciples leaving him, all fled. And a certain young man followed him, cloathed with Sindon upon the bare ; and they took him. But he casting off the Sindon, fled from them naked. And they brought Jesus to the chief Priest : and all the Priests and the Scribes and the Ancients assembled together. And *Peter* followed him afar off, even unto the Court of the high Priest, and he sate with the Servants at the Fire, and warmed himself. And the chief Priests and all the Councell sought Testimony against Jesus, that they might put him to death ; neither found they; for many spake false witness against him, and the Testimonies were not convenient. And certain rising up, bare false witness against him, saying, that we heard him say, I will dissolve this Temple made with hand, and in three days I will build another not made with hand. And their Testimony was not convenient. And the high Priest rising up into the midst, asked Jesus, saying, Answerest thou nothing to these things that are objected against thee by these ? But he held his peace, and answe-

answered nothing. Again the high Priest asked him, and said to him, Art thou Christ the Son of the blessed God? And Jesus saith to him, I am. And you shall see the Son of Man sitting on the right hand of Power, and coming with the Clouds of Heaven. And the high Priest rending his garments, saith, What need we witnesses any further? You have heard blasphemy; how think you? Who all condemned him to be guilty of death. And certain began to spit upon him, and to cover his face, and to beat him with Fists, and to say unto him, Prophesie. And the servants gave him blows. And when *Peter* was in the Court beneath, there cometh one of the Woman-servants of the high Priest; And when she had seen *Peter* warming himself, beholding him, she saith, And thou wast with Jesus of Nazareth. But he denied, saying, Neither know I, neither wot I what thou saiest. And he went forth before the Court, and the Cock crew. And again, a Wench seeing him, began to say to the standers about, that this fellow is of them. But he denied again. And after a while again they that stood by, said to *Peter*, Verily thou art of them, for thou art a Galilean. But he began

began to Curse and to Swear, that I know not this man whom you speak of. And immediately the Cock crew again. And *Peter* remembered the word that Jesus had said unto him, Before the Cock crow twice, thou shalt thrice deny me; and he began to weep. And forthwith in the morning, the chief Priests with the Ancients, and the Scribes, and the whole Councell, consulting together, binding Jesus, led and delivered him to *Pilate* And Pilate asked him, Art thou the King of the Jewes? but he answering, said to him, Thou sayest. And the chief Priests accused him in many things. And *Pilate* again asked him, saying, Answerest thou nothing? see in how many things they accuse thee. But Jesus answered nothing more; so that *Pilate* marvelled. And upon the Festivall day he was wont to release unto them, one of the prisoners whomsoever they had demanded. And there was one called *Barabbas*, who was put in Prison with seditious persons, who in a sedition had commited Murther. And when the multitude was come up, they began to require according as he always did unto them. And *Pilate* answered them, and said, Will you that I release to you the King of the Jews? For he knew that

that the chief Priests for envy, had delivered him. But the chief Priests moved the people, that he should release *Barabbas* rather to them. And *Pilate* again answering, said to them, What will you then that I do to the King of the Jewes? But they again cryed, Crucifie him. And *Pilate* said to them, Why, what evill hath he done? But they cryed the more, Crucifie him. And *Pilate* willing to satisfie the people, released to them *Barabbas*, and having whipped Jesus, delivered him to be Crucified. And the Souldiers led him into the Court of the Pallace, and they call together the whole band: and they cloath him in Purple, and platting a crown of Thorns, they put it upon him. And they began to salute him, Hail King of the Jews. And they struck his head with a Reed; and they did spit on him, and bowing the knees, They adored him. And after they had mocked him, they stripped him of the Purple, and put on him his own garments, and they led him forth to Crucifie him. And they forced a certain man that passed by, *Simon* a Cyrenean coming from the Countrey, the Father of *Alexander* and *Rufus*, to take up his Cross. And they bring him into the place Golgotha, which being inter-

interpreted, is, The place of Calvari. And they gave him to drink Wine mingled with Myrrh; and he took it not. And crucifying him, they divided his garments, casting Lots upon them, who should take which. And it was the third hour, and they Crucified him. And the Title of his cause was Superscribed, King of the Jewes. And with him they Crucified two Thieves; one on the right hand, another on the left. And the Scripture was fulfilled, that saith, And with the wicked he was reputed. And they that pass by, blasphemed him, wagging their heads, and saying, Vah, he that destroyeth the Temple, and in three dayes buildeth it, save thy self, coming down from the Cross. In like manner also the chief Priests mocking, said with the Scribes one to another, He saved others, himself he cannot save. Let Christ the King of Israel come now down from the Cross, that we may see and believe. And they that were crucified with him, railed at him. And when it was the sixth hour, there was made darkness upon the whole Earth untill the ninth hour. And at the ninth hour, Jesus cryed out with a mighty voice, saying, Eloi, Eloi, Lamasabacthani? Which is, being interpreted, My God

My

y God, why haſt thou forſaken me? And certain of the ſtanders about hear-g, ſaid, Behold, he calleth Elias. And ne running and filling a Spunge with Vinegar, and putting it about a Reed, ave him drink, ſaying, Let be; let us ſee if Elias come to take him down. And Jeſus utting forth a mighty voice, GAVE UP HE GHOST. And the Veil of the Tem-ple was rent in two, from the top to the bottom. And the Centurion that ſtood over againſt him, ſeeing that ſo crying he had given up the Ghoſt, ſaid, indeed this man was the Son of God. And there were alſo women looking on afar off: among whom was *Mary Magdalene*, and *Mary* the Mother of *James* the leſs, and of *Joſeph*, and *Salome*: and when he was in Galilee, they followed him, and Mi-niſtered to him, and many other women that came up together with him to Jeru-ſalem.

And when evening was now come, (becauſe it was the Paraſceue, which is the Sabboth-eve) came *Joſeph* of Ari-mathæa a noble Senator, who himſelf alſo was expecting the Kingdom of God: and he went in boldly to *Pilate*, and asked the body of Jeſus. But *Pilate* marvelled if

if he were now dead. And sending for the Centurion, asked him if he were now dead. And when he understood by the Centurion, he gave the Body to *Joseph*. And *Joseph* buying Sindon, and taking him down, wrapped him in the Sindon, and laid him in a Monument that was hewed out of a Rock. And he rolled a Stone to the door of the Monument.

The Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ, according to S. Luke.

CHAP. XXII.

Which is said by the Church on Wednesday before Easter.

AT that time the Festivall day of the Azymes approached, which is called Pasche: and the chief Priests and the Scribes sought how they might kill Jesus: but they feared the people. And *Satan* entered into *Judas* that was firnamed *Iscariot*, one of the twelve. And he went, and talked with the chief Priests, and the Magistrates, how he

e might betray him to them. And they
ere glad, and bargained to give him
oney. And he promised. And he sought
pportunity to betray him apart from
e multitudes. And the day of the A-
ymes came, wherein it was necessary
at the Pasche should be killed. And he
ent *Peter* and *John*, saying, Go and
repare us the Pasche, that we may eat.
ut they said, Where wilt thou that we
repare it? And he said to them, Behold,
s you enter into the City, there shall
eet you a man carrying a picher of
Water, follow him into the House into
hich he entereth; and you shall say to
he good man of the House, The master
ith to thee, Where is the Inn where *I*
ay eat the Pasche with my Disciples?
nd he will shew you a great Refectory
dorned; and there prepare. And they
oing, found as he said to them, and
repared the Pasche. And when the
our was come, he sate down, and the
welve Apostles with him. And he said to
hem, With desire, I have desired to eat
his Pasche with you before I suffer. For
I say to you, That from this time I will
ot eat it, till it be fulfilled in the King-
om of God. And taking the Chalice, he
ave Thanks, and said Take, and divide
among

among you; for I say to you that I will not drink of the generation of the Vine, till the Kingdome of God do come. And taking Bread, he gave Thanks, and brake, and gave to them, saying, This is my Body which is given for you. Do this for a commemoration of me. In like manner the Chalice also, after he had supped, saying, This is the Chalice the New Testament in my Blood, which shall be shed for you. But yet behold, the hand of him that betrayeth me, is with me on the Table. And the Son of Man indeed goeth according to that which is determined: but yet wo to that man by whom he shall be betrayed. And they began to question among themselves, which of them it should be that should do this. And there fell also a contention between them, which of them seemed to be greater. And he said to them, the Kings of the Gentiles over-rule them; and they that have power upon them, are called Beneficial. But you not so, but he that is the greater among you, let him become as the lesser; and he that is the Leader, as the Waiter. For which is greater, he that sitteth at the Table, or he that Ministereth? Is not he that sitteth? But I am in the midst of you, as he that Ministereth; and you are they

they that have remained with me in my temptations. And I disposse to you, as my Father disposed to me, a Kingdom; that you may eat and drink upon my table in my Kingdom, and may sit upon thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel. And our Lord said, Simon, Simon, behold Satan hath required to have you to sift as wheat: But I have prayed for thee, that thy faith fail not: and thou once converted, confirm thy brethren. Who said to him, Lord, with thee I am ready to go both into prison and unto death. And he said, I say to thee, Peter, the cock shall not crow to day, till thou thrice deny that thou knowest me. And he said to them, When I sent you without purse and skrip, and shooes, did you lack any thing? But thy said, Nothing. He said therefore to them, But now he that hath a purse, let him take it, and likewise a skrip; and he that hath not, let him sell his coat, and buy a sword. For I say to you, that this that is written, must yet be fulfilled in me, And with the wicked was he reputed. For those things that are concerning me, have an end. But they said, Lord, behold here two swords. But he said to them It is enough. And going forth, he went according to his custom to Mount-olivet. And

disciples also followed him. And when he was come to the place, he said to them, Pray, lest ye enter into temptation. And he removed from them a stones cast; and kneeling, prayed, saying, Father, if thou wilt, transfer this chalice from me. But yet not my will, but thine be done. And there appeared to him an Angel from heaven, strengthning him; and being in an agony, he prayed the longer. And his sweat became as drops of blood trickling down upon the earth. And when he was risen up from prayer, and was come to his Disciples, he found them sleeping through pensiveness. And he said to them, Why sleep you? Arise, pray, lest you enter into temptation. As he was yet speaking, behold a multitude, and he that was called Judas, one of the twelve, went before them, and approached Jesus, to kiss him. And Jesus said to him, Judas, with a kiss dost thou betray the Son of Man? And they that were about him, seeing what would be, said to him, Lord, shall we strike with the sword? And one of them struck the servant of the high Priest, and cut off his right ear. But Jesus answering, said, Suffer ye thus far. And when he had touched his ear, he healed him. And

Jesus

Jesus said to them that were come unto him, the chief Priests and Magistrates of the Temple, and Ancients; As it were to a thief, are you come forth with swords and clubs? when I was daily with you in the Temple, you did not lay hands upon me; but this is your hour, and the power of darkness. And apprehending him, they led him to the high Priest's house; but Peter followed afar off. And a fire being kindled in the midst of the court, and they sitting about it, Peter was in the midst of them. Whom when a certain wench saw sitting at the light, and had beheld him, she said, This fellow was also with him. But he denyed him, saying, Woman, I know him not. And after a while, another man seeing him, said, And thou art of them. But Peter said, O man, I am not. And after the space as it were of one hour, a certain other man affirmed, saying, Verily this fellow also was with him, for he is also a Galilean. And Peter said, Man, I know not what thou saest. And immediately as he was yet speaking, the Cock crew. And our Lord turning, looked on Peter. And Peter remembred the word of our Lord, as he had said, that before the Cock crow, thou shalt thrice deny me. And Peter

going forth a doors, wept bitterly. And the men that held him, mocked him, beating him. And they did blindfold him, and struck his face. And they asked him, saying, Prophesie, who is it that struck thee? And blaspheming, many other things they said against him. And when it was day, there assembled the Ancients of the people, and chief priests, and Scribes, and they brought him into their Council, saying, If thou be Christ, tell us. And he said to them, If I tell you, you will not believe me: If I also ask, you will not answer me, nor dismiss me. But from henceforth the Son of man shall be sitting on the right hand of the power of God. And they all said, art thou then the Son of God? Who said, You say that I am. But they said, What need we testimony any farther? for our selves have heard from his own mouth. And all the multitude of them rising up, led him to Pilate. And they began to accuse him, saying, We have found this man subverting our nation, and prohibiting to give tributes to Cesar, and saying that he is Christ the King. And Pilate asked him, saying, art thou the King of the Jews? But he answering, said, Thou sayest. And Pilate said to the chief priests and multitudes, I find no cause in this man.

But

But they were the more earnest, saying, He stirreth up the people, teaching throughout all Jewry, beginning from Galilee even hither. But Pilate hearing Galilee, asked if the man were of Galilee. And when he understood that he was of Herods Jurisdiction, he sent him back to Herod, who was also himself at Jerusalem in those days. And Herod seeing Jesus, was very glad; for he was desirous a long time to see him, because he heard many things of him, and he hoped to see some sign wrought by him. And he asked him in many words, But he answered him nothing. And there stood the chief Priests & the scribes constantly accusing him. And Herod with his army set him at naught; and he mocked him, putting on him a white garment, and sent him back to Pilate. And Herod and Pilate were made friends that day, for before they were enemies one to another. And Pilate calling together the chief Priests & Magistrates, and the people, said to them, You have presented to me this man as perverting the people, & behold, I examining him before you, have found no cause in this man of those things wherein you accuse him; no, nor Herod neither, for I sent you to him, & behold, nothing worthy of death is done to him. I will chastise him therefore

and dismiss him. And he of necessity had to release unto them upon the feast day, one. But the whole multitude together cryed out, saying; Dispatch him, and release to us, Barabbas; who was for a certain sedition made in the city, and murder, cast into prison. And Pilate again spake to them, desirous to release Jesus. But they cryed again, saying, Crucifie, crucifie him. And he the third time said to them, Why, what evil hath this man done? I find no cause of death in him. I will correct him therefore, and let him go. But they were instant with lowd voices, requiring that he might be crucified. And their voices prevailed. And Pilate adjudged their petition to be done. And he released unto them, him that for murder and sedition had been cast into prison, whom they demanded; but Jesus he delivered to their pleasure. And when they led him, they took one Simon of Cyrene coming from the country, and they laid the Cross upon him to carry after Jesus. And there followed him a great multitude of people, and of women which bewailed and lamented him. But Jesus turning to them, said, Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not upon me, but weep upon your selves, and upon your children. For behold the days shall come,

mes, wherein they will say, Blessed are the barren, and the wombs that have not born, and the pops that have not given suck. Then shall they begin to say to the mountains, Fall upon us, and to the hills, Cover us. For if in the green wood they do these things, in the dry what shall be done? And there were led also other two malefactors with him, to be executed. And after they came to the place, which is called Calvari, there they crucified him; and the thieves, one on the right hand, and the other on the left. And Jesus said, Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do. But they dividing his garments, did cast lots. And the people stood expecting, and the Princes with them, derided him, saying, Others he hath saved, let him save himself, if this be Christ, the elect of God. And the soulders also mocked him, coming to him, and offering him vinegar, saying, If thou be the King of the Jew,, save thy self. And there was also a superscription written over him in Greek and Latin, and Hebrew letters, This is the King of the Jews. And one of those thieves that were hanged, blasphemed him, saying, If thou be Christ, save thy self, and us. But the other answering, rebuked him, saying,

neither dost thou fear God, whereas thou art in the same damnation? And we indeed justly, for we receive worthy of our doings, but this man hath done no evil. And he said to Jesus, Lord, remember me when thou shalt come into thy Kingdom. And Jesus said to him, Amen I say to thee, This day thou shalt be with me in paradise. And it was almost the sixth hour, and there was made darkness upon the whole earth until the ninth hour. And the Sun was darkned, and the veil of the Temple was rent in the midst. And Jesus crying with a loud voice, said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit. And saying this, HE GAVE UP THE GHOST. And the Centurion seeing that which was done, glorified God, saying, Indeed this man was just. And all the multitude of them that were present together at that sight, and saw the things that were done, returned, knocking their breasts. And all his acquaintance stood afar off; and the women that had followed him from Galilee, seeing these things.

And behold a man named Joseph (who was a Senator, a good man and a just, he had not consented to their counsel and doings) of Arimathea a city of Jewry, who also

also himself expected the kingdom of God. This man came to Pilate, and asked the body of Jesus. And taking it down, wrapped it in a sindon, and laid in a monument hewed of stone, wherein never yet any man had been laid.

The Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ according to JOHN.

CHAP. XVIII.

Which is said by the Church on Good-Friday.

AT that time Jesus went forth with his disciples beyond the torrent Cedron, where was a garden, into which he entred, and his Disciples. And Judas also that betrayed him, knew the place: because Jesus had often resorted thither, together with his Disciples. Judas therefore having received the band of men, and of the chief Priests and the Pharisees, ministers, cometh thither with lanthorns, and torches, and weapons. Jesus therefore knowing all things that should come upon him, went forth, and said to

them, whom ſeek ye? They anſwered him, Jeſus of Nazareth. Jeſus ſaith to them, I am he. And Judas alſo that betrayed him, ſtood with them. As ſoon therefore as he ſaid to them, I am he, they went backward, and fell to the ground. Again therefore he asked them, Whom ſeek ye? And they ſaid, Jeſus of Nazareth. Jeſus anſwered, I have told you, that I am he: If therefore you ſeek me, let theſe go their ways. That the word might be fulfilled which he ſaid, That of them whom thou haſt given me, I have not loſt any. Simon Peter therefore having a ſword, drew it out, and ſtruck the Servant of the high Prieſt, and cut off his right ear. And the name of the ſervant was Malchus. Jeſus therefore ſaid to Peter, Put up thy ſword into thy ſcabbard: The chalice which my Father hath given me, ſhall not I drink it? The band therefore and the tribune and the miniſters of the Jews, apprehended Jeſus, and bound him: and they brought him to Annas firſt, for he was father in law to Caiaphas, who was the high Prieſt of that year. And Caiaphas was he that had given counſel to the Jews, that it is expedient that one man die for the people. And Simon Peter followed Jeſus, and another Diſciple.

And

And that disciple was known to the high Priest, and went in with Jesus into the Court of the high Priest. But Peter stood at the door without. The other Disciple therefore that was known to the high Priest, went forth and spake to the porter, and brought in Peter. The wench therefore that was portress, saith to Peter, Art not thou also of this mans disciples? He saith to her, I am not. And the servants and ministers stood at a fire of coles, because it was cold, and warmed themselves. And with them was Peter also standing, and warming himself. The high Priest therefore asked Jesus of his Disciples, and of his Doctrine. Jesus answered him, I have openly spoken to the world: I have always taught in the Synagogue, and in the Temple, whither all the Jews resort together; and in secret I have spoken nothing. Why askest thou me? ask them that have heard what I have spoken unto them: behold, they know what things I have said. When he had said these things, one of the ministers standing by, gave Jesus a blow, saying, Answerest thou the high Priest so? Jesus answered him, If I have spoken ill, give testimony of evil; but if well, Why strikest thou me? And Annas sent him bound

to

to Caiaphas the high priest. And Simon Peter was standing and warming himself: they said therefore to him, Art not thou also of his disciples? He denyed, and said I am not. One of the servants of the high priests (cousin to him whose ear Peter did cut off) saith to him, Did not I see thee in the garden with him? Again therefore Peter denyed. And forthwith the Cock crew. They therefore bring Jesus from Caiaphas to the Palace. And it was morning: and they went not into the Palace, that they might not be contaminated, but that they might eat the Pasche. Pilate therefore went forth to them without, and said, What accusation bring you against this man? They answered and said to him, If he were not a malefactor, we would not have delivered him up to thee. Pilate therefore said to them, Take him you, and according to your law judge him. The Jews therefore said to him, It is not lawful for us to kill any man. That the word of Jesus might be fulfilled which he said, signifying what death he should die. Pilate therefore went into the Palace again, and called Jesus, and said to him, Art thou the King of the Jews? Jesus answered, Sayest thou this of thy self, or have others told it thee of me?

me? Pilate answered, Why, am I a Jew? Thy nation and the chief priests have delivered thee up to me: what hast thou done? Jesus answered, My Kingdom is not of this world: if my Kingdom were of this world, my ministers verily would strive that I should not be delivered to the Jews; but now my Kingdom is not from hence. Pilate therefore said to him, Art thou a King then? Jesus answered, Thou sayest that I am a King. For this was I born, and for this came I into the world, that I should give testimony to the truth. Every one that is of the truth, heareth my voice. Pilate saith to him, What is truth? And when he had said this, he went forth again to the Jews, and saith to them, I find no cause in him. But you have a custom that I should release one to you in the Pasche: will you therefore that I release unto you the King of the Jews? They all therefore cryed again, saying, Not him, but Barabbas. And Barabbas was a thief. Then therefore Pilate took Jesus and scourged him. And the Souldiers platting a crown of thorns, put it upon his head: and they put about him a purple garment. And they came to him, and said, Hail King of the Jews; and they gave him

him blows. Pilate went forth again, and saith to them, Behold, I bring him forth unto you, that you may know that I find no cause in him. Jesus therefore went forth, carrying the crown of thornes, and the purple vestment. And he saith to them, Behold the man. When the chief priests therefore and the ministers had seen him, they cryed, saying, Crucifie, crucifie him. Pilate saith to them, Take you him, and crucifie him, for I find no cause in him. The Jews answered him, We have a law, and according to that law he ought to die, because he hath made himself the Son of God. When Pilate therefore had heard this saying, he feared the more. And he entered into the Palace again: and he saith to Jesus, whence art thou? But Jesus gave him no answer. Pilate therefore saith to him, Speakest thou not to me? knowest thou not that I have power to crucifie thee, and I have power to release thee? Jesus answered, thou shouldest not have any power against me, unless it were given thee from above. Therefore he that hath betrayed me to thee, hath the greater sin. From thenceforth Pilate sought to release him. But the Jews cryed, saying, If thou release this man, thou art not Cesars friend. Every one that maketh

him

himself a King, speaketh against Cesar. When Pilate when he had heard these words, brought forth Jesus: and he sate in the judgment seat, in the place that is called Lithostrotos, and in the Hebrew, Gabatha. And it was the Parasceue of pasche, about the sixth hour: and he saith to the Jews, Behold your King. But they cryed, Away, away with him crucifie him. Pilate saith to them, Shall I crucifie your King? The chief Priest answered, we have no King but Cesar. Then therefore he delivered him unto them to be crucified. And they took Jesus and led him forth. And bearing his own cross, he went forth into that which is called the place of Calvari, in Hebrew, Golgotha; where they crucified him, and with him two others, on each side one, and in the middest Jesus. And Pilate wrote a title also, and put it upon the cross. And it was written, Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews. This title therefore many of the Jews did read, because the place where Jesus was crucified was nigh to the city: and it was written in Hebrew, in Greek, and in Latin. The chief priests therefore of the Jews said to Pilate, Write not, the King of the Jews, but that he said, I am the King of the Jews. Pilate answered,

swered, That which I have written, I have written. The souldiers therefore when they had crucified him, took his garments (and they made four parts, to every souldier a part) and his coat. And his coat was without seam, wrought from the top throughout. They said therefore one to another, Let us not cut it, but let us cast lots for it, whose it shall be. That the scripture might be fulfilled, saying, They have parted my garments among them, and upon my vesture they have cast lots. And the souldiers did these things. And there stood beside the cross of Jesus, his mother and his mothers sister, Mary of Cleophas, and Mary Magdalene. When Jesus therefore had seen his mother, and the disciple standing whom he loved, he saith to his mother, Woman, behold thy son. After that, he saith to the disciple, Behold thy mother. And from that hour the disciple took her to his own. Afterward Jesus knowing that all things were now consummate, that the scripture might be fulfilled, he saith, I thirst. A vessel therefore stood there full of vinegar, and they putting a spunge full of vinegar about hyssop, offered it to his mouth; Jesus therfore when he had taken the vinegar, said, It is consummate.

And

And bowing his head, HE GAVE UP THE GHOST. The Jews therfore (because it was the Paraſceue) that the bodies might not remain upon the croſs on the ſabboth (for that was a great ſabboth day) they deſired Pilate that their leggs might be broken, and they might be taken away. The ſouldiers therefore came: and of the firſt indeed they brake the leggs, and of the other that was crucified with him. But after they were come to Jeſus, when they ſaw that he was dead, they did not break his leggs, but one of the ſouldiers with a ſpear, opened his ſide, and immediately iſſued forth blood and water. And he that ſaw it, hath given teſtimony: and his teſtimony is true. And he knoweth that he ſayeth true, that you alſo may believe. For theſe things were done that the ſcripture might be fulfilled, You ſhall not break a bone of him. And again another ſcripture ſaith, They ſhall look on him whom they pierced.

And after theſe things, Joſeph of Arimathea (becauſe he was a diſciple of Jeſus, but ſecret for fear of the Jews) deſired Pilate that he might take away the body of Jeſus. And Pilate permitted. He came therefore, and took away the body of

of Jesus. Nicodemus also came, he that at the first came to Jesus by night, bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about an hundred pounds. They took therefore the body of Jesus, and bound it in linnen cloathes with the spices, as the manner is with the Jews to bury. And there was in the place where he was crucified, a garden, and in the garden a new monument, wherein no man yet had been laid. There, therefore because of the Parasceue of the Jews, they laid Jesus because the monument was hard by.

HYMNES

HYMNES

For the whole Year.

Upon the Sundays and Week-days of the Advent of our Lord.

The HYMNE.

Conditor alme ſyderum.

BRight Builder of the heavnly Poles,
Eternal Light of Faithful Souls,
Jeſu Redeemer of man-kind,
Our humble Pray'rs vouchſafe to mind.
Who left the Fraud of Hells black King
Should all men to Deſtruction bring,
Did'ſt by a ſtrong impulſe of Love,
The fainting Worlds Phyſitian prove,
Who from a ſacred Virgins Woombe
Did'ſt an unſpotted Victim come

Unto

Unto the Croſs, to cleanſe the ſin
The wretched world was plunged in,
The ſound of whoſe high Pow'r and
No ſooner any voice can frame, (Name
But all in Heav'n, and thoſe that be
In Hell, bow down with trembling knee.
Thee, Chriſt, who at the Later Day
Shalt be our Judge, we humbly pray,
Such Arms of heav'nly Grace to ſend,
As from our Foes may us defend.
Be Glory giv'n, and Honor done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt on high,
From Age, to Age eternally. *Amen.*

Upon the Nativity and Circumciſion of our Lord, and upon the Sundays till the Epiphany.

The HYMNE,

Jeſu Redemptor omnium.

JEſu, the Ranſomer of man,
Who ere created Light began,
Did'ſt from the ſoveraign Father ſpring,
His heav'nly Glory equalling.

Thou

Thou Light and splendor of Gods mind,
Th'eternal Hope of Humane Kind,
Regard the Pray'rs, which from our Spear
Thy Servants pour into thine Ear.
Divine Creator, bear in mind
That thou of our corporeal kind
The Form assumedst heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
This present day do's witness bear,
Sliding i'th' Circle of the year,
That thou the Werlds Relief alone,
Descendedst from thy Fathers Throne.
Thee the bright Stars, the Seas, the Land,
Thee all things under Heav'n contain'd,
In a new Canticle do bless,
As Author of our sweet Redress.
And we who have been washed o're,
With streams of thy most sacred gore,
The Tribute of an Hymn do pay,
In Honor of thy Natal Day.
To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory given, and Praises sung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, eternally. *Amen.*

Upon

Upon the Feast of the Holy Innocents.

The HYMNE.

Salvete flores Martyrum.

HAil holy Flow'rs of Martyrs, you
Whom Christs dire Persecutor slew
When first you liv'd: A whirl-wind so
Young Roses crop before they blow.
You tender Flock, the first of all
The Victims that to Christ did fall,
Who in an Innocent sweet way,
With Palms & Crowns at th' Altar play.
To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory given, and Praises sung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, eternally. *Amen.*

Upon

Upon the Epiphany of our Lord, and during the Octaves.

The HYMNE.

Crudelis Herodes, Deum.

MOst cruel *Herod*, whence doe's spring
Thy fear, lest Christ should come as
He seizes not on Realms below, (King?
Who Realms Celestial do's bestow.
The Sages followed the bright
Preceding Star they had in sight;
By Light to find our Light they sought,
They God confest, by Gifts they brought.
The heav'nly Lamb (though spotless)
The Baptism of a Chrystal Brook: (took
By washing us he cleans'd the Blot
Of Sin, which he contracted not.
A Novel kind of Pow'r he shows,
Ruddy the Pitchers Water grows,
Which bid by him to send forth Wine,
The Water chang'd its Origine.
To thee be Glory, Christ, who hast
Thy Beams upon the Gentiles cast;
The like unto the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, eternally. *Amen.*

Upon

Upon the Sundays from the second Sunday after Twelf day to the first Sunday in Lent, and from the third Sunday after Whitsunday until Advent.

The HYMNE.

Lucis Creator optime.

DIvine Creator of the Light,
Who mak'st the days reflections bright;
And who, with new-commencing Ray,
Didst the Worlds Origine display.
Who to the Morn with Evening joyn'd
The name of day mad'st be assign'd;
Away the darksome *Chaos* flew,
O hear me who with tears do sue.
Lest that my soul with sin defil'd,
From gift of life should be exil'd,
While on no heav'nly thing she thinks,
But twines her self in vices links.
May she the gates of heav'n beat hard,
And purchase life for her reward;
May she all sinful actions shun,
And purge the foul ones she hath done.

This

This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son incline his ear;
The Holy Ghoſt like favour daign;
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

The Hymnes to be ſaid on the week-days after the Octaves of the Epiphany, until the Saturday after Aſh-wedneſday, and after the Feaſt of the holy Trinity until Advent.

For Munday.

The HYMNE.

Immenſe Cœli Conditor.

O Boundleſs Architect of Heav'n,
Who, leſt things mixt ſhould all confound,
Parting the watry Flouds, haſt giv'n
The Sky for their dividing bound.
Aſſigning place to heav'nly ſtreams,
And to the Flouds of terene birth,
That waters might allay thoſe flames,
Which elſe would ſpoil th'embarren'd Earth.

Sweet Lord, infuse into our hearts
The gift of everlasting Grace,
That no old sin may by new arts,
With foul allay our souls embase.

Grant that our Faith increase in light,
So clearly may her splendor shine,
That she all vain delights may slight,
And to no falshoods e're incline.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear,
Thy equal Son like favour daign;
The Holy Ghost incline his ear,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

For Tuesday.

The HYMNE.

Telluris alme Conditor.

MOst bright Creator of the Land,
Who fixing it with pow'rful hand,
Didst seperate the Worlds firm ground,
From flouds which did its face surround.

That sending forth its proper bud,
And yielding store of pleasing food,
It might with Grain and Fruits abound,
The Meads with golden flowers crown'd.

Clean

Cleanse with the verdure of thy Grace
The sores which do my soul deface,
That she with tears may wash her stains,
And sinful motions curb with reins.
May she approaching Ills decline,
Rejoyce in things that are divine,
Still may she bear thy Laws sweet yoke,
And never feel Deaths fatal stroke.
This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son incline his ear;
The Holy Ghost like favour daign,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

For Wednesday.

The HYMNE.

Cœli Deus sanctissime.

BLest God of Heav'n, whose sacred hand
With fiery cadour painteth bright
The lucid Regions of the Land,
Enriching them with graceful light.
Who causing the fourth day to shine,
With that inflamed Orb the Sun,
Didst to the Moon her course assign,
And tracks for wand'ring Stars to run:
That to the night, as well as day,
Thou might'st appoint a parting bound,

And a remarked ſign diſplay
For moneths beginnings to be found.
Expel the darkneſs of mans heart,
Wipe off all Ordures from his mind;
The Mountains of his crimes ſubvert,
The fetters of his ſins unbind.
This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father, hear,
Thy equal Son like favour daign;
The Holy Ghoſt incline his ear,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. Amen.

For Thurſday.

The HYMNE.

Magnæ Deus potentiæ.

THou potent God of Heav'n and Earth,
Who ſuch as firſt deriv'd their birth,
From fruitful water, mad'ſt repair
In part to Floods, in part to th' Air:
Depreſſing thoſe to ſtreams aſſign'd,
And raiſing theſe of feather'd kind,
That the Deſcendents of one ſtock,
To ſev'ral Elements might flock.

Gran

Grant that thy servants, who have bin
By Christs dear blood washt clean from sin,
Ne'r know relapses, nor sustain
The death of an eternal pain.
May none be pressed down with weight
Of sin, or rais'd with self-conceit,
Lest so their souls by shipwrack drown,
Or, tow'ring high fall headlong down.
This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son incline his ear;
The Holy Ghost like favour daign
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

For Friday.

The HYMNE.

Hominis superne Conditor.

MAn's sovereign Framer, who alone
Ordaining all things that are done,
Laid'st thy command upon the Earth,
To give all sorts of Beasts their Birth:
And bad'st the things of ample growth,
(Enliv'ned by thy sacred mouth)
That, in a timely order, they
Should service to thy servants pay.

Repel what by the forcive arts
Of tempting luſt, aſſails our hearts,
Or hath an influence into
Our Manners, or thoſe acts we do.
Grant us rewards of joy, ſweet Lord,
And Donatives of grace afford;
Strife's bonds diſſolve, and firmly ty
Accords of peaceful Unity.
This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son like favour daign;
The Holy Ghoſt incline his ear,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

For Saturday.

The HYMNE.

Jam Sol recedit igneus.

NOw doth the fiery Sun retire;
Eternal unity, moſt bright
And bleſſed Trinity, inſpire
Our hearts with a Celeſtial light.
Thee, in the Morn, and Cloſe of day,
We praiſe in Verſe, with chaſte deſires;
Vouchſafe that we thy Suppliants may
Praiſe thee among the heav'nly Quires.

To

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

Upon the Sundays and week-days in Lent, from the Saturday after Ash-wednesday till Passion-sunday.

The HYMNE.

Audi benigne Conditor.

BEnign Creator, lend thine ears
To Pray'rs accompani'd with tears,
To celebrate this sacred Fast,
For forty days ordain'd to last.
Clear Searcher of all hearts, 'tis known
To thee, how weak our strength is grown:
The favour of remission daign
To such as turn to thee again.
We have offended in excess,
Yet pardon who their faults confess:
For thy Names glory do not stick
To give a Cordial to the sick.
Grant that our flesh by abstinence,
May so be tam'd, that from offence

Our souls may fast; nor e're let in
The food that's apt to nourish sin.
O blessed Trinity afford,
O single unity accord
The duties of this Fast to be
Fruitful to those relie on thee. *Amen.*

Upon Passion and Palm-sunday, and on the week-days till Maunday-Thursday.

The HYMNE.

Vexilla Regis prodeunt.

ABroad the Regal Banners fly,
Now shines the Crosses mystery;
Upon it life did death endure,
And yet by death did life procure.
Who, wounded with a direful spear,
Did, purposely to wash us clear
From stain of sin, pour out a flood
Of precious water mixed blood.
Fully accomplisht are the things
David in faithful meeter sings,
Where he to Nations do's attest,
God on a tree his Reign possest.

O lovely and refulgent Tree,
Adorn'd with purpled Majesty,
Cull'd from a worthy stock to bear
These Limbs which sanctified were.
Blest Tree, whose happy branches bore
The Wealth that did the World restore:
The Beam that did that Body weigh
Which rais'd up Hells expected prey.
Hail Cross, of hopes the most sublime,
Now in this mournful Passion-time;
Improve Religious souls in Grace,
The sins of Criminals efface.
Blest Trinity, Salvations spring,
May ev'ry Soul thy Praises sing;
To those thou grantest conquest by
The holy Cross, rewards apply. *Amen.*

Upon the Sundays and Week-days from the *Octaves* of *Easter* unto the Ascention of our Lord.

The HYMNE.

Ad Regias Agni dapes.

AT the Lambs Regal Banquet, where
We must in candid Robes appear,
After the Red-sea past, let's sing
A Hymne of Praise to Christ our King,

Whose Charity (divinely good)
Makes tender of his sacred Blood,
While love doth sacrifice, as Priest,
The Body whereon Souls do feast.

The striking Angel dreads the gore
He sprinkled finds about the door:
The yielding Sea divides his waves;
The foes there meet their liquid Graves.

Now Christ our Pasch we rightly name;
Our Paschal Victime is the same;
Who is to souls that purged be,
Pure Azyme of Sincerity.

O heavenly Sacrifice! by whom
The depths of Hell are overcome, (which
And Death's strong bonds dissolv'd; for
Life's Crown his Temples doth enrich.

Christ (Victor o're Infernal Foes)
His conquer'd Trophies do's expose,
And having Heaven unlockt, enslaves
The King that rules Hells darksome caves.

That, Jesu, thou to Souls may'st be
A Paschal Joy eternally,
Free from the horrid Death of Sin
Us, who regenerate have been.

Be God the Father glorifi'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd,
And rose again; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

Upon

Upon Aſcenſion day, and the days following till Whitſunday.

The HYMNE.

Salutis humanæ Sator.

1

JEſu, who Mans Redeemer art,
The Solace of each Godly heart,
The ranſom'd Worlds great Architect,
Chaſte light of Souls, which thee affect.
What Mercy conquer'd thee, my God,
That thou would'ſt bear our ſinful load?
And, Innocent, would'ſt Death endure,
That us from death thou might'ſt ſecure?
Thou break'ſt through Hell, where captives pent,
Thou freeſt from their impriſonment,
And, with a noble Triumph grac'd,
Art on the Father's right hand plac'd.
Thee let Commiſeration preſs,
To give our Damages redreſs,
And, by fruition of thy ſight,
T'enrich us with a bleſſed Light.
Thou guide to Heav'n, and path to reſt,
Be thou the ſcope of ev'ry breſt,
Be thou the comfort of our tears,
Our ſweet reward above the Spheres.

Amen.

On

On Whitsunday, and during The Octaves.

The HYMNE.

Veni Creator Spiritus.

COme Creator, Spirit divine,
Visit now the souls of Thine,
Fill with Grace distill'd from Heav'n,
Hearts, to which thou life hast giv'n.
Whom the Comforter we call,
Gift of God transcending all,
Living spring, fire, fervent love,
Ghostly Unction from above.
Sev'n-fold Grace thou do'st impart,
And Gods right-hand-finger art,
Thou the Fathers promise, which
Tongues with Language doth inrich.
Kindle light in ev'ry sense;
Love into our hearts dispense,
Strengthen what in flesh is frail
With a virtue cannot fail.
Drive away our mortal Foe,
Peace upon us soon bestow:
As a guide before us shine,
That all vice we may decline.
By thee may it so be done,
That we Father know, and Son;

And

And in thee believe that do'ſt
Flow from both, the holy Ghoſt.
Glorious may the Father raign,
And the Son, who roſe again,
So the holy Paraclite,
During ages infinite. *Amen.*

On the Feaſt of the Holy Trinity ſay the *Hymne*,

Now doth the fiery Sun retire, &c.
as before, p. 390.

Upon *Corpus Chriſti* day, and during the Octaves.

The HYMNE.

Pange Lingua glorioſi.

SIng, O my Tongue, devoutly ſing
The glorious Body's myſtery;
And of that precious blood the King
Of Nations powred forth, to free
The World from a diſaſ'rous Doom:
O bleſſed Fruit of nobleſt womb!

On us bestow'd, for us by birth
He from a Virgin did proceed,
And being conversant on earth,
Till he had sown the Gospels seed,
The time of his prolonged stay
He clos'd in an admired way.
He on the final Supper-night
Among his Brethren taking seat,
And well observing the ancient Rite
Touching the Law's prescribed meat,
Gave to the twelve (his chosen Band)
Himself for food with's proper hand.
Th'incarnate *Word*, by words he said,
Turn'd into flesh, substantial bread,
And wine the blood of Christ was made,
Though sense found nothing altered;
This to confirm in hearts sincere
There needs no more if Faith be there.
To this great Sacrament therefore
Let's give the prostrate worship due;
And may the ancient Rite no more
Take place, but yield it to the new:
Let faith in Jesus Christ supply
The senses insufficiency.
To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant Praises; let's aspire
Their Honour, Power, and Bliss to sing,
While benedictions fill the Quire:
To him that from them both is sprung,
Let equal praise come from our tongue.
Amen.

On

On the Feast of Saint *Peter's* Chair.

The HYMNE.

Quodcunque in Orbe nexibus. &c.

BLest *Peter!* what thou bindest here,
Is bound above the starry Sphere;
And what, by pow'r unto the giv'n,
Thou loosest here, is loos'd in Heav'n:
Thou, at the final Day, shalt come
With Christ, to give the World its Doom.
To God the Father Glory be;
Eternal Son, let's sing to thee
Transcendent Praises; Honour, Fame,
Be, Holy Ghost, unto thy Name;
And let us ever magnifie
The undivided Trinity. *Amen.*

On the Conversion and Commemoration of St. *Paul.*

The HYMNE.

Egregie Doctor Paule, &c.

GReat Doctor of the Gentiles, *Paul*,
Teach us to guide our Lives, and call
Our

Our Hearts to heav'nly joys with thee,
Till veyl'd Faith her Noon-light see,
And Charity alone obtain
The glory of a Sun-like raign.
May soveraign Pow'r & Honor joyn'd
With joy of a transcendent kind,
And sempiternal Glory be
Unto the sacred Trinity.
In Unity, which all things sways
For an Infinity of days. *Amen.*

On the Feast of Saint *Martina* Virgin and Martyr.

The HYMNE.

Martinæ celebro plaudite nomini.

Extol Martina's glorious Name,
You Romans, magnifie her Fame:
Call her a Virgin merit-stor'd,
Call her a Martyr of our Lord.
She who (of noble Parents sprung)
Amidst soft Pleasures, and among
Prosperities sweet Baits did flow
With all that Riches could bestow;
Contemning a soft Life, did vow
Her self to God, and strait endow
The Poor with all her wealth, to gain
Rewards of a Celestial strain.

Make wanton joys from us depart,
Thou Martyr-crowning God, who art
Both One and Three; on us display
Thy bright Beatifying Ray. *Amen*

On all the Feasts of the B. Virgin *Mary*, say he Hymne,

Hail you the Seas bright Star,
as before in the Office.

On the Feast of St. *Hermenegild.*

The HYMNE.

Regali Solio fortis Iberiæ.

BLest *Hermen'gild*, who dost display
On Spains high Throne, thy shining Ray;
Glory of Martyrs, whom Christs Love
Inserts among the Quires above:
How patiently didst thou persist
In thy Obedience vow'd to Christ!
For whose blest sake, with how much heed
Didst thou decline each sintul deed!

Ho

How didſt thou motions turn to Ice,
Which would have nouriſht ſpringing vice!
Still walking, with undoubtful tread,
Whither the way of truth doth lead.
To God be endleſs Honour done,
Let Supplicants extol his Son,
And to the Holy Spirit raiſe
Their voyces with exalted praiſe. *Amen.*

On the Feaſt of the Invention of the Holy Croſs,

Say the HYMNE,

Abroad the regal Banners flie; as before *page* 392. changing the ſecond Verſe thus, Which bring'ſt the Joy of Paſchal time.

On the Nativity of St. *John Baptiſt* June 24. and during the Octaves.

The HYMNE.

Ut queant laxis reſonare fibris.

THat we with deep-tun'd ſtrings may ſound
Thy Acts, with ſignal wonders crown'd,
Wipe

Wipe from our lips the guilt thereon,
Holy Saint *John*.
Th' Angel that to thy Father came,
Thy future greatnes, birth, and name,
And course of life thou wert to hold,
In order told.
Doubting the Promise he receives
From Heav'n, his tongue to's palat cleaves;
But thou didst make, when newly born,
His voyce return.
While thee the Womb did yet contain,
Thou knew'st thy cloyster'd Sovereign:
Hence, on thy score, thy Parents did
Pronounce Truths hid.
To God the Father, and the Son,
And Holy Ghost, who art but one
Sole God of Heaven, may Glory be
Eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feast of the Apostles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, June 28.

The HYMNE.

Decora lux Æternitatis, &c.

ETernities resplendent light,
With holy fires hath guilded bright

This day, which crowns the chief of those
Whom Christ for his Apostles chose,
And to each Criminal prepares
A freer passage to the Stars.

The Worlds Instructer, and the blest
Gate-Porter of eternal Rest,
(Rome's Parents, Nations Judges) past
(By Sword the first, by Cross the last)
Victoriously, from Roman ground,
To sit in Heav'n with Lawrel crown'd;

O happy Rome, that hadst the fate
To be so timely consecrate
By two such glorious Princes blood:
Purpled with their cruental flood,
Thou do'st all beauties else excel,
Shewn by the World wherein we dwell,

May sov'reign pow'r, and honor joyn'd,
With joy of a transcendent kind,
And sempiternal glory be
Unto the blessed Trinity
In unity, which all things swayes,
For an infinity of Dayes.

Amen.

During the Octaves of the Apostles St. Peter *and St.* Paul, *is said the Hymne of the Apostles in common.*

On the Feast of Saint *Mary Magdalene*, 22. *July*.

The HYMME.

Pater superni luminis.

SWeet Father of supernal light,
When thou dost *Magdalene* behold,
Love flames in her thou dost excite,
And thaw'st her breast congeal'd with cold.
Wounded with love, a swift repair
She makes t'anoint thy blessed Feet;
Which bath'd in tears, she with her hair
Wipes, and does oft with kisses greet.
Close to the Cross she boldly stands,
And anxious to the grave adheres;
She dreads not the fierce Soldiers hands;
Her Charity repulseth fears.
O Christ, true Charity, efface
The stains of actions done amiss;
Fill thou our hearts with heav'nly grace;
Admit us to rewards of Bless.
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

The

On the Feast of Saint *Peter ad vincula* the first of *August*.

The HYMNE.

Moris modis repente Liber, &c.

BLest *Peter*, strangely freed from bands,
His Prison quits by Christs commands;
That Shepherd 'Rector of the Flock,
Life's blessed Pastures do's unlock;
Opens the sacred Springs; doth keep
From Wolves, his recommended Sheep.
To God the Father Glory be;
Eternal Son, let's sing to thee
Transcendent Praises: Honour, Fame,
Be, Holy Ghost, unto thy Name:
And let us ever magnifie
The undivided Trinity. *Amen.*

On the Transfiguration of our Lord the sixth of *August*.

The HYMNE.

Quicunque Christum queritis.

ALl that seek Christ, your eyes erect,
On Tabor's Mount your sight reflect;
For

For there you may behold a Sign
Of Glory which shall ever shine.
We there a radiant object see.
Which cannot circumscribed be,
Endless, Sublime, Existing e're
Or Heav'n, or Chaos framed were.
This is the King, whose Sov'reign sway,
The Gentiles and the Jews obey,
Promis'd to Abraham and his Race,
A Grant which time shall not deface.
Him do the Prophets mouthes display,
Who seal the Truth of what they say;
His Father too doth witness give,
Bidding us hear him, and believe.
May none thy Glory, Christ, conceal,
Who do'st thy self to Babes reveal;
The like unto the Father be,
And Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feast of the Exaltation of the Cross, say the *Hymne*,

Abroad the regal Banners flie, as in page 392. changing now the second Verse thus, Now in the Triumph of this time.

On

On the Feast of Saint *Michael* the Arch Angel 29 *Septemb.*

The HYMNE.

Te splendor & virtus patris.

WE praise thee, Christ, among the Quires
Of Angels, who thy voice obey,
That art the Life of heart-desires,
Thy Fathe.s Fow'r and shining Ray;
Whole Myriads of heav'nly Peers
Fight for thy Cause in close Array,
But Michael, who thy Standard bears,
The Cross of safety doth display.
He the pernicious Dragon threw
Into the flames of hells Abyss;
The Captain with his Rebel-Crew
He thundred from Celestial Blyss.
Under this Prince let's every one
Against Prides Captain combat so,
As that the Lamb may from his Throne
Upon us Glorie's Crown bestow.
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory ever more be given. *Amen.*

On the Feast of Saint *Teresia* Virgin, *October* 15.

The HYMNE.

Regis superni Nuncia.

CHaste Messenger of Heav'ns high King,
Thou quitt'st thy Father's House to bring
The Faith of Christ to barb'rous Lands,
Or lose thy blood by savage hands.
But thee a softer Death must end,
More gentle pains thy Life attend;
Pierc't with the Spear of Love Divine,
Thou must thy final breath resign.
O Victim of true Charity!
Inflame our frozen hearts; and free
From Hell's dark fire what Nations are
Intrusted to thy guarding Care.
To God the Father, with the Son,
And Holy Ghost, be honour done;
The like, blest Trinity, to Thee,
Now, and for all eternity. *Amen.*

On the Feast of All-Saints, *Novemb.* 1.

The HYMNE.

Placare, Christe servulis.

THy wrath against us, Christ, repeal,
For whom the Virgin-Patroness
Do's, at thy Mercies Throne on high,
Implore thy Father's Clemency.
And all you blessed Angel-Quires,
Dispos'd into nine heav'nly Gyres,
Our past and present ills, as well
As future harms from us repel.
You Prophets and Apostles, move
Th'offended Judge enthron'd above,
That Criminals unfeigned Tears
May clear their scores of sin's Arrears.
You purpled Martyrs ever blest,
You Confessors in candid Vest,
Us that do here in exile rome,
Recal unto our proper Home.
Chaste Quire of Virgin-Saints, and you
Whose happy Souls from desarts flew
Beyond the Stars, cause us to rise
Into those seats above the skies.

Dri

Drive wicked Infidels away
From true-believing Realms, and may,
O're all united in one Fold,
One Paſtor-juriſdiction hold.
Be Glory given, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt on high,
From age to age eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feaſt of the Apoſtles and Evangeliſts.

The HYMNE.

Exultet Orbis gaudiis.

WIth triumphs let the World rejoyce,
And let the Heav'ns with praiſes ring;
The Earth and Stars with mixed voice,
The Glory of th'Apoſtles ſing.
You holy Judges of Mankind,
True lights which on the World do ſhine,
We you beſeech, in vows of mind,
To humble Pray'rs your ears incline.
You who the heav'nly Temples cloſe,
And with a word their Gates diſplay;
So, by your pow'r with God, diſpoſe,
As that our guilt be waſht away.

You whose Commands are prevalent
O're man's infirmities, and health;
Cure minds oppreſt with languiſhment;
Improve our ſtock of heav'nly wealth.
That when our Arbiter and Lord
Shall at the final Day deſcend,
He to us may be pleas'd t'accord
Celeſtial Joys which ne'r ſhall end.
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt in Heav'n,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory ever more be given. *Amen.*

On the Feaſt of the Apoſtles and Evangeliſts in Paſchal time.

The HYMNE.

Triſtes erant Apoſtoli.

THe ſad Apoſtles much deplor'd
Th'imbitter'd Death of Chriſt their Lord;
Who (tortur'd with exceſſive Pain)
Was by his impious Servants ſlain.
A Truth-revealing Angels Tongue
Into the Womens Ears had rung,
That ſhortly Chriſt by's face and voice
Should make the Faithful flock rejoyce.
While

While to the griev'd Apostles, they
To bear this News, ran swift away,
Christ meeting them with radiant face,
They did his sacred feet embrace.
To Galilee th' Apostles went,
To climb th'appointed Mount's ascent;
Where (Masters of their wish) their sight
Was blest with Christs resplendent light.
That, Jesu, to our souls thou be
A Paschal Joy eternally,
Free from the horrid death of sin,
That who regenerate have bin.
Be God the Father glorify'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd
And rose again; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feast of a Martyr.

The HYMNE.

Deus tuorum militum.

BLest God! the Lot, the Crown, the Gain
Of Souldiers in thy Service slain;
Absolve us from sins bond, while we
Resound this Martyrs Victory.

For he theſe joyes the World applauds,
And all ſoft nouriſhments of frauds,
Eſteeming as things mixt with gall,
Arriv'd at joyes Celeſtial.

The tortures that inflicted were,
He did with manful courage bear;
And pouring forth for thee his Blood,
Poſſeſſes an eternal Good.

Wherefore, with ſuppliant addreſs,
Thee, gracious Lord, we humbly preſs,
On this triumph at Martyrs feaſt,
Grant us from ſin to be releaſt.

Be Praiſe and endleſs Honor given
To Father and the Son in Heaven;
And to the Holy Ghoſt on high,
From age to age eternally *Amen.*

On the Feaſt of many Martyrs.

The HYMME.

Sanctorum meritis inclyta, &c.

LEt us fam'd Acts, and Triumphs ſing,
Which from the Saints high merits ſpring;
For now to celebrate I mind
Bleſt Victors of the nobleſt kind. (Lord,
Theſe Champions of thy name, ſweet
Were by the ſilly World abhor'd;

Which

Which World they held a barren thing,
Where neither fruit nor flowers spring.
For thee they slight the threats of foes,
Their furious rage and deadly blows;
The tearing hook they scorn no less,
Which could not reach the souls recess.
While barbarous swords their bodies wound,
No murmurs, no complaints resound;
For they to patience were resign'd,
With dauntless heart, and spotless mind.
What tongue can those rich gifts declare,
Which Christ for Martyrs do's prepare!
Brows that in streams of blood were drown'd,
Are with refulgent Lawrels crown'd.
Great God, we beg of thee to chase
All harms away, our sins efface;
Afford thy servants peaceful dayes,
That they for ever sing thy praise. *Amen.*

On the Feast of many Martyrs in Paschal-time.

The HYMNE.

Rex glorioſe Martyrum.

BRight King of Martyrs, and the crown
That gives blest Confessors renown,

Who leadeſt to Celeſtial Springs
Th' Abandoners of earthly things:
Our Supplications daign to hear
With a benign and ready ear;
To our offences pardon grant,
Whoſe tongues thy ſacred Trophies chant.
Thou conquer'it in thy Martyrs wars,
And ſpar'ſt thy holy Confeſſors:
Do thou our ſouls from ſin deliver,
Who art our only Pardon-giver.
Be God the Father glorify'd,
With Chriſt his Son, who for us dy'd
And roſe again; ſo likewiſe be
The Holy Ghoſt eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feaſt of a Confeſſor.

The HYMNE.

Iſte Confeſſor Domini, &c.

THis Confeſſor of Chriſt, whoſe praiſe
All pious Souls do highly raiſe,
Did this day mount (with joys repleat)
His heavenly ſeat.

If

If it be not the Day of his Deceaſe, ſay thus:

Deſerv'd that we to him this Day,
High Honours pay.
Who (Pious, Prudent, Chaſte and Mild)
Liv'd ſoberly, and undefil'd,
Till his bleſt Soul his Body left,
Of breath bereft.
Sick and diſeaſed People ſtore,
On his excelling merits ſcore,
Have been, while they his help implor'd,
To health reſtor'd.
Hence doth our Quire unto him bring
Celebrious Palms, and praiſes ſing,
That, by his Pray'rs for ever we,
May aided be.
To Him be Glory, Pow'r, and Fame,
Who ſways the Worlds well-order'd frame;
And ſhining on his heavenly Throne,
Is Three in One.

Amen.

On the Feast of Virgins and Martyrs.

The HYMNE.

Jesu, corona virginum.

JEsu, the Crown of Virgins, whom
A Virgin-Mother in her Womb
Conceiv'd, sustain'd, and forth did bring;
Receive these Vows, most gracious King.
Who do'st among fair Lilies tread,
With Virgin-Quires encompassed;
A glorious Bridegroom, giving all
Thy Spouses gifts Celestial.
Which way so e're thy course do's bend,
Chaste Virgins on thy steps attend,
Who running after thee, do raise
Their notes, & sing sweet Hymns of praise.
Our supplications we address
To thee, that through a sweet access
Of Grace, our souls may ne'r be found
Obnoxious to Corruption's wound.
Be glory given, and honour done
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From age to age eternally. *Amen.*

On

On the Feast of a holy Woman, only a Martyr, and of her who is neither Virgin nor Martyr.

The HYMNE.

Fortem virili pectore.

LEt's praise this Woman-Saint, indu'd
With an Heroick Fortitude,
Who brightly shines in ev'ry eye,
With Glory of her Sanctity.
She (wounded with a holy Love)
Did vain Affections far remove,
Pursuing constantly the unev'n
And arduous path which leads to Heav'n.
With frequent Fasts she did controul
Her flesh, and nourishing her Soul
With Pray'rs sweet food, she crowned is
In Heav'n with everlasting Bliss.
O Christ, the strength of Martyrs, who
Stupendious things canst only do,
We beg that, by her entermise,
Thou hear thy Suppliants humble cries.
Be glory given, and honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
Now, and for all eternity. *Amen.*

On

On the Feast of the Dedication of a Church.

The HYMNE.

Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem.

JEruſalem Celeſtial place,
Viſion of peace moſt aptly nam'd,
Whoſe Tow'rs above the Stars do paſs,
Of living ſtones intirely fram'd.
Thou art begirt on every ſide,
With Quires of Angels like a Bride.
O fortunately wedded Queen!
Who, bathed in thy Spouſes Grace,
And in his Fathers beams, art ſeen
To have a fair reſplendant face:
Celeſtial City, ſhining bright,
Eſpous'd to Chriſt the Prince of light.
Thy Gates with Orient Pearls do ſhine,
Their leaves to all are open ſpread,
For, by a previous force Divine,
Each man is thither ſweetly lead,
Who, wounded with Chriſt's Love, ſuſtains,
On that account, inflicted pains.
This Structure living ſtones compoſe,
By ſtrokes of wholeſome Chizels wrought,
And

And through the Mallets frequent blows,
To smoothness by the workman brought:
And these, with fit connexions clos'd,
Were high in arched Roofs disposed.
Due honour every where be done,
To God the Father thron'd in Heaven;
And to the Father's only Son,
And Holy Ghost, the like be given:
To these, one God, be pow'r and praise,
For an infinity of dayes.

Amen.

BRAY-

THE PRAYERS

On Sundays and other Days, with their Antiphones and Verſicles, throughout the Year.

The Antiphone, on the firſt Sunday in Advent.

Fear not, Mary, for thou haſt found grace with our Lord: behold, thou ſhalt conceive, and ſhalt bear a Son, *Alleluia.*

Verſ. Drop dew, ye Heavens from above, and let the Clouds rain the Juſt.

Reſp. Let the Earth be opened, and bud forth a Saviour.

The Prayer.

RAiſe up, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come away; that by thy protection we may be freed from the eminent dangers of our ſins, and (by thy deliverance) may be ſaved: Who liveſt and reigneſt God, with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *Reſp. Amen.*

The Antiphone on the ſecond Sunday in Advent.

Art thou he that art to come, or look we for another? Go and report to John what you have ſeen: the blind are reſtored to ſight, the dead riſe again, to the poor is preached the Goſpel. Alleluia. *Verſ.* Drop dew; *as before.*

RAiſe up our hearts, O Lord, toward preparing the ways of thy only begotten Son, that by his coming amongſt us, we may deſerve to ſerve thee with purified ſouls; who with thee liveth and reigneth, in the unity of the Holy Ghoſt.

The Antiphone on the third Sunday in Advent.

Bleſſed art thou, Mary, who didſt believe

lieve our Lord: those things are perfected in thee, which were spoken to thee by our Lord. Alleluia.

This Antiphone is omitted, if one of the greater Antiphones which followeth cometh in the place. Vers. Drop dew, *as before.*

The Prayer.

LEnd, we beseech thee, O Lord, thine ear to our Prayers; and enlighten the darkness of our minds with the grace of thy visitation: Who livest and reignest, &c.

These greater Antiphones following, are begun the 17. *of* December, *and every one is said by order until the next day before Christmass Eve. The Versicles and Prayers of the Sunday before, are to be said when none proper are assigned.*

The Antiphone on the 17. *of* Decemb.

O wisdom, who did'st come forth from the mouth of the Highest: extending mightily from end to end, and sweetly disposing all things; come to teach us the way of Wisdom.

The Antiphone on the 18. *of* December.

O Adonai, and Guide of the House of Israel,

Israel, who appearedst to Moses in the fiery flame of a bush, and gavest to him the Law in Sina, come to redeem us with thy strong arm.

The Antiphone on the 19. of December.

O Root of Jesse, who standest for a Sign of People, upon whom Kings shall restrain their mouth, whom the Gentiles shall pray unto, come to deliver us, tarry now no longer.

The Antiphone on the 20. of December.

O Key of David, and Sceptre of the House of Israel, who openest and no man shutteth, shuttest and no man openeth; come, and bring the Bound out of the House of Prison, sitting in darkness, and in the shadow of death.

The Antiphone on the 21. of December.

O orient Brightness of eternal Light, and the Sun of Justice, come and illuminate those that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death.

The Antiphone on December 22.

O King of Nations, and desired of them, the

the corner-stone, who makest both one, save man, whom thou hast framed of slime.

The Antiphone on December 23.

O Emanuel, our King and Law-giver, the expectation of Nations, and the Saviour of them, come to save us, O Lord our God.

On the Imber Wednesday in Advent.

If it come before the seventeenth of December, *this Antiphone is to be said.*

Behold the Hand-maid of our Lord: be it done to me according to thy word. *Vers.* Drop dew, *as before.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the solemnity of our Redemption now to come, may both afford us the helps of this present life, and also give us the rewards of eternal blessedness: Through our Lord.

On the Imber Friday in Advent.

If it come before the seventeenth of December, *this Antiphony is to be said.*

This is the testimony which John gave; He who came after me, was made before me. *Vers.* Drop dew, *as before.*

The

The Prayer.

RAiſe up, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come away; that they who truſt in thy piety, may ſpeedily be delivered from all adverſity: Who liveſt and reigneſt, &c.

On the Imber Saturday in Advent.

The Antiphone. O *Verſ.* Drop dew, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who ſeeſt that we are afflicted through our own wickedneſs, grant mercifully, that by thy viſitation we may be comforted: Who liveſt and reigneſt, &c.

The fourth Sunday in Advent.

The Antiphone. O. *Verſ.* Drop dew, *as before.*

The Prayer,

O Lord, we beſeech thee, raiſe up thy power, and with thy mighty virtue come away to our ſuccour, that by the help of thy Grace, what our ſins do retard, the pardon of thy reconciliation may accelerate: Who liveſt and reigneſt, &c.

The Antiphone on the Vigil of the Nativity of our Lord.

When the Sun ſhall riſe from Heaven, you ſhall ſee the King of kings coming forth from his Father, as a Bridegroom out of his Bride chamber. *Verſ.* To morrow ſhall be blotted out the iniquity of the Earth. *Reſp.* And the Saviour of the World ſhall reign over us.

The Prayer.

O God, who makeſt us glad, by the yearly expectation of our Redemption, grant that we, who joyfully receive thy only begotten Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, as our Redeemer, may alſo ſafely behold him, coming our Judge: Who liveth, *&c.*

The Antiphone on the Sunday within the Octaves of the Nativity of our Lord.

The Child Jeſus did profit in age and wiſdom before God and man. *Verſ.* The Word became fleſh. Alleluia. *Reſp.* And dwelt in us. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

OMnipotent, ſempiternal God, direct our actions in thy good pleaſure; that in the name of thy beloved Son, we may deſerve

ſerve to abound in good works: Through the ſame our Lord.

The Antiphone on the Sunday within the Octave of the Epiphany.

O Son, why haſt thou ſo done to us? I and thy Father ſorrowing did ſeek thee. What is it that you ſought me for? Did you not know, that I muſt be about thoſe things which are my Fathers? *Verſ.* The Kings of Tharſis, and the Iſles ſhall offer gifts. *Reſp.* The Kings of the Arabians and Saba ſhall bring preſents.

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, proſecute with heavenly piety the deſire of thy ſuppliant People; that they may both ſee what is to be done, and be able to perform what they ſhall ſee they are to do: Through, &c.

The Antiphone on the ſecond Sunday after the Epiphany.

The wine failing, Jeſus commanded the water-pots to be filled with water, which was turned into wine. Alleluia.

Verſ. Let my prayer, O Lord, be addreſſed.

Reſp. As incenſe in thy ſight.

The Prayer.

O Almighty, everlasting God, who doest moderate as well heavenly as earthly things, hear clemently the prayers of thy people, and grant us thy peace in our times: Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on the third Sunday after the Epiphany.

O Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst cleanse me: and Jesus said, I will, be thou cleansed. *Vers.* Let my prayer, O Lord, be addressed. *Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

O Almighty, everlasting God, mercifully regard our infirmity; and extend to our protection the right hand of thy Majesty: Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on the fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.

O Lord, save us, we perish; command and cause, O God, tranquillity. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who knowest us set in so great dangers, that we cannot through humane frailty subsist; grant us health of mind

mind and body; that what we suffer for our sins, we may through thy help overcome: Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on the fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.

Gather first the darnel, and bind it together in bundles to be burnt; but the wheat gather into my barn, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

PReserve, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy family in continual piety; that resting on the only hope of heavenly grace, it may ever by thy protection be defended: Through our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiphone on the sixth Sunday after the Epiphany.

The Kingdom of Heaven is like to leaven, which being taken, a woman hid in three measures of meal, until the whole was leavened. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we, ever meditating reasonable things, may execute both in words and deeds, what is acceptable to thee:

thee: Through our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiphone on Septuagesima Sunday.

The Housholder said unto his Work men, What stand ye here all the day idle? But they answering, said, For that no man hath hired us. Go ye also into my Vineyard; and what shall be just, I will give you. *Vers.* Let my prayer, O Lord, be addressed. *Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee clemently hear the Prayers of thy People; that we who are justly afflicted for our sins, for the glory of thy Name may mercifully be delivered: Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on Sexagesima Sunday.

To you it is given to know the mystery of the Kingdom of God, but to others in parables, said Jesus to his Disciples.

Vers. Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who seest that we trust not in any of our own actions, mercifully grant that by the protection of the Doctor of the Gentiles, we may be defended against all Adversities: Through our Lord.

The

The Antiphone on Quinquagesima Sunday.

And Jesus staying, commanded the blind man to be brought unto him, and saies to him, What wilt thou that I do to thee? O Lord, that I may see. And Jesus said to him, Look up; thy faith hath made thee safe. And he forthwith did see, and followed him magnifying God. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, hear clemently our prayers: and being absolv'd from the fetters of our sins, preserve us from all adversities. Through, &c.

The Antiphon on Ashwednesday.

Heap up treasures to your selves in heaven, where neither rust nor moth destroyeth. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

GRant, O Lord, unto thy faithful, that they may both begin the venerable solemnities of fasting with due piety, as also go through them with secure devotion. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

O Lord, I am not worthy that thou enter under my roof: but onely speak the word, and my servant shall be healed, *Ver.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who with ſin art offended, and with penance appeaſed, mercifully regard the prayers of thy ſuppliant people: and turn away the ſcourges of thy wrath, which for our ſins we deſerve. Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on Friday.

But thou, when thou ſhalt pray, enter into thy chamber; and the door being ſhut, pray unto thy Father. *Ver.* Let my prayer be addreſſed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord with gracious favor to proſecute the faſt begun: that the obſervance which corporally we preſent, we may alſo be able with ſincere minds to exercile. Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on Saturday.

Then thou ſhalt require help, and our Lord ſhall graciouſly hear: thou ſhalt cry, and he ſhall ſay, Lo I am here. *Ver.* Let my prayers be addreſſed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

GIve ear, O Lord, to our ſupplications: and grant, that we may with devout ſervice celebrate this ſolemn faſt, which is profitably inſtituted for the curing of ſouls and bodies. Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on the first Sunday in Lent.

Behold now the acceptable time, behold now the days of health, in these days therefore let us yield our selves as the servants of God, in much patience, in fasting, in watchings, and unfained charity. *Ver.* To his Angels God hath given charge of thee. *Resp.* that they may guard thee in all thy ways.

The Prayer.

O God, who doest purifie thy Church with an annual observation of Lent: grant unto thy family, that what it endeavoureth to obtain of thee by abstinence, it may finish the same by good works. Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on Munday.

What you have done to one of my little ones, you have done to me, saith our Lord. *Vers.* To his Angels, *as before.*

The Prayer.

COnvert us, O God our Saviour: and that the fast of Lent may avail us, instruct our minds with heavenly doctrines. Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on Tuesday.

For it is written, that my house is the house of prayer to all nations, but you have made it a den of theeves. And he was daily teaching in the temple. *V.* To his Angels, *as before.*

The Prayer.

LOok down, O Lord, upon thy Family; and grant that our mind which doth chastise it self in affliction of the flesh, may shine with the desire of thee. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on imber Wednesday in Lent.

As Jonas was three days and three nights in the belly of the whale: so shall the Son of man be in the heart of the earth. *Ver.* To his Angels, *as before.*

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, clemently hear our prayers: and stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty against all our adversities. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

O woman, great is thy faith: be it unto thee as thou hast requested. *Vers.* To his Angels, *as before.*

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O benign Lord, regard the devotion of thy people: that they who by abstinence are afflicted in body, by the fruit of good works may be refreshed in mind. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on imber Fryday in Lent.

He that made me whole, commanded me, Take up thy bed, and walk in peace. *Vers.* To his Angels, *as before.*

The

The Prayer.

BE thou propitious, O Lord, unto thy people: and whom thou makeſt to be devout, mercifully cheriſh by thy benign help. Through our Lord.

The Antip. on imber Saturday in Lent.

The viſion which you have ſeen, you ſhall tell to none, until the Son of man do riſe from death. *Verſ.* To his Angels.

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, reſpect thy people: and clemently turn away from them the ſcourges of thy anger. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the ſecond Sunday in Lent.

The viſion which you have ſeen, *as above. Verſ.* To his Angels.

The Prayer.

OGod, who ſeeſt us to be deſtitute of all ſtrength, preſerve us both inwardly and outwardly: that we may be defended from all adverſities in body, and cleanſed from wicked cogitations in mind. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Munday.

He that ſent me is with me, and hath not left me alone, for that I ever do thoſe things that are pleaſing to him. *V.* To his Angels, *&c.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Almighty God, that thy family, which abſtains from nouriſhment for the afflicting of the fleſh, by following juſtice may faſt from ſin. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tueſday.

But you all are brethren: name not unto you a father on earth; for one is your Father, which is in heaven: neither be ye called maſters, for that Chriſt alone is your Maſter. *Verſ.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O benign Lord, perfect in us the ſupply of holy obſervance: that the things, which thou being the author, we have known ought to be done, by thy help we may accompliſh. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wedneſday.

For he ſhall be delivered unto the Gentiles, to be mocked, ſcourged, and crucified. *Verſ.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

O Merciful Lord, we beſeech thee reſpect thy people: and grant that whom thou commandeſt to abſtain from fleſh-meats, may alſo ceaſe from hurtful vices. Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on Thursday.

The rich man desired a drop of water, who denied Lazarus crums of bread. *Vers.* To his Angels God hath given charge of thee. *Resp.* That they may guard thee in all thy wayes.

The Prayer,

GRant us, O Lord, we beseech thee, the help of thy grace; That we being conveniently disposed to fasting, and prayers, may be delivered from the enemies of soul and body. Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on Friday.

They seeking to lay hold on him, feared the people, because they held him as a Prophet. *Vers.* To his Angels, *&c.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that being cleansed by the holy Fast, with sincere minds, thou mayest make us come to the holies ensuing. Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on Saturday.

And the father said unto his servants, Bring forth quickly the first stole, and put it on him, and put a ring on his hand, and shooes on his feet. *Vers.* To his Angels, *&c.*

The Prayer.

GRant, O Lord, we beſeech thee, a healthful effect to our faſtings: that the chaſtizing of the fleſh undertaken, may paſs unto the refreſhing of our ſouls. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the third Sunday in Lent.

A certain woman of the multitude lifting up her voice, ſaid, Bleſſed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps that thou didſt ſuck. But Jeſus ſaith unto her, Yea rather, bleſſed are they that here the Word of God, and keep it. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, reſpect the Prayers of the humble, and ſtretch out the right hand of thy Majeſty, for our defence. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Munday.

But Jeſus paſſing through the midſt of them, went his way. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

The Prayer.

OBenign Lord, pour into our hearts thy grace; that, as we abſtain from corporal meats: ſo we may alſo withdraw our ſenſes from hurtful exceſſes. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Tueſday.

Where two or three are gathered together in my Name, I am in the midſt of them, ſaith our Lord. *Verſ.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

HEar us, Almighty and merciful God: and thou being pitiful, grant us the gifts of healthful continency. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wedneſday.

To eat with unwaſht hands, defileth not a man. *Verſ.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant us, O Lord, we beſeech thee, that, inſtructed by healthful ſayings, and alſo abſtaining from hurtful vices, we may more eaſily obtain thy pardon. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thurſday.

All they who had ſick perſons, brought them unto Jeſus, and they were healed. *Verſ.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

LEt the bleſſed ſolemnity of thy Saints, Coſmas and Damian, magnifie thee, O Lord, through which thou haſt both beſtowed on them eternal glory, and by thy unſpeakable providence, ayd unto us. Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on Friday.

Thou art a Prophet, O Lord, as I see: our fathers did adore in this mountain. *Verſ.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

FUrther our Faſts, we beſeech thee, O Lord, by thy benign favor; that as we abſtain from nouriſhment in body, ſo we may faſt from vice in mind. Through our Lord.

The Antiphone on Saturday.

Hath none condemned thee, O woman? O Lord, none: neither will I condemn thee: from henceforth ſin no more. *Verſ.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that they who refrain from ſuſtenance, in afflicting the fleſh, may by following Juſtice, faſt from ſin. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the 4. Sunday in Lent.

Jeſus therefore went up to the mountain, and there he ſate with his Diſciples. *Verſ.* To his Angels God hath given charge of thee. *Reſp.* That they may keep thee in all thy wayes.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who through the merit of our

our own actions are afflicted, by the consolation of thy grace may be comforted. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Munday.

Dissolve ye this Temple, saith our Lord, and after three dayes I will build it again. But this he spake of the temple of his body. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who renew the holy observations by a yearly devotion, may please thee both in body and mind. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Tuesday.

No man laid hands on him, for that his hour was not yet come. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the Fasts of holy observation, may yield unto us both encrease of godly conversation, and also continual help of thy merciful assistance. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wednesday.

The man who is called Jesus, made clay of spittle, and anointed mine eyes, and now I see. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The

The Prayer.

O God, who giveſt both to the juſt rewards of merits, and pardon to ſinners through faſting; be merciful to thy Suppliants, that the confeſſion of our guiltineſs may be able to obtain forgiveneſs of our ſins. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Thurſday.

A great Prophet is riſen among us: becauſe God hath viſited his people. *Vnſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that theſe whom Votive Faſts do chaſtiſe, the ſelf-ſame devotion may alſo make chearful: that earthly affections aſſwaged, we may more eaſily receive heavenly things. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Friday.

O Lord, if thou hadſt been here, Lazarus had not been dead: lo, now four days in the grave he ſavoureth ill. *Vnſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

The Prayer.

O God, who reneweth the world with unſpeakable Sacraments, grant, we beſeech thee, that thy Church may both profit in eternal Ordinances,

dinances, and not be deſtitute of tempo-ral helps. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Sunday.

I am he who do give teſtimony of my ſelf; and the Father who ſent me, giveth teſtimony of me. *Verſ.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

LEt the deſire of our devotion, O Lord, we beſeech thee, be made fruit-ful by thy grace; for that the Faſts begun ſhall then profit us, if they be pleaſing to thy piety. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Paſſion-Sunday.

Abraham your father rejoyced, that he might ſee my day: he did ſee it, and was glad. *Verſ.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the hurtful man. *Reſp.* From the wicked man deliver me.

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, mercifully regard thy Family: that thou condeſcending, it may be governed in body; and thou preſerving, it may be guarded in mind. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Monday.

If any thirſt, let him come to me, and drink: and out of his belly ſhall flow wa-ters of life, ſaith our Lord. *V.* Deliver, &c.

The

The Prayer.

SAnctifie, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Fastings, and grant us pardon of all our faults. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Tuesday.

Go ye up to this festival day; but I will not go up, for that my time is not yet come. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, *&c.*

The Prayer.

LEt our fasts, we beseech thee, O Lord, be acceptable to thee, which by cleansing us, may make us worthy of thy grace, and bring us to eternal salvation. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wednesday.

Many good works have I wrought for you, for which of them will you kill me? *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, *&c.*

The Prayer.

O God, mercifully enlighten the hearts of thy faithful, by this sanctified fast; and on whom thou bestowest zeal of devotion, benignly grant them, being supplicants, a pious hearing. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Thursday.

With desire I have desired, to eat with you this Pasche, before I suffer. *Ver.* Deliver me, O Lord, *&c.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God that the dignity of humane condition being wounded by exceſs, may be cured by the exerciſe of medicinal abſtinence. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Friday.

The chief of the Prieſts held a counſel, that they might kil Jeſus: but they ſaid, Not on the Feaſt day, leſt peradventure a tumult might be among the people. *Verſ.* Deliver, &c.

The Prayer.

OBenign Lord, pour, we beſeech thee, thy grace into our hearts; that refraining our ſins by voluntary chaſtiſement, we may rather be afflicted temporally, then deputed to eternal punishments. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Saturday.

O righteous Father, the world hath not known thee; but I know thee, becauſe thou haſt ſent me. *Verſ.* Deliver me, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, that the people dedicated to thee may profit in deſire of godly devotion; and being inſtructed in ſacred actions, by how much they are made more acceptable to thy Majeſty,

Majesty, they may so much the more encrease in better gifts. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Palm-Sunday.

For it is written, I will strike the Pastor, and the sheep of the flock shall be dispersed: but after I shall rise again, I will go before you into Galilee; there you shall see me, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the hurtful man. *Res.* From the wicked man deliver me.

The Prayer.

ALmighty everlasting God, who hast caused our Savior to take flesh, and be crucified for mankind, as an example of humility to be imitated; grant propitiously that we may deserve to have both the instruction of his patience, and the fellowship of his Resurrection: Through our Lord, &c.

The Antiph. on Munday.

Thou couldst not have power over me, unless it had been given thee from above. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, &c.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God that we, who fail through our infirmity in so many adversities, may take comfort by the passion of thy onely begotten Son, making intercession for us. Through our Lord.

The

The Antiph. on Tueſday.

I have power to lay aſide my ſoul, and to take it again. *Verſ.* Deliver me, *&c.*

The Prayer.

Almighty everlaſting God, grant us ſo to uſe the Sacraments of our Lords Paſſion, that thereby we may deſerve to receive pardon. Through the ſame our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wedneſday.

The maid ſaid unto Peter, Verily thou art one of them, for thy ſpeech doth manifeſt thee. *Verſ.* Deliver me, O Lord, *&c.*

The Prayer.

Grant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we who are inceſſantly afflicted through our exceſſes, by the Paſſion of thy Son may be delivered. Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *Reſp.* Amen.

The Antiph. on Maundy Thurſday.

And they being at ſupper, Jeſus took bread, and bleſſed, and brake, and gave to his Diſciples. *V.* Chriſt was made for us obedient. *Reſp.* Even unto death.

The Prayer.

Look down, we beſeech thee, O Lord, upon thy family, for which our Lord Jeſus Chriſt doubted not to be betrayed

trayed to the hands of the wicked, and to undertake the torments of the Croſs. Who liveth with thee, &c.

The Antiph. on Good Friday.

When he had taken Vinegar, he ſaid, It is finiſhed: and bowing his head, gave up the Ghoſt. *Verſ.* Chriſt was made for us obedient unto death. *Reſp.* Even the death of the Croſs.

The Prayer.

LOok down, we beſeech thee, *as before.*

The Antiph. on Eaſter Eve.

The women ſitting at the Monument, lamented, weeping for our Lord. *Verſ.* Chriſt was made for us obedient to death, even the death of the Croſs. *R.* For which God alſo did exalt him, and gave him a name, which is above every name.

The Prayer.

LOok down, we beſeech thee, *as before.*

The Antiph. on Eaſter-day.

And they beholding, did ſee the ſtone rolled away, for it was a very great one, Alleluia. *Ver.* This is the day which our Lord hath made, let us rejoyce and be glad in it.

The Prayer.

O God, who this day, by thy onely begotten Son his victory over death, haſt opened unto us the way of eternity;

our

our Prayers which thou dost favour by prevention, accomplish also by thy assistance. Through the same our Lord.

The Antiph. on Munday.

What are those speeches, which walking you have together, and are sad? Alleluia. *Ver.* This is the day, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Paschal solemnity hast bestowed wholsom remedies on the world: Endue thy people, we beseech thee, with heavenly grace, that they may both deserve to obtain perfect liberty, and also profit unto eternal life. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Tuesday.

Behold my hands and my feet, that it is even I. Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* This is the day, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who by a new increase dost alwaies enlarge thy Church: grant unto thy servants, that they may retain that Sacrament during life, which by faith they have received. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wednesday.

Jesus said to his Disciples, Bring of the fish, which you have now taken. And Simon Peter went up, and drew his net unto the land full of great fishes, Alleluia. *V.* This is the day, &c.

The

The Prayer.

O God, who makʼst us glad by the yearly solemnity of our Lords Resurrection; grant mercifully, that by the temporal feasts which we observe, we may attain to joyes everlasting. Through the same our Lord.

The Antiph. on Thursday.

They have taken away my Lord, and I know not where they have put him: if thou hast taken him away, tell me, Alleluia, and I will take him, Alleluia. *Ver.* This is the day, *&c.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast united the diversity of nations in confession of thy name; grant that among the regenerate by the Font of Baptism, there may be one belief of minds, and piety of actions. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Friday.

All power is given me in heaven and in earth, Alleluia. *Ver.* This is the day, *&c.*

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast bestowed thy Paschal Sacrament in covenant of humane reconciliaton; grant unto our minds, that we may imitate in effect, that which we celebrate in profession. Through our Lord.

The

The Antiphon on Satu day.

Two ran together, and that other Disciple did outrun Peter, and came first into the sepulchre, Alleluia. *Ver.* This is the day, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who have with reverence observed the feasts of Easter, may merit thereby to attain to joyes everlasting. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on low Sunday.

After eight dayes, the dores being shut, our Lord being entred in, said unto them, Peace be to you, Alleluia, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us O Lord; Alleluia. *Resp.* For night draweth on Alleluia.

The Prayer.

GRant we beseech thee Almighty God; that we, who have observed the Paschal Feasts, may, by thy bounty, keep the same in our manners and life. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 2. Sunday after Easter.

I am the good shepheard, who feed my sheep, and for my sheep yeild my life; Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

The

The Prayer.

O God who by the humility of thy So
hast raised up the prostrate world, gra
unto thy faithful people perpetual gla
ness, that those whom thou hast delivere
from the dangers of eternal death, ma
enjoy everlasting felicity. Through th
same our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiphon on the 3. Sunday after Easter.

Amen, I say unto you, that you sha
lament and weep, but the world sha
rejoyce; and you shall be made sorrow
ful, but your sorrow shall be turned int
joy, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who, to them that go astra
(to the end they may return to th
way of Justice,) dost shew the light
thy truth: grant that all Christians ma
both forsake those things which are con
trary to thy name, and pursue those whic
are agreeable thereunto. Through ou
Lord.

The Antiphon on the 4. Sunday after Easter.

I go to him that sent me: but because I have spoken these things unto you, sorrow hath filled your hearts, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who makest the minds of the faithful to be of one accord; grant unto thy people to love thy precepts, and thirst after thy promises, that among these worldly varieties, our hearts may there be fixed, where the true joys are. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 5. Sunday after Easter.

Aske and ye shall have, that your joy may be full: for my father loveth you, because you have loved me, and have believed, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, from whom all good things proceed: grant unto thy supplyants, that by thy inspiration we may contemplate good things, and by thy government, may put the same in execution. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Munday in the Rogation week.

Ask, and ye ſhall have: ſeek, and ye ſhall find, knock and it ſhall be opened unto you, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us &c.

The Prayer.

GRant we beſeech thee, O Almighty God: that we, who in our affliction do truſt on thy mercy, may againſt all adverſities ever joy in thy protection. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tueſday in the Rogation week.

I went out from my father and came into the world: again I leave the world and go to my father, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, from whom all good, *as on the Sunday next before.*

The Antiphon on Wedneſday in Rogation week.

O father, the hour is come, glorifie thy Son with that glory which with thee I had before the world was, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God from whom all good, *as on the Sunday next before.*

The Antiph. on the Aſcention of our Lord.

O King of glory, O Lord of vertues, who as a Triumpher didſt aſcend this day above all the heavens, leave us not orphanes, but ſend us the promiſe of the Father, the ſpirit of truth, Alleluia. *Ver.* Our Lord in heaven, Alleluia. *Reſ.* Hath prepared his ſeat, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee O Almighty God that we, who believe thy only begotten Son our Redeemer this day to have aſcended to heaven; may alſo dwel in mind in things celeſtial. Through the ſame our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Sunday within the Octaves of the Aſcention.

I have ſpoken thoſe things unto you, that when the hour ſhall come, you may remember them, for that I ſpake them unto you, Alleluia. *Verſ.* Our Lord in heaven, Alleluia. *Reſ.* Hath prepared his ſeat, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

OMnipotent eternal God, Grant that w
may alwayes have our wils devoted
and our hearts sincerely bent to the servic
of thy Majesty. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Whitsunday.

This day are compleat the dayes
Pentecost, Alleluia. This day the h
ly Ghost appeared to the Disciples
fire, and gave them gifts of graces, so
them all the world over to preach and t
stifie; that he who shall believe and
baptised, shall be saved, Alleluia. *Ver.* T
Apostles did speak in divers tongue
Alleluia. *Res.* The wonderful works
God, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who on this day by the illum
nation of the Holy Ghost, hast i
structed the hearts of the faithful; Gra
us to be truly wise in the same spirit, a
ever to joy in his consolation. Throu
our Lord, in the unity of the same Spi
&c.

The Antiph. on Munday.

If any love me, he will keep my wo

and my father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make abode with him Alleluia. *Ver.* The Apostles did speak, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who didst give thy holy Spirit to thy Apostles: Grant unto thy people the effect of their godly petition: that to whom thou hast given faith, thou maist also grant peace. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same Spirit.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

Peace I leave to you, my peace I give to you: not as the world giveth, give I unto you, Alleluia. *Ver.* The Apostles did speak, &c.

The Prayer.

LEt the power of the holy Ghost O Lord we beseech thee, be present with us: which may both clemently purge our hearts, and also defend us from all adversities. Through our Lord, in the unity.

The Antiphon on imber Wednesday in Whitsun-week.

I am the bread of life, which descended from heaven: if any shall eat of this bread, he shall live for ever, and the bread which I

ſhall give, is my fleſh for the life of th world, Alleluia. *Verſ.* The Apoſtles di ſpeak, *&c.*

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, that th holy Ghoſt which proceedeth fro thee, may illuminate our minds, and lea us into all truth, as thy Son hath promiſe Who with thee in the unity of the ſam Spirit.

The Antiph. on Thurſday.

The ſpirit, which proceedeth from th father, Alleluia, he ſhall glorify me Alleluia, Alleluia. *Verſ.* The Apoſtles di ſpeak, *&c.*

The Prayer.

O God, who on this day, *as on Whit Sunday.*

The Antiph. on Imber Friday in Whitſon-Week.

The holy Ghoſt the comforter, whom my father ſhall ſend in my name, ſha teach you all things, and ſuggeſt to yo all things whatſoever I ſhall ſay unto you Alleluia. *Verſ.* The Apoſtles did ſpeak *&c.*

The Prayer.

GRant, O merciful God, we beſeech thee, that thy Church being aſſembled the holy Ghoſt, may in no ſort be troubled by any incurſion of the enimy. through our Lord, in the unity of the me Spirit.

The Antiph. on imber Saturday in Whitſon-week.

The charity of God is poured into our arts by his holy ſpirit dwelling in us, lleluia. *Verſ.* The Apoſtles did ſpeak. c.

The Prayer.

O Merciful Lord, we beſeech thee infuſe into our minds the holy Ghoſt: by hoſe wiſdom we were made, and by hoſe providence we are governed. hrough our Lord, in the unity of the me ſpirit, &c.

The Antiphon on Trinity Sunday.

We confeſs thee with our whole heart, d mouth, God the Father unbegot , thee the only begotten Son, thee holy Ghoſt the comforter, the holy d undivided Trinity, we praiſe thee, bleſs thee, to thee be glory world hout end. *Verſ.* Bleſſed art thou

O Lord in the firmament of heaven. *Resp.* Both praise worthy and glorious for ever.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast granted unto thy servants, in confession of the true faith, to acknowledg the glory of the eternal Trinity: and in power of Majesty to adore the Unity: we beseech thee, that in the firmness of the same faith, we may ever be defended from all adversities. Through our Lord.

On the same day there is made a commemoration of the first Sunday after Whitsunday.

The Antiphon.

Judg not, that you be not judged: for in what judgment you judg, you shall be judged, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Let my prayer be directed O Lord. *Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

O God, the strength of them that trust in thee, mercifully harken to our prayers: and since mortal infirmity can do nothing without thee, grant the help of thy grace, that in execu-

xecuting thy commandments, we may leaſe thee both in our wills and actions, hrough our Lord.

The Antiph. on Corpus Chriſti day.

O ſacred feaſt, in which Chriſt is re-ceived: the memory of his paſſion is re-newed; our ſoul filled with grace, and he pledg of future glory given unto us, Alleluia. *Verſ.* Bread from heaven thou haſt given us, Alleluia. *Reſp.* Having in t all delectation, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O GOD, who under the admirable Sacrament, haſt left unto us the memory of thy paſſion: grant we be-ſech thee, that we may ſo worſhip the ſa-cred myſteries of thy body and blood, that we may continually feel in us the fruit of thy redemption. Who liveſt and reigneſt, &c.

The Antiphon on the Sunday within the Octaves of Corpus Chriſti, which is the ſe-cond after Whitſunday.

Go out quickly into the high ways and ſtreets of the city, and compel the poor, and feeble, blind and lame to come in, that my houſe may be filled,

Alleluia, Alleluia. *Verſ.* He hath fed them with the fat of wheat, Alleluia. *Reſ.* And hath filled them with hony out of the rock, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

GRant O Lord, that we may always love and fear thy holy name, ſince thou never leaveſt them deſtitute of thy government, whom thou doeſt inſtruct in the ſolidity of thy love. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 3. Sunday after Whitſunday.

What woman having ten groates, if ſhe have loſt one, doth not light a candle, and ſweep the houſe, and ſearch diligently, until ſhe have found it? *Verſ.* Let my prayers be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, the protector of thoſe that truſt in thee, without whom nothing is valid, nothing holy; multiply upon us thy mercy: that thou being our ruler and guide, we may ſo paſs through tranſitory things, that we loſe not the eternal. Through our Lord.

The

The Antiph. on the 4. Sunday after Whitsunday.

Master, we labouring the whole night have taken nothing: but in thy word we will cast out our net. *Ver.* Let my prayer be, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee O Lord, that by thy order the course of this our life may be peaceably directed, and that thy Church may rejoyce in a setled devotion. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the 5. Sunday after Whitsunday.

If thou offer thy gift at the altar, and shalt remember that thy brother hath ought against thee, leave there thy gift before the altar, and go first to be reconciled to thy brother: and then coming thou shalt offer thy gift, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who, for them that love thee, hast prepared invisible good things, pour into our hearts the desire of thy love: that loving thee in all things, and above all things, we may

attain thy promiſes, which ſurpaſs all deſire. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 6. Sunday after Whitſunday.

I have pity on the multitude, for that behold, they have now attended me theſe three days, neither have they what to eat: and if I ſhall diſmiſs them faſting, they will faint in the way Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O God of powers: to whom every beſt thing doth wholly belong, engraft in our hearts the love of thy name, and grant in us encreaſe of Religion: that thou mayeſt nouriſh thoſe things which are good, and being ſo nouriſhed, maintain them by the exerciſe of piety. Through our Lord. &c.

The Antiphon on the 7. Sunday after Whitſunday.

A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruit, nor an evil tree good fruit: every tree which yeildeth not good fruit ſhall be cut down, and caſt into the fire, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The

The Prayer.

O God, whose providence is so disposed, as it never can be frustrated: remove, we humbly beseech thee, all things noxious, and grant whatsoever may be beneficial unto us. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the 8. Sunday after Whitsunday.

What shall I do, for that my Lord taketh from me the bailiffship? to dig I am not able, to beg I am ashamed: I know what I will do, that when I shall be removed from the bailiffship, they may receive me into their houses. *Vers.* Let my prayer be directed, *&c.*

The Prayer.

O Merciful Lord, we beseech thee, grant us always the spirit of thinking and doing what is right: that we who cannot live without thee, may be able to live unto thee, Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the 9. Sunday after Whitsunday.

For it is written, that my house is the house of prayer to all nations: but you

you have made it a den of theeves. And he was daily teaching in the temple. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, *&c.*

The Prayer.

LEt the ears of thy mercy, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy suppliants; and to the end thou maist grant to those that ask, what they desire: make them to ask such things as to thee are pleasing. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the 10. *Sunday after Whitsunday.*

This man went down into his house justified more then the other: for that every one that exalteth himself, shall be humbled, and he who humbleth himself, shall be exalted. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, *&c.*

The Prayer.

O God, who doest manifest thy almighty power, most of all in pardoning, and taking pity; multiply upon us thy mercy, that we having recourse unto thy promises, may be made partakers of heavenly felicity. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the 11. *Sunday after Whitſunday.*

He hath done all things well, he hath cauſed the deaf to hear, and the dumb to ſpeak. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, *&c.*

The Prayer.

ALmighty everlaſting God, who out of the abundance of thy pity, doeſt exceed as well the merits of thy ſuppliants as their deſires; pour out thy mercy upon us, that thou maiſt unload the burden of our conſcience, and add even what our prayers do not preſume to ask. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 12. *Sunday after VVhitſunday.*

A certain man went down from Jeruſalem to Jericho, and fel among theeves, who even ſtripped him of his garments, and having wounded him, departed [redacted], leaving him half dead. *Verſ.* Let my prayer be directed, *&c.*

The Prayer.

O Almighty and merciful God, of whoſe bounty it proceeds, that thou art worthily and laudably ſerved of thy faithful: Grant we beſeech thee, that we may without offending

have

have recourse unto thy promises. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 13. *Sunday after Whitsunday.*

But one of them, when he saw that he was made clean, returned again with a loud voice, magnifying God, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, give us encrease of faith, hope, and charity: And that we may deserve to obtain what thou doest promise, make us to love that which thou commandest. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 14. *Sunday after Whitsunday.*

Seek first the Kingdom of God, and the justice thereof, and all these things shall be given you besides, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

Conserve, O Lord, we beseech thee, thy Church with continual propitiation: and since without thee, humane mortality faileth, let it be always by thy help delivered from dangers, and directed

rected in the way of salvation, Through ur Lord.

The Antiphon on the imber Wednesday in September.

This kind of divels cannot go out but y prayer and fasting. *Ver.* Let my prayer e directed, O Lord. *Resp.* As incense in hy sight.

The Prayer.

LET our frailty, O Lord, we beseech thee, subsist by the remedies of thy mercy: that since the same is decayed in its own state, it may by thy clemency be repayred. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on imber Friday in September.

A woman who was a sinner in the city, standing behind neer the feet of our Lord, began to water his feet with tears, and wiped them with the hair of her head, and kissed them, and anoynted them with precious ointment. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we renewing holy observations by an annual Devotion, may

please

pleaſe thee both in body and mind. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on imber Saturday in September.

Be thou a light, O Lord, unto them that ſit in darkneſs, and direct our feet in the way of peace, O God of Iſrael. *Verſ.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlaſting God, who by healthful abſtinence cureſt bodies and minds: we humbly beſeech thy majeſty, that thou being pacified by the godly interceſſion of thoſe that faſt, give us aſſiſtance, both for the preſent, and time to come. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 15. Sunday after VVhitſunday.

A great Prophet is riſen among us, and becauſe God hath viſited his people. *Verſ.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

LEt thy continued mercy O Lord, both purifie and defend thy Church; and ſince without thee it cannot ſtand ſecure, let it be always governed by thy bounty. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the 16. Sunday after VVhitsunday.

When thou shalt be called unto a marriage, sit in the lowest place, that he who did invite thee may say to thee; friend, go and up higher: and so it shall be a glory unto thee before them that sit there, Allelwia. *Vers.* Let my prayer be directed as thee O Lord. *Resp.* As Incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

LEt thy grace we beseech thee, O Lord, alwayes go before and follow us, and make us continually intent unto good works. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 17. Sunday after VVhitsunday.

What think you of Christ, whose son is he? they all said to him, the son of David. Jesus said unto them: how is it that David in spirit called him Lord, saying, the Lord said to my Lord, sit at my right hand? *Vers.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O LORD, grant that thy people may avoid Diabolical contagion, and follow

low

low thee (the only God) with pure intention. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 18. Sunday after Whitsunday.

The sick then of the palsie took up his bed, in which he lay, magnifying God; and all the people that beheld it, gave praise to God. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, *&c.*

The Prayer.

LEt the Operation of thy mercy, we beseech thee, O Lord, direct our hearts: for that without thee we cannot please thee. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 19. Sunday after Whitsunday.

And the King went in, that he might see those that were set, and saw there a man not clothed in his wedding apparel, and saith to him; Friend, how camest thou in hither, not having thy nuptial garment. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, *&c.*

The Prayer.

OAlmighty and merciful God, thou being pitiful, defend us from all adversity; that being ready both in mind

mind and body, we may with free minds execute those things that appertain to thee Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 20. Sunday after Whitsunday.

And the father knew, that it was the same hour in which Jesus said, thy Son liveth: and he believed, and his whole house. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, (being pacified,) grant unto the faithful pardon and peace: that they may both be purified from all offences, and serve thee with secure minds. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 21. Sunday after Whitsunday.

Wicked servant, forgave I not thee all thy debt, because thou didst ask me? oughtest not thou also to have compassion on thy fellow servant, as I had pity on thee? Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

CONserve O Lord, we beseech thee, thy family in continual piety: that by thy pro-

protection, it may be freed from all adversities, and in good works rest devout to thy name. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 22. Sunday after VVhitsunday.

Render unto Cesar those things that are Cesars: and to God those things which are Gods, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed O Lord. *Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

O God our refuge, and strength, and the very Author of piety, be attentive unto the godly prayers of thy Church, and grant, that what we faithfully aske we may effectually obtain. Through our Lord.

Note that the Sundays after VVhitsunday are at the least 23. and at most 28. Unto which are only assigned 24. Prayers: wherefore when there shall be 23. Sundays: the 23. Prayer is said with the Antiphon on the neerer workingday going before, and the 24. prayer on the 23. Sunday But if there shall be 25. Sundays, on the 24. Sunday is said the prayer of the 6. Sunday after Twelfday, and on the 25. Sunday the prayer that is for the 24. If there shall be 26, on the 24. Sunday is said the prayer of the 5. Sunday after Twelfday:

on

on the 25. Sunday, the prayer of the 6. Sunday. And on the 26. Sunday, the prayer of the 24. If there shall be 27. then on the 24. is said the prayer of the 4. Sunday after Twelfday, on the 25. the prayer of the 5. on the 26. the prayer of the sixth Sunday; and on the 27. Sunday the prayer of the 24. If there shall be 28. then on the 24. is said the prayer of the 3. Sunday after Twelfday, on the 25. the prayer is said of the 4. Sunday, on the 26. the prayer of the 5. on the 27. prayer of the 6. Sunday, and on the 28. Sunday the prayer for the 24 Sunday.

The Antiph. on the 23. Sunday after Whitsunday.

But Jesus being turned, and seeing her, said, Have a good heart daughter, thy faith hath made thee safe, Alleluia. *Vers.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

ABsolve, we beseech thee O Lord, the offences of thy people, that from the bonds of our sins, (which through our own frailty we have committed) by thy bounty we may be delivered. Through our Lord.

The

The Antiph. on the 24. and laſt Sunday after Whitſunday.

Amen, I ſay unto you, this generation ſhall not paſs until all be done. Heaven and earth ſhall paſs, but my word ſhall not paſs, ſaith our Lord. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, to thee, O Lord. *Reſ.* Even as incenſe in thy ſight.

The Prayer.

STir up, we beſeech thee O Lord, the wils of thy faithful: that they more diligently preparing for the fruit of thy divine work, may receive the greater benefits of thy mercy. Through our Lord.

PRAYERS.

PRAYERS

Proper to the Saints, with their Antiphons and Versicles.

The Antiph. on the feast of St. *Andrew, the 30. of November.*

When blessed Andrew was come to the place where the Cross was prepared, he cried out, and said, O good Cross, long time desired, and now prepared to a longing mind, secure, and joyful I come to thee, and thou also rejoycing receive me, the disciple of him who hanged on thee. *Ver.* They shewed forth the works of God. *Res.* And understood his deeds.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we humbly beseech thy majesty, that as blessed Andrew the Apostle became a preacher and governor of thy Church; Even so let him be with thee a perpetual intercessor for us. Through our Lord.

THE

The Feasts of *December.*

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Bibian *Virgin and Martyr, the 2 of December.*

Come spouse of Christ, receive the Crowne, which our Lord hath for ever prepared for thee. *Vers.* Grace is poured into thy lips. *Res.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

O God, the giver of all good things, who hast joyned the Crown of martyrdom with the flower of virginity in thy servant Bibian: Conjoyn our hearts to thee in charity, that (all dangers being removed) we may obtain eternal rewards. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of St. Nicholas the Bishop, 6 December.

O Priest and Bishop, *&c. Vers.* Our Lord loved him, *&c. as in the common of a Confessor and Bishop.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast honored Blessed Nicholas, Bishop, with innumerable miracles: grant we beseech thee, that through

his merits and prayers, we may be delivered from the flames of hell. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Ambrose Bish. and Doctor the 7th. of December.

O most excellent Doctor, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast given unto thy people, &c. *as in the common of Doctors.*

The Antiphon on the feast of the Conception of our Lady, the 8 of December.

O Virgin, mother of God, thy conception hath brought joy to the whole world: for out of thee is sprung up the Sun of justice, Christ our God, who dissolving malediction, hath given benediction, and confounding death, hath given us life everlasting, *Ver.* On this day is the conception of holy Mary the virgin, *Resp.* Whose glorious life doth illustrate all Churches.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee O Lord, bestow the gift of thy heavenly grace on thy servants: that to whom the birth of the blessed Virgin hath been a beginning of health, the votive solemnity of her Con-

ception may yeild increase of peace
Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of St. Damasus *Pope and Confessor, 11. Decem.*

Whilest he was chief Bishop, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor and Bishop.*

The Prayer.

HEar O Lord our prayers: and through the intercession of blessed Damasus thy Confessor and Bishop, mercifully grant us pardon and peace. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Lucie *virgin and martyr, the 13. of December.*

In thy patience thou hast possessed thy soul, O Lucie, spouse of Christ, thou didst hate the things of this world, and shinest with Angels: by thy own blood thou hast overcome thine enemy. *Ver.* Grace is powred forth in thy lips. *Resp.* Wherefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

HEar us O God our Saviour: that as we joy in the feast of blessed Luc

Lucie thy virgin and martyr: even so we may be inflamed with desire of pious devotion. Through our Lord.

At Antiphon on the feast of St. *Thomas the Apostle, the 21. of Decemb.*

O Thomas, for that thou hast seen me thou hast believed: blessed are they who have not seen, and believed, Alleluia. *Ver.* They shewed forth, &c. *as before.*

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to glory in the solemnities of blessed Thomas thy Apostle, that we may ever be assisted by his patronage, and with agreeable devotion follow his faith. Through our Lord.

At Antiph. on the feast of the Nativity of our Lord, the 25. of December.

On this day Christ was born, on this day our Saviour appeared, on this day the Angels do sing on earth, the Archangels rejoyce: on this day the just triumph, saying, Glory to God on high Alleluia. *Ver.* Our Lord hath made known. Alleluia. *Resp.* His saving health, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the new Nativity of

only begotten Son by flesh may deliver us, whom old servitude keeps under the yoke of sin. Through the same our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Stephen the first Martyr, 26 Decemb.

Devout men buried Stephen, and made great lamentation over him. *Ver.* Stephen saw the heavens open. *Resp.* He saw and entred in: blessed is the man to whom the heavens shall be open.

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to imitate what we worship, that we may learn to love our enemies: for that we celebrate his nativity, who likewise knew how to pray for his persecuters unto our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who, &c.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. John the Apostle and Evang. 27 Decemb.

This is John, who at the supper leaned on our Lords breast: blessed is the Apostle to whom the secrets of heaven were revealed. *Ver.* Blessed John is greatly to be honored. *Resp.* who at supper leaned on our Lords breast.

The Prayer.

THou being benign, illuſtrate thy Church O Lord: that, being illuminated by the inſtructions of bleſſed John the Apoſtle and Evangeliſt, it may attain to eternal gifts Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feaſt of the holy Innocents, the 28 of Decemb.

Innocent infants were killed for Chriſt, ſucking Babes were ſlain by the wicked King: they follow the lamb without ſpot, and ſay always, Glory be to thee O Lord. *Verſ.* Under the throne of God all the Saints do cry. *Reſp.* O our God revenge our blood.

The Prayer.

O God, whoſe renown on this day the innocent martyrs, not by ſpeaking, but dying, did confeſs; mortifie in us all evils of vices; that thy faith, which our tongue doth pronounce, our life alſo in manners may declare. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of St. Thomas of Canterbury Bishop and martyr, the 29. of Decemb.

The Antiphon and Versicle, as in the common of one Martyr.

The Prayer.

O God, for whose Church the glorious Bishop Thomas was slain by the swords of the wicked: Grant we beseech thee, that all those who implore his aid, may obtain a comfortable effect of their petition. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Silvester, Pope and Confessor, the 31. of December.

Whilest he was chief Bishop. *Vers.* Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the venerable solemnity of blessed Silvester, Pope and Confessor, may increase in us both devotion and souls health. Through our Lord.

THE

The Feasts of January.

The Antiph. on the Circumcision of our Lord, the 1 of January.

O great mystery of heritage: the womb not knowing man is become the temple of God, and taking flesh of her, is not polluted: all nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord, *Vers.* Our Lord hath made known, Alleluia. *Resp.* His saving health, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the fruitful virginity, *&c. as in the Office, page.* 152.

The Antiph. on Twelf-day, the 6 of January.

We celebrate this holy day adorned with three miracles: this day the star did conduct the Sages to the crib: this day at the marriage, wine was made of water: this day Christ would be baptized of John in Jordan, that he might save us, Alleluia. *Vers.* the Kings of Tharsus and the Iles shall offer gifts. *Resp.* The Kings of the Arabians and Saba shall bring presents.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the guidance of a ſtar, didſt on this day reveal thy only begotten Son to the gentiles; Grant mercifully, that we, who now by faith have known thee, may at length be brought to behold thy heavenly countenance. Through the ſame our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feaſt of S. *Hilary Biſhop and Confeſſor, the* 14 *of Jan.*

O Prieſt and Biſhop. *Verſ.* Our Lord hath loved him, *&c. as in the Common of a Confeſſor and Biſhop.*

The Prayer.

GRant we beſeech thee, *&c. as in the common of a Confeſſor and Biſhop.*

The Antiph. on the ſame day of S. *Felix in Pincis, prieſt and Martyr.*

This Saint, *&c. Verſ.* With glory and honor, *&c. as in the common of one Martyr.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Almighty God, that the examples of thy Saints may ſtir us up unto a better life: that whoſe feaſts we ſolemnize, their actions we may alſo imitate. Through our Lord.

The

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Paul the first Ermit, the 15 of Jan.

This man despising the world, &c. *Vers.* Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who repleniſhest us, &c. *as in the common of a confessor not a Bishop.*

The Antiph. of S. Maurus Abbot, on the same day.

I will resemble him, &c. *Vers.* Our Lord loved him, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, &c. *as in common of an Abbot.*

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Marcellus Pope and Martyr, the 26. of Jan.

He who will come after me, &c. *Vers.* The just as a palm tree, &c. *as in the common of a Martyr.*

The Prayer.

HEar clemently, O Lord we beseech thee, the prayers of thy people: that we may be holpen by the merits of blessed Marcellus thy Martyr and Bishop, in whose passion we rejoyce. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of S. *Anthony Abbot, the* 17 *of January.*

This man despising the world, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee O Lord, *as in the commou of an Abbot.*

The Antiph. on the feast of S. *Peters chaire, in which he first sate at Rome, the* 18 *of Jan.*

Whilest he was chief Bishop, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor and a Bishop. Ver.* Our Lord hath chosen thee a Priest for himself. *Resp.* To offer unto him the sacrifice of praise.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast given unto Blessed Peter thy Apostle, Episcopal authority to bind and loose souls, the keyes of the kingdom of heaven being bestowed upon him: grant that by the help of his intercession, we may be delivered from the bands of our sins. Who livest and raignest God, with God the father in the unity of thy holy Ghost, world without end, Amen.

e same day is made a commemoration of
St. *Paul.*

The Antiphon.

O holy Paul, Apoſtle, preacher of the uth, and Doctor of the gentiles, make ntercession for us unto God, who did lect thee, *Ver.* O holy Apoſtle Paul, thou t the veſſel of election. *Reſ.* The prea-her of truth in the whole world.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the preaching of bleſſed Paul the Apoſtle didſt teach the ultitude of gentiles: Grant us we be-ech thee, that we may receive the benefit his patronage, whoſe commemoration e celebrate. Through our Lord.

e Antiphon on the feaſt of S. *Priſca Virgin and Martyr, on the ſame day.*

Come O ſpouſe of Chriſt, *&c. Verſ.* ith thy beauty, *&c. as in the common f Virgins.*

The Prayer.

GRant we beſeech thee, O Almighty God, that we who celebrate the ith of bleſſed Priſca Virgin and Mar-r, may both rejoyce in this yearly ſolem-y, and profit by the example of ſo

great

great faith. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of the holy Martyrs S. Fabian and Sebastian, the 20. of January.

The souls of Saints rejoyce in heaven. *Ver.* The Saints in glory, *&c. as in the common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

REgard, O Almighty God, our infirmity, and for that the weight of our own actions doth burden us, let the glorious intercession of thy blessed Martyrs Fabian an Sebastian protect us. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Agnes Virgin and Martyr, 27 Jan.

Blessed Agnes standing in the midst of the flame with stretch'd out hands, prayed unto our Lord: O Almighty, to be adored, to be honored, to be dreaded, I bless thee and glorifie thy name for ever. *Vers.* Grace is poured out in thy lips. *Resp.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who dost chuse out the weak things of this world to the end thou mayest confound the strong:

strong: grant mercifully, that we, who reverence the solemnities of blessed Agnes thy virgin and martyr, may find her a Patroness with thee. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Vincent and Anastasius, Martyrs, the 22 of January.

The souls of Saints rejoyce in heaven. *Vers.* The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

INtend O Lord to our supplications: that we, who through our own iniquity do acknowledg our selves to be faulty, may by the intercession of thy blessed martyrs Vincent and Anastasius, be delivered. Through our Lord.

On the feast of S. Timothy Bishop and Martyr, 24 Jan.

Say the Antiphon, verse and prayer, Regard O Almighty God, &c. *as in the common of a Martyr and Bishop.*

The Antiph. on the Conversion of S. Paul, the 25 January.

O holy Apostle Paul, *Ver.* Thou art the

the veſſel of election. *&c. as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who haſt inſtructed the whole world by the preaching of S. Paul the Apoſtle: grant we beſeech thee, that we, who this day honor his converſion, may by his examples go forward towards thee. Through our Lord.

The ſame day is made a commemoration of St. *Peter.*

The Antiphon.

Thou being prince of the Apoſtles, are paſtour of the sheep: to thee are delivered the keyes of the kindom of heaven. *Ver.* Thou art Peter. *Reſ.* And upon this rock I will build my Church.

The Prayer.

O God who haſt given unto, *&c. as before in page* 499. 500.

On the feaſt of St. *Polycarpus Biſhop and Martyr*, 26 Jan.

Say the Ant. verſe and prayer, Regard O Almighty God, *&c. as in the common of a Martyr and Biſhop.*

The

The Antiph. on the feast of S. John Chrysostom Bishop and Confessor, 27 Jan.

O most excellent Doctor. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just, *as in the common of Doctors.*

The Prayer.

LEt thy heavenly grace, we beseech thee O Lord, amplify thy Church which thou wast pleased to illustrate by the glorious merits and doctrines of blessed John Chrysostom, thy Confessor and Bishop. Through our Lord.

On the feast of S. Martina virgin and Martyr, 30 Jan.

Say the Antiph. verse and prayer, O God, who among, &c. *as in the common of a virgin and martyr.*

The Feasts of February.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Ignatius Bishop and martyr, 1 Feb.

He who will come after me, &c.
Ver. The just as a palm tree, &c.

The

The Prayer.

REgard, O Almighty God, &c. as in *the common of a Martyr and Bishop.*

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Purification of the blessed Virgin Mary, the 2 of February.

This day the blessed Virgin Mary presented the child Jesus in the Temple, and Simeon, replenished with the Holy Ghost, took him in his armes, and blessed God for ever. *Vers.* Simeon received answer of the holy Ghost. *Res.* That he should not see death, until he should see the Ancinted of our Lord.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, we thy suppliants do beseech thy Majesty, that as thy only begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in the substance of our flesh; so grant that we may be presented to thee with purified minds. Through the same our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Agatha Virg. and Mar. 5 February.

Blessed Agatha standing in the midst of the prison, with stretch'd out hands, prayed unto our Lord, O Lord Jesu Christ,

Christ, my good Master, I give thee thanks who hast made me vanquish the tortures of the tormentors: command me O Lord, happily to come to thy neverending glory. *Ver.* By thy comliness, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who among other, &c. *as in the common of a virgin and Martyr.*

On the Feast of S. Romuald Abbot the 7 of February.

Say the Antiphon verse and prayer. We beseech thee O Lord, &c. *As in the common of an Abbot.*

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Peters chair at Antioch, the 22 of Feb. is said as before in the Roman chair. pag. 470.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Matthias the Apostle on the 24 or 25 of February.

Be ye strong, &c. *Ver.* They declared, &c. *as in the common of the Apostles.*

The Prayer.

O God who hast associated blessed Matthias to the colledg of the Apostles,

Grant

Grant we beseech thee, that by his mediation, we may always perceive the bowels of thy mercy toward us. Through our Lord.

The Feasts of March.

On the Feast of S. *Casimir, Confessor the* 4 *of March.*

The Antiphon.

This man dispising, *&c. Ver.* Our Lord, hath guided the just, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who among Princely delights and the enticements of the world, didst strengthen Blessed Casimir with the vertue of constancy: We beseech thee, that by his intercession, thy faithful servants may always despise earthly things, and [illegible] to heavenly. Through our

The [illegible] of S. *Thomas A- [illegible] of March.*

O most e[illegible] Doctor, *&c. Ver.* Our Lord ha[illegible] gu[illegible] the just, *as in the common of Doctors.*

The

The Prayer.

O God, who with the wonderful learning of blessed Thomas thy confessor, dost honor thy Church, and with his holy labours makest it fruitful. We beseech thee, grant that we may with understanding apprehend what he taught; and what he acted, by imitation accomplish. Through our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Frances of Rome the 9. of March.

She hath been open handed to the needy, and extended her charity to the poor, and hath not eaten her bread in idleness. *Ver.* Grace is poured out into thy lips. *Resp.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

O God, who, among other gifts of thy grace didst honor blessed Frances thy servant, with the familiar conversation of an Angel: Vouchsafe we beseech thee, that by the help of her intercession, we may obtain the fellowship of Angels. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feast of the forty Martyrs, the 10 of March.

The soules of Saints rejoyce in heaven, *Ver.* The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we who acknowledg these glorious Martyrs couragious in their confession, may find them pious intercedors for us with thee. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Gregory, Pope and Doctor of the Church, 12 of March.

O most excellent Doctor. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just; *as in the common of Doctors.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast bestowed the rewards of eternal blessedness on the soul of thy servant Gregory; Grant mercifully, that we who are kept under by the weight of our sins, may by his prayers be delivered, Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Joseph Confessor the nineteenth of March.

This man despising the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in heaven by word and work.

Ver. Our Lord hath guided the just by right wayes.

Resp. And hath shewed him the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Prayer.

LEt us be assisted we beseech thee, O Lord, by the merits of the spouse of thy most holy mother; That what our possibility cannot obtain, may be granted us by his intercession. Who live and raignest, &c.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Joachim, Father of the Blessed Virgin, the twentieth of March.

Let us praise this glorious Man in his Off-spring; because our Lord gave to him the benediction of all Nations, and confirmed his Testament upon his head.

Vers. Powerful on earth shall be his seed.

Resp. The generation of the righteous shall be blessed.

The Prayer.

O God, who before all thy Saints, wouldest have blessed Joachim to be Father of thy Sonnes mother; Grant, we beseech

beseech thee, that we may always have his Patronage, whose Feast we solemnize. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Benet Abbot the twenty one of March.

This man despising the world, &c.

Ver. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c. *as before.*

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the intercession of blessed Benedict the Abbot recommend us; that what by our own merits we cannot, by his Patronage we may obtain. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Annuntiation of the blessed Virgin Mary, the twenty fifth of March.

The Angel Gabrel spake unto Mary, saying, hail full of grace our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women.

R. The Angel of our Lord saluted Mary.

R. And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

The Prayer.

O God, who the Angel declared it, &c. *as in the Office page 94.*

Note that Alleluia *is to be said on all Feasts, from Low-Sunday, unto Whit-Sunday.*

THE

The Feasts of April.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Francis of Paula Confessor 2 April.

℣. This man despising, &c.

℟. Our Lord hath guided, &c. *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, the exalter of the humble, who hast extoll'd blessed Francis the Confessor, with the glory of thy Saints: Grant we beseech thee, that by his merits and imitation, we may happily obtain the rewards promised to the humble. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Leo, Pope and Confessor, April eleventh.

Whilst he was high Priest, &c.

℣. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

O Almighty God, &c. *As in the Common of a Confessor a Bishop.*

On the Feast of S. Hermenegild Martyr the thirteenth of April.

Say the Antiphon and Versicle, as in the Common of a Martyr.

The Prayer.

O God, who didst teach blessed Hermenegild thy Martyr to prefer thy heavenly Kingdom before an earthly one: Grant that by his example we may despise the mortal, and follow things eternal. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Martyrs and Bishops Sother, and Caius, the twenty two of April.

The souls of Saints rejoyce in heaven.

V. The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

LEt the Feast, we beseech thee O Lord, of thy blessed Martyrs and Bishops, Sother and Caius, protect us, and their venerable prayer recommend us. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. *George Master, the twenty three of April.*

He who will come after me.

V. The just shall flourish as a palm tree, *as in the common of one Martyr.*

O God, who by the merits and intercession of blessed George thy Martyr, doest make us joyful. Grant mercifully, that we, who ask thy benefits by him, may by the gift of thy grace obtain the same. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. *Mark, Evangelist, the twenty fifth of April.*

The Holy and just, &c. *Vers.* Precious in the sight, &c. *as in the common of Apostles and Evangelists in the time of Easter.*

The

The Prayer.

O God, who haſt advanced, by the grace of Evangelical preaching, bleſſed Mark thy Evangeliſt: Grant we beſeech thee, that we may always profit by his Doctrine, and be defended by his prayer. Through our Lord.

The Feaſts of May.

The Antiph. on the feaſt of the holy Apoſtles Philip and Jacob the firſt of May.

If ye ſhall abide in me, and my words abide in you; whatſoever ye ſhall ask, ſhall be done unto you, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Precious in the ſight of our Lord, Alleluia: *R.* Is the death of his Saints, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the yearly ſolemnity of thy Apoſtles Philip and Jacob, doeſt make us glad: Grant we beſeech thee, that in whoſe merits we rejoyce, by their examples we may be inſtructed. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feaſt of S. Athanaſius Biſhop and Confeſſor, the 2 of May.

O moſt excellent Doctor,

℣. Our Lord hath guided the juſt, &c.

The Prayer.

HEar we beſeech thee, O Lord, *as in the common of a Confeſſor and Biſhop.*

The Antiph. on the feaſt of the Invention of the Holy Croſs, the 3. of May.

He mounted up the Holy Croſs, which brake hell; And being girded with power, did ariſe the third day, Alleluia.

V. This ſign of the Croſs ſhall be in heaven, Alleluia. *R.* When our Lord ſhall come to judg, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who in the admirable invention of the health-bringing Croſs, haſt renewed the miracles of thy Paſſion; Grant that by the price of that wood of life, we may attain the ſuffrages of life eternal. Who liveſt and raigneſt.

The Antiphon on the feaſt of S. John, before the port Latin the ſixth of May.

Bleſſed John the Apoſtle being put into a veſſel of hot oyl, divine grace protecting him, came forth unhurt, Alleluia.

V. Precious in the ſight, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who ſeeſt that our own evills do on every ſide moleſt us; Grant we beſeech thee, that the glorious interceſſion of bleſſed John thy Apoſtle and Evangeliſt

vangeliſt may protect us. Through our Lord,

The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Staniſlaus Biſhop and Martyr, 7 of May.

Rejoyce ye Saints and juſt in our Lord, God hath choſen you for his inheritance.

V. Precious in the ſight of God,

R. Is the death of his Saints.

The Prayer.

O God, for whoſe honor the glorious Biſhop Staniſlaus was ſlain by the hands of the wicked: Grant we beſeech thee, that all thoſe, who implore his aid, may obtain a comfortable effect of their petition. Through our Lord.

On the apparition of S. Michael the Archangel the eighth of May, ſay as on the other Feaſt on the 29, of September, adding in the end of the Verſicle, Alleluia.

The Antiphon on the Feaſt of S. Gregory Nazianzen Biſhop and Confeſſor, the Ninth of May.

O moſt excellent Doctor.

Our Lord hath guided the juſt, *as in the Common of Doctors.*

The Prayer.

O God, who haſt beſtowed on thy peoble bleſſed Gregory a helper to Eternal ſalvation: Grant we beſeech thee,

that whom we had a Doctor of life on earth, we may find an interceſſor in heaven Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feaſt of S. Nerius, Achilleus, Domitilla, and Pancratius, Martyrs the twelfth of May.

Rejoyce ye Saints. &c.

℣. Precious in the ſight, *as before.*

The Prayer.

GRant O Lord, we beſeech thee, that the bleſſed ſolemnity of thy Martyrs Nereus, Achilleus, Domitilla, and Pancratius may defend us, and render us worthy of thy ſervice. Through our Lord.

The Feaſts of June.

On the Feaſt of S. Norbertus, Biſhop and Confeſſor, the ſeventh of June.

O God, who didſt make bleſſed Norbert thy Confeſſor and Biſhop, to be an admired promoter of thy Word, and by him didſt make thy Church fruitful with new iſſue: Grant we beſeech thee; that what he taught by word and deed, we may exerciſe by thy aſſiſtance, and the vertue of his merits. Through our Lord.

On

On the Feast of S. Barnabe the Apostle, the eleventh of June.

The Antiphon and Verficle, as on the common of the Apostles.

The Prayer.

O God, who makest us glad by the merits and intercession of blessed Barnabe thy Apostle: Grant mercifully, that we, who by him crave thy benefits, may by the gift of thy grace obtain the same. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Anthony of Padua, Confessor thirteenth of June.

This man despising the world, &c.

℣. Our Lord hath guided, &c. *as before.*

The Prayer.

O Lord, let thy Church rejoyce in the votive solemnity of blessed Anthony thy Confessor, that it may always be defended with spiritual aids, and obtain Everlasting joys. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Basil the great, Bishop and Confessor, the fourteenth of June.

O most excellent Doctor.

℣. Our Lord hath guided, &c. *as in the common of Doctors.*

O Almighty God, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor and Bishop.*

The Antiphon on the Nativity of S. John Baptist, the twenty fourth of June.

The child that is born to us, is more then a Prophet; for this is he of whom our Saviour saith, among the sons of women, a greater hath not risen then John Baptist.

V. This child is great before our Lord.

R. For his hand is with him.

The Prayer.

O God, who didst this day honorable to us in the Nativity of blessed John; give unto thy people the grace of spiritual joys, and direct the minds of all faithful in the way of eternal salvation. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feast of the holy Martyrs, S. John and S. Paul, 26. June.

These are two olive trees, and two candlesticks shining before our Lord; they have power to close the heavens with clouds, and to open the gates thereof, for that their tongues are made the keys of heaven. *V.* The Saints in glory shal rejoyce.

R. They shall be glad in their beds.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee Almighty God, that the doubled joy of this solemnity

nity may be imparted to us, which proceedeth from the glorification of blessed John and Paul, whom the same faith and passion hath truely made brethren. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. *Leo Pope, the twenty eighth of June.*

Whilest he was chief Bishop.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast equalled blessed Leo Bishop to the merits of thy Saints: Grant mercifully, that we who solemnize the feast of his commemoration, may also imitate the examples of his life. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, the 29. of June.

This day Simon Peter mounted the tree of the Cross, Alleluia. This day the Porter of the Kingdom rejoycing did pass unto Christ. This day Paul the Apostle the light of the world, bowing down his head for the Name of Christ, was crowned with Martyrdom, Alleluia.

V. They declared the works of God.

R. And understood the things which he wrought.

The Prayer.

O God, who haſt conſecrated this day by the Martyrdom of thy Apoſtles Peter and Paul: grant unto thy Church to follow their precept in all things, by whom it received the beginning of religion. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the commemoration of S. Paul, the thirtieth of June.

O holy Paul Apoſtle.

V. Thou art the veſſel, *as before on the 18. of January.* *The Prayer.*

O God, who haſt taught the multitude of Gentiles by the preaching of bleſſed Paul the Apoſtle: grant we beſeech thee, that whoſe birth-day we celebrate, with thee we may find his patronage. Through our Lord.

On the ſame day is made a commemoration of S. Peter, as in the converſion of S. Paul.

The Antiphon.

Peter the Apoſtle, and Paul Doctor of the Gentiles have taught us thy law, O Lord. *V.* Thou ſhalt ordain them for rulers over all the earth. *R.* They ſhall be mindful of thy Name, O Lord.

The Prayer.

O God, who haſt conſecrated this day, *as above.*

THE

The Feast of July.

The Antiph. on the feast of the visitation of the blessed Virgin Mary, the second of July.

The Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayer, is said as before on her Conception, 8. *Decemb. the same of* Conception *being changed into* Visitation.

The Antiphon on the Octave of the Apostles Peter and Paul, the sixth of July.

Peter the Apostle, and Paul Doctor.

℣. Thou shalt ordain them, &c. *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God whose right hand upheld blessed Peter, walking on the waves, from being drowned, and delivered from the depth of the sea, his fellow Apostle Paul, for three days suffering shipwrack; Mercifully hear us, and grant, that by both their merits we may obtain the glory of eternity who livest and raignest, &c.

The Antiph. on the feast of the seven brethren Martyrs, and of Rufina and Secunda Virgins and Martyrs, the tenth of July.

The souls of Saints.

℣. The Saints in glory, *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

GRant we beseech thee Almighty God, that we, who have known thy glorious Martyrs constant in their confessions, may perceive them prevalent with thee in their intercessions for us. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Anaclet Pope and Martyr, the thirteenth of July.

Who so will come, &c.

R. The just shall flourish as a Palm tree.

The Prayer.

O God who repleniſheſt, &c. *as in the common of a Martyr and Bishop.*

The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Bonaventure, Bishop and Confessor, the 14. of July.

Priest and Bishop. *V.* Our Lord loved.

The Prayer.

HEar we beseech thee, O Lord, &c. *as in the common of a Bishop and Confessor.*

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Mary Magdalen the twenty two of July.

A woman, that was a sinner in the City, brought an alabaster box of ointment, and standing behind neer the feet of our Lord, began to water his feet with her tears, and wiped them with the hair of her head.

V. God

V. God elected, and prælected her.
R. He maketh her dwell in his tabernacle.

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, let us be aſſiſted by the ſuffrages of bleſſed Mary Magdalen; by whoſe prayers thou being overcome, didſt raiſe Lazarus her brother from hell to life again, after he had bin four days dead. Who liveſt and raigneſt.

The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Apollinaris, Biſhop and Martyr 23. of July.

He that will come after me, *&c.*

V. The juſt ſhall flouriſh, &c. *as in the common of one Martyr.*

The Prayer.

O God the rewarder of faithful ſouls, who haſt conſecrated this day by the Martyrdom of bleſſed Apollinaris, thy Prieſt. We beſeech thee grant unto us thy ſervants, that we may obtain pardon by his prayers, whoſe venerable Feaſt we ſolemnize. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. James the Apoſtle, the twenty fifth of July.

Be you ſtrong.

V. They declared, *as in the common of the Apoſtles.*

The

The Prayer.

BE thou O Lord a ſanctifier and a guardian of thy people, that, being defended by the protection of James thy Apoſtle, we may both pleaſe thee by converſation, and ſerve thee with a ſecure mind. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Anne, mother of our bleſſed Lady, twenty ſix July.

She hath been open handed, &c.

V. Grace is powred out, *as in the common of one, neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

The Prayer.

O God, who didſt vouchſafe to confer ſo much grace on bleſſed Anne, that ſhe deſerved to be mother unto the mother of thy only begotten Son: Grant propitiouſly that we may be aſſiſted by her Patronage, whoſe ſolemnities we celebrate. Through the ſame our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feaſt of the holy Martyrs, Nazarius, Celſus, Victor: and Innocent Pope and Confeſſor, the twenty eight of July.

The ſouls of Saints.

V. The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

LEt the bleſſed confeſſion, O Lord, of thy Saints Nazarius, Celſus, Victor, and Innocentius defend us, and worthily obtain aſſiſtance againſt our frailty, Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Martha the Virgin, the twenty nine of July.

Come ſpouſe of Chriſt.

V. With thy beauty.

The Prayer.

HEar us, O God our Saviour, *&c. as in the common of a Virgin.*

The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Ignatius Confeſſor, thirty one July.

This man deſpiſing the world.

V. Our Lord hath guided the juſt, *&c. as in the common of Confeſſor.*

The Prayer.

O God, who for the propagation of the greater glory of thy Name, haſt by bleſſed Ignatius re-inforced the Church militant with a new auxiliary ſupply; graciouſly vouchſafe that we by his aſſiſtance and imitation, ſollicitouſly combating on earth, may obtain an everlaſting crown with him in heaven. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

THE

The Feasts of August.

The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Peter, ad Vin. chains, the first of August.

O Peter loose the bonds on earth, as God hath commanded; who makes the heaven lie open to the blessed.

V. Thou art Peter.

R. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

The Prayer.

O God, who by unloosing the chains of the blessed Apostle Peter, didst free him from danger; we beseech thee loose the bonds of our sins, and in thy mercy deliver us from all evil. Through our Lord.

The same day commemoration is made of S. Paul, as before on the Feast of Peter's Chair, 18. Jan.

The Antiphon on the invention of S. Stephen, the third of August.

But Stephen full of grace and fortitude among the people wrought many miracles.

V. Devout men buried Stephen.

R. And made great lamentation over him.

The Prayer.

GRant us, O Lord, to imitate that which we honor, to the end we may learn to love our enemies; forasmuch as we celebrate

celebrate his invention, who knew, even how to pray for his persecutors, unto our Lord Jesus Christ.

On the Feast of S. Dominick Confessor, the fourth of August:
The Antiph. and Versicle, as in the common of a Confessor, not a Bishop.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast vouchsafed to illuminate thy Church with the merits and instructions of blessed Dominick thy Confessor: Grant that through his intercession it may not be left destitute of temporal helps, and may always profit in spiritual augmentation. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of our blessed Lady, called S. Maria ad Nives, the fifth of August.

Holy Mary succour the distressed, help the dejected, comfort those that weep, pray for the people, be a Mediatrix for the Clergy, make intercession for the devout women kind: let all whosoever celebrate thy holy solemnity, receive thy assistance.

V. Vouchsafe me to praise thee O sacred Virgin.

R. Give me force against thy enemies.

The

The Prayer.

O Lord God we beseech thee, *as before in the Office of our blessed Lady, page 59.*

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Transfiguration of our Lord Jesus Christ, the sixth of August.

Christ Jesus the brightness of his Father, and the figure of his substance, supporting all things with the word of his power, purging our sins, vouchsafed this day to appear glorious on a high mountain.

V. Glorious didst thou appear in the sight of our Lord.

R. Therefore with comeliness our Lord attired thee.

The Prayer.

O God, who didst confirm the mysteries of our faith, by the testimony of the Fathers, in the glorious transfiguration of thy only begotten Son, and didst, after a marvellous manner, with a voice coming down, in a bright cloud, fore-shew the perfect adoption of thy children: Mercifully grant that we may be coheirs of the King of glory himself, and partakers of the same glory. Through the same our Lord Jesus.

The

The Antiphon on the feast of the holy Martyrs, Cyriacus, Largus, and Smaragdus, 8. August.

The souls of Saints rejoyce.

℣. The Saints in glory; *as in the comm. of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

O God, who doest repleniſh us with joy, by the ſolemnity of thy holy Martyrs Cyriacus, Largus, and Smaragdus: grant mercifully, that we may imitate the vertue of their Paſſion whoſe birth days we do honor. Through Chriſt our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Laurence the Martyr, the 10. of August.

Bleſſed Laurence while laid on the gridiron and broiled, ſaid to the moſt wicked tyrant, It is now enough, turn and eat: for the goods of the Church which thou requireſt, the hands of the poor have carried up into the heavenly treaſures.

℣. Laurence the Deacon hath wrought a good work.

℟. Who by the ſign of the Croſs, gave ſight to the blind.

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beſeech thee, O almighty God, to quench the flames of our vices,

vices, who gaveſt power to bleſſed Laurence to overcome the burning flames of his torments. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feaſt of the Aſſumption of B. Mary the Virgin, the 15. of Auguſt.

This day the Virgin Mary aſcended the heavens, rejoyce ye, for ſhe raigneth with Chriſt for ever.

V. The holy mother of Chriſt is exalted.

R. Unto the celeſtial Kingdoms above the quires of Angels.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beſeech thee forgive the offences of thy ſervants, *as before in her Office. page 51.*

On the Feaſt of S. Hyacinth Confeſſor, the 16. of Auguſt.

Say the Antiphon, Verſicle, and Prayer, as in the common of a Confeſſor.

The Antiphon on the Feaſt of S. Bernard the Abbot, the 20. of Auguſt.

This man deſpiſing, *V.* Our Lord hath guided the juſt, *&c. as in the common of a Confeſſor.*

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, *&c. as in the common of an Abbot.*

The

The Antiph. on the Octave of the Assumption of blessed Mary the Virgin, the 22. of August.

The Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayers, as on the Feast it self.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Bartholomew the Apostle, the twenty 4. of August.

Be you strong. *V.* They declared; *as in the common of the Apostles.*

The Prayer.

ALmighty everlasting God, who hast vouchsafed us the venerable and holy day of this day, in the solemnity of thy blessed Apostle Bartholomew: grant unto thy holy Church, we beseech thee, both to love that which he believed, and to publish that which he taught. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Lewis King of France, August 20. fifth.

This man despising the world.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, *&c. as in the common of a Confessor.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast translated blessed Lewis thy Confessor from an earthly Kingdom to the glory of a heavenly one: We beseech thee, that by his merits and intercession, we may become servants

of

of Jesus Christ thy Son, the King of Kings. Through the same Lord Jesus.

The Antiphon on the feast of St. *Augustin Bishop and Doctor of the Church, the twenty eight of August.*

O most excellent Doctor.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, *as in the common of Doctors.*

The Prayer.

GIve ear, O Almighty God, to our supplications, and to whom thou grantest a confidence of hoping for mercy, bestow on them benign Lord, the effect of thy wonted clemency, blessed Augustine thy Confessor and Bishop making intercession. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the beheading of S. John Baptist the twenty nine of August.

The unbelieving King sent detestable Ministers, and commanded John Baptist's head to be cut off.

V. The just shall flourish as a palm tree.

R. As the Cedar of Libanus he shall be multiplied.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the venerable solemnity of S. John Baptist; thy fore-runner and Martyr; afford us the effect of profitable assistance. Through our Lord.

The Feasts of September.

Antiphon on the feast of the Nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary, Sep. 8.

The Antiph. Versicle, and Prayer are said on her Conception, Decemb. 8. the name Conception being changed into Nativity.

Antiph. on the Feast of S. Nicholas Confessor, Septem. 10.

This man despising the world. &c.

℣. Our Lord hath guided the just, *as in the common of a Confessor.*

The Prayer.

Attend, O Lord unto our supplications, which we offer to thee in the solemnity of blessed Nicholas thy Confessor, that we, who trust not in our own righteousness, may be favoured by his prayers, who pleased thee. Through our Lord.

Antiphon on the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, Septem. 14.

O blessed Cross, which alone wert worthy to bear the King and Lord of heaven; Alleluia.

℣. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven.

℟. When our Lord shall come to judgment.

The

The Prayer.

O God, who on this present day doest repleniſh us with joy, through the yearly ſolemnity of the Exaltation of the holy Croſs: Grant we beſeech thee, that we, acknowledging that myſtery on earth, may obtain the fruits of its redemption in heaven. Through our Lord.

On the Feaſt of the holy Martyrs, Cornelius and Cyprian Septem. 16.

Say the Antiphon, Verſicle, and Prayer, as in the common of many Martyrs.

The Antiph. on the Feaſt of the holy Martyrs, Januarius Biſhop, and his fellow Martyrs, Septem. 19.

The ſoules of Saints.

V. The Saints in glory, *&c. As in the Common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

O God, who mak'ſt us glad in the yearly ſolemnity of bleſſed Januarius, and his fellow Martyrs: Graciouſly vouchſafe that we may be incourag'd by their examples, in whoſe merits we rejoyce. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feaſt of S. Euſtachius and his fellow Martyrs, Decem. 20.

The ſouls of Saints.

V. The Saints in glory, *&c. as in the common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

God, who giveſt us leave to ſolemnize the birth-days of thy bleſſed Martyrs Euſtachius and his fellows: Grant that we may enjoy their ſociety in eternal beatitude. Through our Lord.

Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Matthew the Apoſtle and Evangeliſt Sep. 21.

Be you ſtrong. *V.* They declared, *as in the common of the Apoſtles.*

The Prayer.

Let us be aſſiſted, O Lord, by the prayers of thy bleſſed Apoſtle and Evangeliſt Matthew; that by his interceſſion, it may be given unto us, which our own ability is not worthy to obtain. Through our Lord.

Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Linus Pope and Martyr, Septem. 23.

He that will come.

V. The juſt as the palm tree, *&c.*

The Prayer.

God, who doeſt repleniſh us with joy, *&c. as in the common of a Martyr.*

Antiphon on the Feaſt of the holy Martyrs, Coſmas and Damian, Sep. 27.

The ſouls of Saints, *&c*

V. The

V. The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

GRant we beseech thee Almighty God, that we, who celebrate the birth-days of thy holy Martyrs Cosmas and Damian, may by their intercession be delivered from all eminent dangers. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Dedication of Michael the Archangel, Septem. 29.

Most glorious Prince Michael the Archangel, be mindful of us here and everywhere; pray always to the Son of God for us. Alleluia. Alleluia.

V. In the sight of Angells I will sing to thee my God.

R. At thy holy Temple I will adore thee, and to thy Name I will confess.

The Prayer.

O God, who doest in a marvellous manner dispose the services of men and Angels: Graciously vouchsafe that we may be defended here on earth, by those who are thy servants in heaven. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth world without end, Amen.

The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Jerome, Priest, Confessor, and Doctor of the Church, September 30.

O most excellent Doctor!

V. O Lord hath guided the just, *as in the common of Doctors.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast vouchsafed, for expounding of the holy Scriptures, to provide for thy Church blessed Jerome, thy Confessor, and most famous Doctor: Grant we beseech thee, his merits assisting us, that that which both in word and deed he taught, we may be enabled by thy help to put in execution. Through our Lord.

The Feasts of October.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Francis, October 4.

This man despising.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, *&c. as in the common of a Confessor.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the merits of S. Francis. enlargest thy Church by encrease of new Orders: Grant that by imitation of him, we may despise earthly things, and always rejoyce in the participation of celestial gifts. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. *Bruno Confessor October 6.*

This man despising, &c.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor.*

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let us be assisted by the intercession of blessed Bruno thy Confessor: that we, who have grievously offended thy Majesty, may by his prayers and merits, obtain pardon of our sins. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of S. *Brigit Widdow, October 8.*

She hath been open handed to the poor.

V. Grace is powred out, &c. *as in the common of one, neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, who by thy only begotten Son didst reveal the secrets of heaven to blessed Brigit: Graht that we thy servants, may by her intercession rejoyce in the revelation of eternal glory. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

The

The Antiph. on the feast of the holy Martyrs, Denis, Rusticus, and Eleutherius, October 9.

The soules of Saints.

V. The Saints in glory, *&c. As in the Common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

O God, who on this day didst strengthen with the vertue of constancy, in his passion, blessed Denis thy Martyr and Bishop, and who hast vouchsafed to associate unto him Rusticus & Eleutherius, to the end they might preach thy Glory unto Nations: Grant us we beseech thee, by their imitation, for thy loves sake, to despise the prosperous things of this world, and to fear no adversity. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Calistus, Pope and Martyr, October 14.

He that will come.

V. Our Lord hath guilded the just, *&c. as in the common of a Martyr.*

The Prayer.

O God, who seest us fail by reason of our infirmity: By the examples of thy Saints, mercifully restore us to thy love. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Teresia Virgin, October 15.

Come Spouse of Christ.

V. With thy beauty, *&c. as in the common of a Virgin.*

The Prayer.

GRant, O God our Saviour, that as we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed Teresia Virgin, so we may be nourished with the food of her heavenly Doctrine, and edified with the affection of her pious devotion. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Luke the Evangelist, October 18.

Be you strong.

V. They declared, *as in the common of the Apostles.*

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy Evangelist S. Luke be a Mediator for us, who for the honor of thy Name always carried in his body the mortification of the cross. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Apostles, Simon and Jude, October 28.

Be you strong.

V. They declared, *&c. as in the common of the Apostles.*

The

The Prayer.

O God, who by thy bleſſed Apoſtles Simon and Jude, haſt brought us to the knowledg of thy Name: grant us both to celebrate their eternal glory with profit, and to profit in celebrating the ſame. Through our Lord.

The Feaſts of November.

The Antiphon on the feaſt of all Saints, November 1.

O how glorious is the Kingdom, wherein with Chriſt all Saints rejoyce, and being attired in white robes, follow the Lamb whereſoever he goes.

V. The Saints in glory ſhall exceedingly rejoyce.

R. They ſhall be glad in their beds.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlaſting God, who haſt granted us under one ſolemnity to honor the merits of all thy Saints; We beſeech thee, that Interceſſors being multiplied, thou wilt grant us the deſired abundance of thy mercy. Through our Lord.

On the Dedication of the Church of our Saviour, the 9 0 November, is said as in the common.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Martin, Bishop and Confessor, November 11.

O blessed Bishop, who with most entire affection loved Christ his King, and feared not the high preheminence of authority. O soul most holy, of which, though the persecutors sword bereaved thee not, yet it lost not the crown of martyrdome.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just by right wayes. *R.* And hath shewed him the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Prayer.

O God, who seest, that we subsist by no power of our own; Grant mercifully, that by the intercession of blessed Martin thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be defended against all adversities; through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of St. *Martin Pope and Martyr, November 12.*

He that will come.

V. The just as the palm tree, *&c.*

The Prayer.

O God, who repleniſheſt us with joy, *as in the common of one Martyr.*

On

On the Feast of S. Gregory Thaumaturgus, Bishop and Confessor, 17. Novemb.

Say the Antiphon Versicle, and Prayer, as in the common of a Bishop and Confessor.

On the Dedication of the Church of the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, November 18.

as in the common.

The Antiphon on the feast of the Presentation of the B. Virgin Mary, 21. Nov.

Blessed Mary Mother of God, perpetuall Virgin, Temple of our Lord, sacristy of the Holy Ghost, thou alone without example hast pleased our Lord Jesus Christ, Alleluia. *V.* Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me strength against thy enemies.

The Prayer.

O God, who wouldest that blessed Mary, ever a virgin, the habitation of the holy Ghost, should on this day be presented in the Temple: Grant we beseech thee, that we, by her intercession may deserve to be presented in the Temple of thy glory, Through our Lord, in the unity of the same Spirit.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Cecily Virgin and Martyr, Novemb. 22.

The glorious Virgin did always bear in her bosome the Gospel of Christ, and rested not day or night from conference with God and prayer.

V. Grace is powred out in thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

O God, who doeſt repleniſh us with joy by the yearly ſolemnity of bleſſed Cecily Virgin and Martyr: Grant, that whom we honor by ſervice, we may follow by example of holy converſation. Through Chriſt our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feaſt of S. *Clement, Pope and martyr, November* 23.

O Lord, thou haſt given unto Clement thy Martyr a dwelling place in the ſea, like a temple of marble, formed by the hands of Angells, making way unto the people of the earth, that they may declare thy wonderful works. *V.* The juſt as the palm tree ſhall flouriſh. *R.* As the cedar of Libanus he ſhall be multiplied.

The Prayer.

O God, who doeſt repleniſh us with joy, by the yearly ſolemnity of Clement thy Martyr and Biſhop: Grant mercifully, that we may imitate the vertue of his paſſion, whoſe birth-day we ſolemnize. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feaſt of S. *Katherine, virgin and Martyr, November* 25.

Come ſpouſe of Chriſt.

V. Grace

℣. Grace is powred out in thy lips, *as in the common of virgins.*

The Prayer.

O God, who gaveſt the Law to Moſes, on the top of Mount Sinai, and in the ſame place didſt by thy holy Angells miraculouſly place the body of bleſſed Katherine thy Virgin and Martyr: Grant we beſeech thee, that by her merits and interceſſion we may come to the mount, which is Chriſt. Through the ſame, &c.

The Antiphon on the feaſt of our Angel Guardians.

O holy Angells our Guardians, defend us in battel, that we may not periſh in the fearful day of judgment.

℣. In the ſight of Angells I will ſing to thee my God.

℟. I will adore at thy holy Temple, and will confeſs to thy Name.

The Prayer.

O God, who with unſpeakable providence, haſt vouchſafed to ſend thy holy Angells for our ſafeguard: Grant that we thy ſuppliants may always be defended by their protection, and rejoyce in their eternal ſociety. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, &c.

The Prayers common to Saints

The Antiph. on the Vigills of the Apostles.

Greater charity no man hath, then that he should bestow his life for his friends.

℣. Thou shalt make them Princes over all the earth. ℟. They shall be mindful of thy Name O Lord.

The Prayer.

GRant us we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the venerable Feast of thy blessed Apostle N. which we intend to solemnize, may increase in us devotion and souls health. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the birth-day of Apostles or Evangelists.

They will betray you in Councells, and will scourge you in their synagogues, and ye shall be brought before Kings and Governours, for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

℣. Their sound went forth into every land. ℟. And their words unto the uttermost part of the world.

Another Antiphon.

Be you strong in battle, and fight with the old serpent, and you shall receive ever-

everlasting Kingdom. Alleluia.

V. They declared the works of God.

R. And understood the things which he wrought.

The Antiph. in the time of Easter.

A perepetual light, O Lord, shall shine unto thy Saints, and the eternity of times. Alleluia. *V.* You holy and just rejoyce in our Lord. Alleluia. *R.* God hath chosen you for his inheritance. Alleluia.

Another Antiphon.

Ye holy and just rejoyce in our Lord. Alleluia. God hath chosen you for his inheritance. Alleluia. Precious in the sight of our Lord, Alleluia. *R.* Is the death of his Saints. Alleluia. *The Prayers, as in their places of Saints.*

The Antiphon on the birth-day of one Martyr.

This Saint for the law of God did combat unto death, and conceived no fear at the words of the ungodly, for his foundation was laid on a strong rock.

V. With glory and honor thou O Lord hast crowned him.

R. And hast given him soveraignty over the works of thy hands.

Another Antiphon.

He that will come after me, let him mortifie himself, take up his cross and follow

follow me. *V.* The juſt ſhall flouriſh as a palm tree. *R.* As a Cedar of Libanus he ſhall be multiplied.

In the time of Eaſter the Antiphons and Verſicles are as before, in the common of the Apoſtles.

For a Martyr and a Biſhop.

The Prayer.

REgard, O almighty God, our infirmity; and foraſmuch as the weight of our own actions doth burthen us, let the glorious interceſſion of bleſſed *N.* thy Martyr and Biſhop, protect us. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

O God, who doeſt repleniſh us with joy, by the yearly ſolemnity of bleſſed *N.* thy Martyr and Biſhop: Grant mercifully, that we may rejoyce in his protection, whoſe birth-day we ſolemnize. Through our Lord.

For a Martyr only.

The Prayer.

GRant, O Almighty God, we beſeech thee, that we, who celebrate the ſolemnities of the birth-day of *N.* thy bleſſed Martyr, may by his interceſſion be ſtrengthened in the love of thy Name: Through our Lord.

Another

Another Prayer.

GRant we beſeech thee Almighty God, that bleſſed N. thy Martyr, making interceſſion for us, we may be delivered from all corporal adverſities, and our minds be cleanſed from evil cogitations. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the birth days of many Martyrs.

For unto them belongeth the Kingdom of heaven, who have contemned life in this world, have attained the rewards of the Kingdom, and have waſhed their garments in the bloud of the Lamb.

℣. Be you glad in our Lord; and rejoyce exceedingly, O you juſt.

℟. And glory all ye right in heart.

Another Antiphon.

The ſouls of Saints rejoyce in heaven, who have followed the ſteps of Chriſt, and becauſe they have ſhed their bloud for his love; therefore with Chriſt without end exceedingly they rejoyce.

℣. The Saints in glory ſhall rejoyce.

℟. They ſhall be glad in their beds.

For many Martyrs and Biſhops.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beſeech thee, let the Feaſts of thy bleſſed Martyrs, who were alſo Biſhops, defend us: and let us by their venerable

nerable prayers be recommended. Through our Lord.

For Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

O God, by whose favour we celebrate the birth-days of thy holy Martyrs *N.* and *N.* Grant that we may enjoy their fellowship in eternal felicity. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

O God, who doest repleniſh us with joy in the yearly ſolemnity of thy holy Martyrs *N.* and *N.* Grant mercifully, that in whoſe merits we rejoyce, by their examples we may be incouraged. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the birth-day of a Confeſſor, a Biſhop.

Prieſt and Biſhop, and worker of miracles, a good ſhepheard among the people, pray for us unto our Lord.

V. Our Lord loved and adorned him.

R. Upon him he put a garment of glory.

Another Antiphon.

Our Lord loved, and adorned him, a garment of glory he put on him, and at the gates of Paradiſe he crowned him.

V. Our Lord hath guided the juſt by right ways.

R. And

℟. And hath shewed him the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Antiphon for Popes only.

Whilst he was high Priest he feared not earthly things, but passed glorious to the celestial Kingdoms. ℣. Our Lord hath guided the just, *as before.*

In the time of Easter Alleluia *is added in the end of every Antiphon and Versicle.*

The Prayer.

O Almighty God, grant we beseech thee, that the venerable solemnity of blessed *N.* thy Confessor, and Bishop, may increase in us both devotion & souls health. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

HEar we beseech thee, O Lord, our prayers, which we offer unto thee in the solemnity of blessed *N.* thy Confessor and Bishop, who worthily served thee, and by vertue of his merits absolve us from all our sins. Through our Lord.

℣. *The Antiph. on the birth-days of Doctors.*

O most excellent Doctor, light of the holy Church, blessed *N.* lover of Gods Law, supplicate the Son of God for us. ℣. Our Lord hath guided the just by right ways.

℟. And

℟. And hath shewed them the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Prayer.

O God, who to thy people hast granted blessed *N.* an advocat of everlasting salvation: Grant we beseech thee, that whom on earth we had for an instructer of our life, in heaven we may obtain for an Intercessor. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the birth day of a Confessor, not a Bishop.

I will resemble him to a wise man that built his house upon a rock.

V. Our Lord hath loved him, *as before.*

Another Antiphon.

This man despising the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in heaven by word and work.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who do'st repleniſh us with joy, in the yearly solemnity of blessed *N.* thy Confessor: Grant mercifully, that we may imitate his actions, whose birth-day we celebrate. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

INtend O Lord, unto our supplications, which we present in the solemnity of blessed

bleſſed *N.* thy Confeſſor, that ſince we have not confidence in our own righteouſneſs, by his prayers who pleaſed thee, we may be aſſiſted. Through our Lord.

If he be an Abbot.

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, let the interceſſion of bleſſed *N.* the Abbot recommend us, that what by our own merits we cannot, by his patronage we may obtain. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the birth-day of a Virgin and Martyr.

Come Spouſe of Chriſt, receive the crown, which our Lord for ever hath prepared for thee.

V. With thy beauty and comelineſs.

R. Intend, proceed proſperouſly, and reign.

The Prayer.

O God, who among other miracles of thy power, even upon the frail ſex haſt beſtowed the honor of martyrdom; Graciouſly vouchſafe, that we who celebrate the birth-day of bleſſed *N.* thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her examples arrive unto thee. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, let bleſſed *N.* thy Virgin and Martyr, crave pardon

pardon for us; who always hath been acceptable to thee, both by the merits of chastity, and by profession of thy vertue. Through our Lord.

For a Virgin only.

The Prayer.

HEar us, O God our Saviour: that whereas we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed *N.* thy Virgin; so we may be instructed in the affection of pious devotion. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the birth days of many Virgins and Martyrs.

You wise Virgins make ready your lamps, behold the Bridegroom comes, go forth to meet him. *V.* Virgins after her shall be presented to the King. *R.* They that are nearest her shall be brought unto thee.

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us we beseech thee to honor with incessant devotion the victories of thy holy Virgins and Martyrs *N.* and *N.* That whom with condign affection we cannot reverence, at least with humble service we may resort unto. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

She hath been open handed to the needy, and

and hath extended her charity to the poor, and hath not eaten her bread in idleneſs.

V. Grace is powred out in thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

HEar us, O God of our ſalvation, that as we rejoyce in the ſolemnity of bleſſed *N.* ſo we may be inſtructed in the affection of pious devotion. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the years day of the Dedication of a Church.

O how greatly is this place to be reverenced, this indeed is no other then the houſe of God, and the Gate of Heaven.

V. Holineſs becometh thy houſe, O God.

R. Even in the length of days.

The Prayer.

O God, who every year doſt renew unto us the day of the conſecration of thy holy Temple, and always in good eſtate repreſenteſt us unto thy holy myſteries: give ear unto the prayers of thy people, and grant, that whoever entreth into this Temple to petition for benefits, may rejoyce to have obtained them. Through our Lord.

On

On the day it ſelf of the dedication.

The Prayer.

O God, who invifibly containeſt all things, and yet for the preſervation of mankind viſibly ſheweſt the ſignes of thy mighty force; honor this Temple with the vertue of thy abode therein, and grant that all who repair thereto, by occaſion of whatſoever tribulation they addreſs themſelves unto thee by prayer, may obtain the benefits of thy conſolation. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth world without end, Amen.

THE LITANIES Of our Lord and Saviour JESUS CHRIST.

LOrd have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ hear us.
Christ give ear unto us.
God the father of heaven have mercy on us.
God the Son Redeemer of the world, have.
God the Holy Ghost, have.
Holy Trinity one God, have.
Jesu Son of the living God, have.
Jesu most potent, have.
Jesu most powerful, have.
Jesu most perfect, have.
Jesu most glorious, have.
Jesu most admired, have.
Jesu most pleasant, have.
Jesu most dear, and most beloved, have.
Jesu clearer then the Sun, have.

Jesu fairer then the Moon, have.
Jesu brighter then the stars, have.
Jesu most admirable, have.
Jesu most delectable, have.
Jesu most honorable, have.
Jesu most humble, have.
Jesu most meek, have.
Jesu most patient, have.
Jesu most obedient, have.
Jesu most chast, have.
Jesu, lover of chastity, have.
Jesu our love, have.
Jesu, lover of peace, have.
Jesu the myrrour of life, have.
Jesu the patern of vertues, have.
Jesu the most zealous over souls, have.
Jesu our refuge, have.
Jesu Father of the poor, have.
Jesu comforter of the afflicted, have.
Jesu treasure of the faithful, have.
Jesu the precious pearl, have.
Jesu the treasure of perfection, have.
Jesu the good Pastor of Sheep, have.
Jesu the star of the Sea, have.
Jesu the true light, have.
Iesu the eternal wisdome, have.
Iesu the infinite goodnes, have.
Iesu the joy of Angells, have.
Iesu King of the Patriarchs, have.
Iesu inspirer of the Prophets, have.

Jesu master of the Apostles, have.
Jesu teacher of the Evangelists, have.
Jesu the fortitude of Martyrs, have.
Jesu the light of Confessors, have.
Jesu the Spouse of Virgins, have.
Jesu the Crown of all Saints, have.
Be merciful unto us, spare us, O Jesu.
Be merciful unto us: graciously hear us, O Jesu.
Be merciful unto us, O Jesu deliver us.
From all evil, O Jesu, &c.
From all sin, O Jesu, &c.
From all anger, O Jesu, &c.
From the deceits of the Devil, O Jesu deliver us.
From transgression of thy Commandements, O Jesu deliver us.
From the incursion of all evils, O Jesu deliver us.
By thine Incarnation, O Jesu, &c.
By thy Coming, O Jesu, &c.
By thy Nativity, O Jesu, &c.
By thy Circumcision, O Jesu, &c.
By thy travells and pains, O Jesu, &c.
By thy scourging, O Jesu, &c.
By thy death, O Jesu, &c.
By thy Resurrection, O Jesu, &c.
By thine Ascention, O Jesu, &c.
By thy Coronation, O Jesu, &c.
By thy joys, O Jesu, &c.

By

By thy glory, O Jesu deliver us.
By the most sweet Virgin thy mother, O Jesu deliver us.
By the intercession of all thy Saints, O Jesu deliver us.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, O Jesu spare us.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, O Jesu graciously hear us.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, O Jesu have mercy upon us.
Jesu Christ hear us.
Jesu Christ graciously hear us.

V. The name of our Lord be blessed.

R. From this time now, and for evermore.

Let us pray.

O God, who hast rendred the most glorious name of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ worthy to be lov'd with highest affection by thy faithful; and most dreadful to malignant spirits: Mercifully vouchsafe, that all those who devoutly reverence this name Jesus on earth, may for the present receive the sweetness of holy consolation, and in future obtain the joy of exultation, and never-ending jubilation in heaven. Through the same our Lord Jesus, &c.

A Hymne, to our Saviour Jesus, composed by S. Bernard.

Jesu dulcis memoria.

JEsu, the only thought of thee,
Fills with delight my memory;
But when thou dost thy presence show,
Heav'n seems into my breast to flow.
No theam so sweet, for voice can be,
Nor to the ear such harmony;
No heart can thoughts so charming frame,
As JESUS his most precious Name.
Jesu our hope, when sins we grieve,
Thy mercies all our wants relieve,
If good to those that seek thy grace,
What art thou, when they see thy face?
Jesu, in whom we comfort find,
Fountain of Life, light of our mind;
Thou dost our hearts with true joys feed,
Our utmost wish thy gifts exceed.
No eloquence of tongue can teach,
Nor art of pen this secret reach,
Only th' experienc't soul does prove,
What sweets they tast, who Jesus love.
Him then I'le seek, retir'd apart,
Shutting the world out of my heart;
And midst my business, him I'le strive
With fresh pursuit still to retrive.
Early with Magdalen I'le come
A Pilgrim to my Saviours tomb;

Wailing my ſins in mournful cries,
I'le ſeek him with my mental eyes.
My tears ſhall on his Grave diſtil,
And faithful ſighs the garden fill;
Proſtrate before him on my face,
His ſacred feet I'le faſt embrace.
Jeſu in thy bleſt ſteps I'le tread,
Striving to follow where they lead;
Nor ſhall my Soul give o're to mourn
Till to thy favour it return.
O Jeſu, moſt admired King!
Who did'ſt triumph o're death's ſharp ſting;
Thy myſtique ſweetneſs firſt excites,
Then ſatisfies all appetites.
Thy quickning viſits life beſtow,
Thy lights true good ſo cleerly ſhow,
That they, who once have reliſht thee,
Know all the world's meer vanity.
Come then, dear Lord, poſſeſs our hearts,
Enflame our love with thy chaſt darts:
All clouds of errour drive away,
And change our night to thy bright day.
To thee our hearts and voices ſing,
To thee our Vows and Pray'rs we bring,
That when we end this life's ſhort Race,
In heav'n with thee, we may have place.
Amen.

A Prayer composed by S. Augustine, and recommended to the devotion of all Christians, by P. Urban VIII.

Ante oculos tuos, Domine, &c.

BEfore thy holy eys, O Lord, we humbly unfold our guilty lives.

If we compare the faults we have committed with the ſtripes we have received; We muſt confeſs the evils we have done, are greater far then the evils which we ſuffer.

The crimes that charge our conſciences are heavy, but the chaſtiſements that come from thee are light.

We feel the puniſhment of ſin, and ſtill continue in the pertinacy of ſinning.

Our weak nature faints under thy ſcourges, and our perverſe wils grow ſtronger in their vices.

Our reſtleſs minds find no content in the liberties of the world, yet will not our ſtiff necks bend unto thy ſweet Yoak?

We ſigh away our days in grief, yet all our ſorrow works not the leaſt amendment of our lives.

If thou expect our repentance, we abuſe thy mercy; if thou revenge our ingratitude, we cannot bear thy juſtice.

Whilſt under the rod we bewail our of-

fences, as ſoon as the ſmart is paſt we forget our tears.

If thou ſtretch out thy hand we promiſe duty; if thou ſuſpend thy ſword, we ceaſe to pay our Vows.

If thou doſt ſtrike, we cry for pardon; and when thou haſt pardoned, we provoke thee again to ſtrike.

Thus we accuſe our guilty ſelves, and freely avow, unleſs thou be merciful, we muſt be miſerable.

Let then thy goodneſs, Lord, without our merits, grant our prayers, whoſe power of nothing created us to pray, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, Amen.

The Antiphon.

We wait in expectation of our Saviours coming, who will reform our frail bodies, according to the pattern of his glorious body.

V. Behold the God of Heaven is our Redeemer.

R. In him without fear will we put our confidence.

The Prayer.

ALmighty God, who for the redemption of mankind, didſt ſend thy only begotten Son to aſſume our fleſh, and ſuffer death upon the Croſs, we hum-

bly

bly pray, that as our Saviour has left to us here the example of his patience, he would vouchsafe to make us hereafter partakers of his glory, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and raigneth one God for ever and ever, *Amen.*

THE MANNER HOW to serve a Priest at Mass.

The CLARK or MINISTER kneeling on the left hand of the Priest, shall answer him as followeth.

P. INtroibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Judica me Deus, & discerne causam meam, de gente non sancta: ab homine iniquo & doloso erue me.

C. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea, quare me reppulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

P. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem tuam: ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, & in tabernacula tua.

C. Et introibo ad altare Dei: ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cythara Deus, Deus meus: quare triſtis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me?

C. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi: ſalutate vultus mei, & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, & filio, &c.

C. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & ſemper: & in ſæcula ſæculorum, *Amen.*

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Adjutorium noſtrum in nomine Domini.

C. Qui fecit cælum & terram.

P. Confiteor Deo, &c.

C. Miſereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimiſſis omnibus peccatis tuis, perducat te ad vitam æternam. P. *Amen.*

C. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ ſemper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptiſtæ, ſanctis Apoſtolis Petro & Paulo, omnibus ſanctis, & tibi Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere *(here he knocks himſelf thrice on the breſt)* mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam ſemper Virginem, beatum Michaelem

elem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos, Petrum & Paulum, omnes Sanctos, & te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri, &c. C. *Amen.*

P. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, &c.

C. Amen.

P. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

C. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis Domine misericordiam tuam.

C. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

C. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Kyrie eleison, C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Christe eleison.

P. Christe eleison. C. Christe eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

P. Dominus vobiscum, *or* flectamus genua.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo, *or* Levate.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. *Amen.*

At the end of the Epistle, say:

C. Deo gratias.

Sometimes you must say Amen *twice. The Epistle, Gradual and* Alleluia, *or*

Tract being read, make reverence and remove the Missal to the right hand of the Altar, and let the Clark ever kneel or stand contrary to the Mass book.

P. Sequentia sancti Evangelii, &c.

Making the sign of the Cross, say:

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

Make reverence at the beginning and ending of the Gospel, and at the name of Jesus, and at the end, say.

C. Laus tibi Christe.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Here the Clark is to give wine and water with reverence, and that done, prepare water and towel for the Priest, then kneel in his former place, and answer.

P. Orate fratres.

C. Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui: ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. *Amen.*

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Sursum corda.

C. Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

C. Dignum & justum est.

When you see the Priest spread his hands over the chalice, light your wax candle; kneel, and with your other hand hold up the vestment till the Elevation be past; that done, kiss the Vestment, put out the candle, and so often as you pass by the B. Sacrament, do reverence on your knees.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. *Amen.*

P. Et ne nos induças in tentationem.

C. Sed libera nos à malo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. *Amen.*

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

The Clerk kneeling must give the Pax *to the Priest to kiss, and answer.*

P. Pax tecum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pausing a little, rise, make adoration to the Sacrament, give the Pax *to the audience, observe order of calling and years; which done, be ready to give wine and water to the Priest, and if there be Communicants, provide Towel and Taper, and say Confiteor. After they have received the Host, give them wine, remove the book to the left hand of the Altar, take away the towel depart to your former place.*

P. Dom-

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum,

C. Amen.

P. Ite missa est, *or* Benedicamus Domino. C. Deo gratias.

P. Requiescant in pace. C. Amen.

Remove the book, if it be left open, kneel, and take the Priests blessing, arise and say at the beginning of the Gospel,

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

At the end say, Deo gratias.

So put out the candles, and look they spoil not the Altar cloaths, and lay up all handsomely. If you have leisure meditate a while, kiss the Altar, saying,

I will adore in the place where his feet stood, *and depart.*

FINIS.

An Antiphon and Prayer in honor of our B. Lady to be said in time of Plague.

O Star of Heaven, whose Virgin breast,
thy son, our Lord, did feed:
Who oft repell'd the deadly pest,
caus'd by first mans misdeed.

O thou auspicious Star, restrain,
the Stars contagious ill:
Whose fell aspect, with ulcers pain,
now threat mankind to kill.

Most pious Sea-star hear our cry,
from plague thy servants free;
For thee, thy son will nought deny,
so much he honors thee.

Save us sweet Saviour Jesus now, and aye,
For whom thy Virgin mother daigns to pray,
Pray for us holy mother of God,
That we may be made worthy of the premises of Christ.

Let us Pray.

O God of mercy, God of piety, God of pardon, who had'st compassion on the affliction of thy people, and saidst unto the Angel strikeing them, hold thy hand for the love of that glorious Star, whose precious

cious breasts (against the venom of our sins) thou sweetly suck'st: Grant the assistance of thy grace, that we may be preserved from all plague, and unprovided death, by thee, O sweet Jesus Christ King of Glory, who with the Father, and the holy Ghost lives and raigns world without end, Amen.

Another Antiphon and Prayer against the plague in Honor of S. Roch.

VEnerable Confessor of Christ, holy Roch, whose Prayers have obtained that they who in their affliction, shall devoutly call upon thee may by thy merits and intercession be delivered from all danger of Plague and pestilence. Pray for us blessed St. that we may be made partakers of this promise.

Let us pray.

Omnipotent eternal God who by the prayers and merits of thy blessed Confessor St. Roch did'st stay a general pestilence, Grant unto us thy humble supplyants, who in like mortality have recourse unto thy divine Majesty by this thy glorious St. that by his merits, and intercession, we may be likewise delivered from all plague and pestilence. Through Christ our Lord and Saviour. Amen.

The

The Letanies of our Blessed Lady of *Loretto.*

So called,

For that they are usually Sung in that Sacred Church of Loretto, *upon all the Saturdays in the Year, and Feasts of the B. Virgin* Mary.

Anthem.

WE fly to your Patronage (O sacred Mother of God!) despise not our Prayers in our necessities, but deliver us from all dangers, O ever glorious and blessed Virgin.

Lord have mercy upon us, &c.
Christ have mercy upon us,
Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ hear us.
O Christ graciously hear us.
God the Father of Heaven, have mercy upon us.

God

God the Son, Redeemer of the world, have mercy upon us.
God the Holy Ghoſt, have mercy upon us.
O Holy Trinity, one God, have mercy upon us.
Holy Mary, pray for us.
Holy Mother of God, pray for us.
Holy Virgin of Virgins pray.
Mother of Chriſt, pray.
Mother of Divine Grace, pray.
Mother moſt pure, pray.
Mother moſt chaſte, pray.
Mother undefiled, pray.
Mother untouched, pray.
Mother moſt amiable, pray.
Mother moſt admirable, pray.
Mother of our Creator, pray.
Mother of our Redeemer, pray.
Virgin moſt prudent, pray.
Virgin moſt venerable, pray.
Virgin moſt Renowned, pray.
Virgin moſt powerful, pray.
Virgin moſt merciful, pray.
Virgin moſt faithful, pray.
Mirror of Juſtice, pray.
Seat of Wiſdom, pray.
Cauſe of our Joy, pray.
Spiritual Veſſel, pray.
Veſſel of ſingular Devotion, pray.

My-

Mystical Rose, pray
Tower of *David*, pray.
Tower of Ivory, pray.
House of Gold, pray.
Ark of the Covenant, pray.
Gate of Heaven, pray.
Morning Star, pray.
Health of the weak, pray.
Refuge of Sinners, pray.
Comfort of the Afflicted, pray.
Help of Christians, pray.
Queen of Angels, pray.
Queen of Patriarchs, pray.
Queen of Prophets. pray.
Queen of Apostles, pray.
Queen of Martyrs, pray.
Queen of Confessors, pray.
Queen of Virgins, pray.
Queen of all Saints. pray.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, spare us O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, hear us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us.

Anthem.

WE fly to your Patronage, O sacred Mother of God! dispise not our Prayers

Prayers in our necessities, but deliver us from all dangers, O ever glorious and blessed Virgin.

Vers. Pray for us, O Holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy the Promises of Christ.

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour forth thy grace into our hearts, that we who by the Angels message have known the Incarnation of Christ thy Son, may by his sacred Passion and Cross, be brought to the glory of Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Vers. The Divine help remain always with us.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. And may the Souls of the Faithful, Through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

FINIS.